

**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
(MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA)  
\$6,690,000\*  
Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022  
(2022 Assessment Area)**

**Supplement to Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum**

This Supplement (the "Supplement") amends certain disclosure in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated August 15, 2022 (the "Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum").

On August 16, 2022, President Biden signed the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 into law. As a result, certain provisions in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, including, without limitation, APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION, are hereby amended as follows:

The following shall be and hereby is added (i) as a new second sentence in the first paragraph of the cover to the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, (ii) in the second paragraph under "TAX MATTERS – General", and (iii) in the second paragraph after number 4 in APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION: "In the case of the alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") on applicable corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code), interest on the Series 2022 Bonds is not excluded from the determination of adjusted financial statement income."

The following shall be and hereby is added: (i) as the penultimate sentence in the paragraph under "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Federal Tax Reform," and (ii) to the end of the paragraph under "TAX MATTERS – Changes in Federal and State Tax Law": "On August 16, 2022, President Biden signed the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 (*H.R. 5376*) into law. For tax years beginning after 2022, this legislation will impose a minimum tax of 15 percent on the adjusted financial statement income of applicable corporations as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code (which is primarily designed to impose a minimum tax on certain large corporations). For this purpose, adjusted financial statement income is not reduced for interest earned on tax-exempt obligations. Prospective purchasers that could be subject to this minimum tax should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the potential consequences of owning the Series 2022 Bonds."

This Supplement must be read in conjunction with the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, including the appendices thereto. All capitalized terms used in this Supplement but not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings ascribed to such terms in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum. *This Supplement should not be separated from the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, and neither this Supplement nor the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum should be relied upon in any way independently of each other.*

Dated as of August 17, 2022

**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DATED AUGUST 15, 2022

NEW ISSUE - BOOK-ENTRY ONLY
LIMITED OFFERING

NOT RATED

In the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Bond Counsel, assuming the accuracy of certain representations and certifications of the Developer and the District (as such terms are herein defined) and the continuing compliance with certain tax covenants, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, interest on the Series 2022 Bonds (as hereinafter defined) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes; and, further, interest on the Series 2022 Bonds will not be an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a description of certain other federal tax consequences of ownership of the Series 2022 Bonds. Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that the Series 2022 Bonds and the interest thereon are not subject to taxation under the laws of the State of Florida, except as to estate taxes and taxes under Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined in said Chapter 220. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA)

\$6,690,000\*

Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022
(2022 Assessment Area)

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: As set forth below.

The DW Bayview Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (2022 Assessment Area) (the "Series 2022 Bonds") are being issued by the DW Bayview Community Development District (the "District" or "Issuer") only in fully registered form, without coupons, in denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

The District is a local unit of special purpose government of the State of Florida, created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 20-38 enacted by the Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County, Florida (the "County") on September 15, 2020 and effective on September 16, 2020. The District was created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities for the benefit of District Lands (as hereinafter defined), and has previously determined to undertake in one or more stages, the acquisition and/or construction of public improvements and community facilities as set forth in the Act for the special benefit of certain District Lands.

The Series 2022 Bonds will bear interest at the fixed rates set forth below, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30 day months, payable semi-annually on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2022. The Series 2022 Bonds, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as registered owner and nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") of New York, New York. Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2022 Bonds will be made only in book-entry form. Accordingly, principal of and interest on the Series 2022 Bonds will be paid from sources described below by Regions Bank, an Alabama banking corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Alabama and authorized to exercise corporate trust powers in the State of Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee") directly to Cede & Co., as the registered owner thereof. Disbursements of such payments to the DTC Participants (as hereinafter defined) is the responsibility of DTC and disbursements of such payments to the beneficial owners is the responsibility of the DTC Participants and the Indirect Participants (as hereinafter defined), as more fully described herein. Any purchaser of a beneficial interest in a Series 2022 Bond must maintain an account with a broker or dealer who is, or acts through, a DTC Participant to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such Series 2022 Bond. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS - Book-Entry Only System" herein.

The Series 2022 Bonds are being issued by the District pursuant to the Act, Resolution Nos. 2020-31 and 2022-05 adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") on September 30, 2020 and August 12, 2022, respectively (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), and a Master Trust Indenture dated as of February 1, 2021 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented, by a Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of August 1, 2022 (the "Second Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and the Trustee. Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture. See "APPENDIX A: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" herein.

Proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds will be used to provide funds (i) for the payment of the Costs of acquiring and/or constructing a portion of the 2022 Project (as defined herein), (ii) to pay interest on the Series 2022 Bonds through at least November 1, 2022, (iii) to fund the Series 2022 Reserve Account in an amount equal to the initial Series 2022 Reserve Requirement (as defined herein), and (iv) to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds. See "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE 2022 PROJECT" and "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" herein.

The Series 2022 Bonds will be secured by a pledge of the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues. "Series 2022 Pledged Revenues" shall mean (a) all revenues received by the District from the Series 2022 Special Assessments (as defined herein) levied and collected on the assessable lands within the 2022 Assessment Area within the District, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Series 2022 Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Series 2022 Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts established under the Second Supplemental Indenture created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2022 Bonds; provided, however, that Series 2022 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2022 Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2022 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS" herein.

The Series 2022 Bonds are subject to optional, mandatory sinking fund and extraordinary mandatory redemption at the times, in the amounts and at the redemption prices as more fully described herein. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS - Redemption Provisions" herein.

THE SERIES 2022 BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE DISTRICT PAYABLE SOLELY OUT OF THE SERIES 2022 PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT, THE COUNTY, THE STATE OF FLORIDA (THE "STATE"), OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE DISTRICT IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, SERIES 2022 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS TO SECURE AND PAY THE SERIES 2022 BONDS. THE SERIES 2022 BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

The Series 2022 Bonds involve a degree of risk (see "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein) and are not suitable for all investors (see "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" herein). The Underwriter named below is limiting this offering to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2022 Bonds. The Series 2022 Bonds are not credit enhanced or rated and no application has been made for a rating with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds.

This cover page contains information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of the Series 2022 Bonds. Investors must read the entire Limited Offering Memorandum to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

Table with 4 columns: Bond description, Yield, Price, and CUSIP #. Rows include Series 2022 Term Bond due May 1, 2022.

The initial sale of the Series 2022 Bonds is subject to certain conditions precedent, including, without limitation, receipt of the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., West Palm Beach, Florida, Bond Counsel, as to the validity of the Series 2022 Bonds and the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its counsel, KE Law Group, PLLC, Tallahassee, Florida, for the Developer by its counsel, Dean, Mead, Egerton, Bloodworth, Capouano & Bozarth, P.A., Orlando, Florida, and for the Underwriter by its counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida. It is expected that the Series 2022 Bonds will be delivered in book-entry form through the facilities of DTC on or about September \_\_, 2022.



Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

\*\* The District is not responsible for the CUSIP numbers, nor is any representation made as to their correctness. The CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of the readers of this Limited Offering Memorandum.

This Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Series 2022 Bonds in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction. The District has deemed this Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum "final," except for permitted omissions, within the contemplation of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS\***

Brady Lefere, Chairman\*  
Ray Aponte, Vice Chairman\*  
Michelle Moss, Assistant Secretary\*  
Kat Diggs, Assistant Secretary\*  
Marc Ferlita, Assistant Secretary\*

\* Employee of, or affiliated with, the Developer or a Developer affiliate

**DISTRICT MANAGER/METHODOLOGY CONSULTANT**

Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated  
Tampa, Florida

**DISTRICT COUNSEL**

KE Law Group, PLLC  
Tallahassee, Florida

**BOND COUNSEL**

Greenberg Traurig, P.A.  
West Palm Beach, Florida

**DISTRICT ENGINEER**

LevelUp Consulting, LLC  
Tampa, Florida

NO DEALER, BROKER, SALESPERSON OR OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS, OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, AND IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH OTHER INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT. THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS AND THERE SHALL BE NO OFFER, SOLICITATION, OR SALE OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL FOR SUCH PERSON TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.

THE INFORMATION SET FORTH HEREIN HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE DEVELOPER (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED), THE DISTRICT, PUBLIC DOCUMENTS, RECORDS AND OTHER SOURCES, WHICH SOURCES ARE BELIEVED TO BE RELIABLE BUT WHICH INFORMATION IS NOT GUARANTEED AS TO ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS BY, AND IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION OF, THE UNDERWRITER NAMED ON THE COVER PAGE OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM. THE UNDERWRITER HAS REVIEWED THE INFORMATION IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND AS PART OF, ITS RESPONSIBILITIES TO INVESTORS UNDER THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AS APPLIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THIS TRANSACTION, BUT THE UNDERWRITER DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION. THE INFORMATION AND EXPRESSIONS OF OPINION HEREIN CONTAINED ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE AND NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, NOR ANY SALE MADE HEREUNDER, SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE DISTRICT OR THE DEVELOPER OR IN THE STATUS OF THE DEVELOPMENT OR THE 2022 PROJECT (AS SUCH TERMS ARE HEREINAFTER DEFINED) SINCE THE DATE HEREOF.

THE SERIES 2022 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, NOR HAVE THE INDENTURE BEEN QUALIFIED UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON CERTAIN EXEMPTIONS SET FORTH IN SUCH ACTS. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION OR EXEMPTION OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF ANY JURISDICTIONS WHEREIN THESE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE REGISTERED, QUALIFIED OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF. NEITHER THE DISTRICT, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, NOR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS THEREOF HAVE GUARANTEED OR PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS, UPON THE PROBABILITY OF ANY EARNINGS THEREON OR UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM.

"FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS" ARE USED IN THIS DOCUMENT BY USING FORWARD LOOKING WORDS SUCH AS "MAY," "WILL," "SHOULD," "INTENDS," "EXPECTS," "BELIEVES," "ANTICIPATES," "ESTIMATES," OR OTHERS.

THE READER IS CAUTIONED THAT FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO A VARIETY OF UNCERTAINTIES THAT COULD CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER FROM THE PROJECTED RESULTS. THOSE RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES INCLUDE GENERAL ECONOMIC AND BUSINESS CONDITIONS, CONDITIONS IN THE FINANCIAL MARKETS AND REAL ESTATE MARKET, THE DISTRICT'S COLLECTION OF THE SERIES 2022 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS, AND VARIOUS OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY BE BEYOND THE DISTRICT'S AND THE DEVELOPER'S CONTROL. BECAUSE THE DISTRICT AND THE DEVELOPER CANNOT PREDICT ALL FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT FUTURE DECISIONS, ACTIONS, EVENTS, OR FINANCIAL CIRCUMSTANCES, WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM WHAT IS INCLUDED IN FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE DISTRICT AND THE DEVELOPER DO NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THOSE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IF OR WHEN ANY OF ITS EXPECTATIONS OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR, OTHER THAN AS DESCRIBED UNDER "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" HEREIN.

THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS BEING PROVIDED TO PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ON THE FOLLOWING WEBSITES: [WWW.MUNIOS.COM](http://WWW.MUNIOS.COM) AND [WWW.EMMA.MSRB.ORG](http://WWW.EMMA.MSRB.ORG). THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM MAY BE RELIED UPON ONLY IF IT IS PRINTED IN ITS ENTIRETY DIRECTLY FROM EITHER OF SUCH WEBSITES.

THIS PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS IN A FORM DEEMED FINAL BY THE DISTRICT FOR PURPOSES OF RULE 15C2-12 UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED, EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN INFORMATION PERMITTED TO BE OMITTED PURSUANT TO RULE 15C2-12(B)(1).

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION .....	1
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS .....	3
General Description.....	3
Redemption Provisions.....	4
Purchase of Series 2022 Bonds .....	7
Book-Entry Only System .....	7
SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS.....	9
General .....	9
Prepayment of Series 2022 Special Assessments.....	10
Additional Obligations .....	10
Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance .....	11
Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account.....	11
Series 2022 Reserve Account.....	12
Deposit and Application of the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues.....	14
Investments.....	15
Master Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy of Developer or Other Obligated Person.....	15
Events of Default and Remedies .....	16
ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS .....	18
General .....	18
Direct Billing & Foreclosure Procedure.....	19
Uniform Method Procedure.....	20
BONDOWNERS' RISKS .....	22
Concentration of Land Ownership .....	23
Bankruptcy and Related Risks.....	23
Series 2022 Special Assessments Are Non-Recourse .....	24
Regulatory and Environmental Risks.....	24
Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans.....	25
Other Taxes and Assessments .....	25
Limited Secondary Market for Series 2022 Bonds .....	25
Inadequacy of Reserve Account.....	26
Legal Delays.....	26
IRS Examination and Audit Risk .....	26
Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration.....	28
Federal Tax Reform.....	28
State Tax Reform.....	29
Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the 2022 Project or the Construction of Homes within the 2022 Assessment Area.....	29
COVID-19 and Related Matters.....	29
Cybersecurity.....	30
Prepayment and Redemption Risk .....	30
Payment of Series 2022 Special Assessments after Bank Foreclosure .....	30
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS .....	31
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.....	32
THE DISTRICT.....	33

General Information .....	33
Legal Powers and Authority .....	33
Board of Supervisors .....	34
The District Manager and Other Consultants .....	35
Outstanding Indebtedness.....	35
THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE 2022 PROJECT .....	36
ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS .....	37
THE DEVELOPMENT .....	38
General .....	38
Update on Prior Phases.....	39
Land Acquisition and Finance Plan.....	39
Development Plan and Status.....	39
Residential Product Offerings .....	40
Zoning and Development Approvals.....	40
Environmental .....	41
Amenities.....	41
Utilities .....	41
Taxes, Fees and Assessments .....	41
Competition .....	42
Limited Developer Agreements .....	42
THE DEVELOPER .....	42
TAX MATTERS.....	43
General .....	43
Original Issue Discount and Premium.....	44
Changes in Federal and State Tax Law .....	45
Information Reporting and Backup Withholding.....	45
AGREEMENT BY THE STATE .....	46
LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT.....	46
SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT .....	46
ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES .....	46
LITIGATION.....	46
The District.....	46
The Developer .....	47
CONTINGENT FEES .....	47
NO RATING.....	47
EXPERTS .....	47
FINANCIAL INFORMATION .....	47
DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS.....	48
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	48
UNDERWRITING .....	48
VALIDATION.....	49
LEGAL MATTERS.....	49



MISCELLANEOUS .....	49
AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL .....	50
APPENDIX A: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE	A-1
APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL	B-1
APPENDIX C: ENGINEER'S REPORT	C-1
APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY	D-1
APPENDIX E: PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT	E-1
APPENDIX F: DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	F-1

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
(MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA)**

**\$6,690,000\***

**Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022  
(2022 Assessment Area)**

**INTRODUCTION**

The purpose of this Limited Offering Memorandum is to set forth certain information in connection with the offering for sale by the DW Bayview Community Development District (the "District" or "Issuer") of its \$6,690,000\* Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (2022 Assessment Area) (the "Series 2022 Bonds").

THE SERIES 2022 BONDS ARE NOT A SUITABLE INVESTMENT FOR ALL INVESTORS. PURSUANT TO APPLICABLE STATE LAW, THE UNDERWRITER IS LIMITING THIS INITIAL OFFERING OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS TO ONLY ACCREDITED INVESTORS WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE RULES OF THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES. THE LIMITATION OF THE INITIAL OFFERING TO ACCREDITED INVESTORS DOES NOT DENOTE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERS IN ANY SECONDARY MARKET FOR THE SERIES 2022 BONDS. POTENTIAL INVESTORS ARE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR EVALUATING THE MERITS AND RISKS OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE SERIES 2022 BONDS. SEE "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" AND "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" HEREIN.

The District was created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and Ordinance No. 20-38 enacted by the Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County, Florida (the "County") on September 15, 2020 and effective on September 16, 2020. The District was created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities for the benefit of District Lands (as hereinafter defined) and has previously determined to undertake, in one or more stages, the acquisition and/or construction of public improvements and community facilities as set forth in the Act for the special benefit of the District Lands. The Act authorizes the District to issue bonds for the purposes of, among others, financing, funding, planning, establishing, acquiring, constructing or reconstructing, enlarging or extending, or equipping water management, water supply, sewer and wastewater management, bridges or culverts, public roads, street lights and other basic infrastructure projects within or without the boundaries of the District as provided in the Act.

The boundaries of the District include approximately 494 gross acres of land (the "District Lands") located in an unincorporated area in Manatee County, Florida (the "County"), bounded on the south by Moccasin Wallow Road, on the west by Carter Road and the north by Buckeye Road. The District Lands are being developed as a 950 unit age-restricted residential community known as "Del Webb Bayview" (the "Development"). The Development is expected to be constructed in phases. The District previously issued its Series 2021 Bonds (as defined herein) in order to finance a portion of the public infrastructure costs associated with Phases One and Two of the Development, which contain 476 developed and platted lots. Phase Three and Phase Four are planned to contain 474 residential units and will be partially funded with the proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds. See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for more information. Pulte Home Company, LLC, a Michigan limited liability company (the "Developer"), is the owner of all of the

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

developable land in the 2022 Assessment Area (as defined herein). See "THE DEVELOPER" herein for more information.

The Series 2022 Bonds will be secured by the Series 2022 Special Assessments which initially will be levied on the approximately 187 gross acres comprising the 2022 Assessment Area until such time as the lots are platted. Once platted, the assessments will be assigned to the platted lots in the 2022 Assessment Area on a first platted, first assigned basis. See "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" attached hereto. The Series 2022 Bonds are payable from and secured solely by the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues, which consist primarily of the Series 2022 Special Assessments levied on the assessable lands in the District. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS" herein.

The Series 2022 Bonds are being issued by the District pursuant to the Act, Resolution No. 2020-31 and Resolution No. 2022-05 adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") on September 30, 2020 and August 12, 2022, respectively (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), and a Master Trust Indenture dated as of February 1, 2021 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented, by a Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of August 1, 2022 (the "Second Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and Regions Bank, an Alabama banking corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Alabama and authorized to exercise corporate trust powers in the State of Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"). Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture. See "APPENDIX A: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" attached hereto.

Proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds will be used to provide funds (i) for the payment of the Costs of acquiring and/or constructing a portion of the 2022 Project (as defined herein), (ii) to pay interest on the Series 2022 Bonds through at least November 1, 2022, (iii) to fund the Series 2022 Reserve Account in an amount equal to the initial Series 2022 Reserve Requirement (as defined herein), and (iv) to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds. See "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE 2022 PROJECT" and "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" herein.

The Series 2022 Bonds will be secured by a pledge of the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues. "Series 2022 Pledged Revenues" shall mean (a) all revenues received by the District from the Series 2022 Special Assessments levied and collected on the assessable lands within the 2022 Assessment Area within the District, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Series 2022 Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Series 2022 Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts established under the Second Supplemental Indenture created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2022 Bonds; provided, however, that Series 2022 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2022 Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2022 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS" herein.

There follows in this Limited Offering Memorandum a brief description of the District, the 2022 Assessment Area, the Developer, the Development, the 2022 Project and summaries of the terms of the Series 2022 Bonds, certain provisions of the Indenture and certain provisions of the Act. All references

herein to the Indenture and the Act are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents and statute, and all references to the Series 2022 Bonds are qualified by reference to the definitive form thereof and the information with respect thereto contained in the Indenture. The proposed forms of the Master Indenture and Second Supplemental Indenture appear in APPENDIX A attached hereto.

This Limited Offering Memorandum speaks only as of its date and the information contained herein is subject to change. See, however, "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" herein.

## **DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS**

### **General Description**

The Series 2022 Bonds are issuable only as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in the denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof except as otherwise provided in the Indenture. The Series 2022 Bonds will mature, subject to the redemption provisions set forth herein, on the dates and in the amounts set forth on the cover page hereof.

The Series 2022 Bonds shall be dated as of the date of initial delivery. Interest on the Series 2022 Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date to maturity or prior redemption. "Interest Payment Date" means May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing November 1, 2022, each Quarterly Redemption Date and any other date the principal of the Series 2022 Bonds is paid. "Quarterly Redemption Date" shall mean each February 1, May 1, August 1 and November 1. Interest on the Series 2022 Bonds shall be payable from the most recent Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication thereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from such date of authentication, or unless the date of authentication thereof is prior to November 1, 2022, in which case from the date of initial delivery or unless the date of authentication thereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which case from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on the Series 2022 Bonds will be computed in all cases on the basis of a 360 day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Upon initial issuance, the ownership of the Series 2022 Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), and purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2022 Bonds will be made in book-entry only form. As long as the Series 2022 Bonds are held in book-entry-only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the registered owner for all purposes under the Indenture. DTC shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry-only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants ("DTC Participants") and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The DTC Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Series 2022 Bonds ("Beneficial Owners"). Principal and interest on the Series 2022 Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. prior to and at maturity shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC. Disbursal of such amounts to DTC Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by DTC Participants to Indirect Participants, and by DTC Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of DTC Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Trustee or the District. Individuals may purchase beneficial interests in Authorized Denominations in book-entry-only form, without certificated Series 2022 Bonds, through DTC Participants and Indirect Participants. During the period for which Cede & Co. is registered owner of the Series 2022 Bonds, any notices to be provided to any Beneficial Owner will be provided to Cede & Co. DTC shall be responsible for notices to DTC Participants and DTC Participants shall be responsible for notices to Indirect Participants, and DTC Participants and Indirect Participants shall be responsible for notices to Beneficial Owners. In the event DTC, any successor of DTC or the District, but only in accordance with the procedures of DTC, elects to

discontinue the book-entry only system, the Trustee shall deliver bond certificates in accordance with the instructions from DTC or its successor and after such time Series 2022 Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2022 Bonds in other Authorized Denominations upon surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System" below.

The Series 2022 Bonds initially will be sold only to "accredited investors" within the meaning under Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, as amended, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder, although there is no limitation on resales of the Series 2022 Bonds. See "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" below.

Regions Bank is initially serving as the Trustee, Registrar and Paying Agent for the Series 2022 Bonds.

## **Redemption Provisions**

### **Optional Redemption**

The Series 2022 Bonds may, at the option of the District, provided written notice hereof has been sent to the Trustee at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless the Trustee will accept less than forty-five (45) days' notice), be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after May 1, 20\_\_ (less than all Series 2022 Bonds of a maturity to be selected by lot), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of Series 2022 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Series 2022 Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account. If such optional redemption shall be in part, the District shall select such principal amount of Series 2022 Bonds to be optionally redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Series 2022 Bonds is substantially level.

### **Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption**

The Series 2022 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20\_\_ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	---

\*

---

\*Maturity

The Series 2022 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20\_\_ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

**Year**                      **Mandatory Sinking Fund  
Redemption Amount**

\*

---

\*Maturity

The Series 2022 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20\_\_ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

**Year**                      **Mandatory Sinking Fund  
Redemption Amount**

\*

---

\*Maturity

The Series 2022 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20\_\_ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

**Year**                      **Mandatory Sinking Fund  
Redemption Amount**

\*

---

\*Maturity

Upon any redemption or purchase of Series 2022 Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the District shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Series 2022 Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Series 2022 Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Series 2022 Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

### **Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption**

The Series 2022 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the District in whole or in part, on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below, which extraordinary mandatory redemption in part must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2022 Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, as follows:

(i) from Series 2022 Prepayment Principal deposited into the Series 2022 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account (taking into account the credit from the Series 2022 Reserve Account pursuant to the Second Supplemental Indenture) following the Prepayment in whole or in part of the Series 2022 Special Assessments on any assessable property within the District in accordance with the provisions of the Second Supplemental Indenture.

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series 2022 Funds, Accounts and subaccounts (other than the Series 2022 Rebate Fund, the Series 2022 Costs of Issuance Account and the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Series 2022 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Indenture.

(iii) from any funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account not otherwise reserved to complete the 2022 Project (including any amounts transferred from the Series 2022 Reserve Account) all of which have been transferred to the Series 2022 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account.

### **Notice of Redemption and of Purchase**

When required to redeem or purchase Series 2022 Bonds under any provision of the Indenture or directed to do so by the District, the Trustee shall cause notice of the redemption, either in whole or in part, to be given by Electronic Means or mailed by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at least thirty (30) but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption or purchase date to all Owners of Series 2022 Bonds to be redeemed or purchased (as such Owners appear on the Bond Register on the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) day prior to such mailing), at their registered addresses, but failure to mail any such notice or defect in the notice or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the redemption or purchase of the Series 2022 Bonds for which notice was duly mailed in accordance with the Indenture.



## **Purchase of Series 2022 Bonds**

At the written direction of the District, the Trustee shall apply moneys from time to time available in the Series 2022 Sinking Fund Account to the purchase of the Series 2022 Bonds in accordance with the Indenture, at prices not higher than the principal amount thereof, in lieu of redemption, provided that firm purchase commitments can be made before the notice of redemption would otherwise be required to be given.

## **Book-Entry Only System**

*The information in this caption concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from DTC and neither the District nor the Underwriter make any representation or warranty or take any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of such information.*

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the Series 2022 Bonds. The Series 2022 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Series 2022 Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2022 Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of Series 2022 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2022 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2022 Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2022 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates

representing their ownership interests in the Series 2022 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2022 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2022 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of the Series 2022 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2022 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2022 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Series 2022 Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Series 2022 Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Series 2022 Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Series 2022 Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2022 Bonds are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such Series 2022 Bonds to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2022 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions\*, and interest payments on the Series 2022 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, the Trustee, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District and/or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

---

\* Not applicable to the Series 2022 Bonds.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Series 2022 Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository) in accordance with the procedures of DTC. In that event, Series 2022 Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

## **SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS**

### **General**

THE SERIES 2022 BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE DISTRICT PAYABLE SOLELY OUT OF THE SERIES 2022 PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT, THE COUNTY, THE STATE OF FLORIDA (THE "STATE"), OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE DISTRICT IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, THE SERIES 2022 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS TO SECURE AND PAY THE SERIES 2022 BONDS. THE SERIES 2022 BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

The Series 2022 Bonds will be secured by a pledge of the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues. "Series 2022 Pledged Revenues" shall mean (a) all revenues received by the District from the Series 2022 Special Assessments levied and collected on the assessable lands within the 2022 Assessment Area within the District, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Series 2022 Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Series 2022 Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts established under the Second Supplemental Indenture created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2022 Bonds; provided, however, that Series 2022 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2022 Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2022 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso).

The Series 2022 Special Assessments consist of the non-ad valorem special assessments imposed and levied by the District against the assessable lands within the 2022 Assessment Area within the District specially benefited by the 2022 Project or any portion thereof, pursuant to Section 190.022 of the Act, and the Assessment Resolutions (as defined in the Indenture) and assessment proceedings conducted by the District (together with the Assessment Resolutions, the "Assessment Proceedings"). Non-ad valorem assessments are not based on millage and are not taxes, but are a lien against the homestead as permitted in Section 4, Article X of the Florida State Constitution. The Series 2022 Special Assessments will constitute a lien against the land as to which the Series 2022 Special Assessments are imposed. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

In the Master Indenture, the District will covenant that, if any Series 2022 Special Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or if the District shall be satisfied that any such Series 2022 Special Assessment is so irregular or defective that the same cannot be enforced or collected, or if the District shall have omitted to make such Series 2022 Special Assessment when it might have done so, the District shall either (i) take all necessary steps to cause a new Series 2022 Special Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of said improvement or against any property benefited by said improvement, or (ii) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Series 2022 Special Assessment from any legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2022 Revenue Account. In the case such second Series 2022 Special Assessment shall be annulled, the District shall obtain and make other Series 2022 Special Assessments until a valid Special Assessment shall be made.

### **Prepayment of Series 2022 Special Assessments**

Pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings and the Supplemental Indenture, an owner of property subject to the Series 2022 Special Assessments may prepay all (at any time) or a portion (up to two times) of such Series 2022 Special Assessments if there is also paid an amount equal to the interest that would otherwise be due on such prepaid amount on the next succeeding interest payment date for the Series 2022 Bonds, or, if prepaid during the forty-five (45) day period preceding such interest payment date, to the interest payment date following such next succeeding interest payment date.

Pursuant to the Act, an owner of property subject to the levy of Series 2022 Special Assessments may pay the entire balance of the Series 2022 Special Assessments remaining due, without interest, within thirty (30) days after the 2022 Project has been completed or acquired by the District, and the Board has adopted a resolution accepting the 2022 Project pursuant to Chapter 170.09, Florida Statutes. For the property that the Developer owns within the District, the Developer will covenant to waive this right on behalf of itself and its successors and assigns in connection with the issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Prepayment and Redemption Risk" herein.

The Series 2022 Bonds are subject to extraordinary redemption as indicated under "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS - Redemption Provisions - Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption" from prepayments of Series 2022 Special Assessments by property owners.

### **Additional Obligations**

Other than in connection with the issuance of refunding bonds to be secured by the Series 2022 Special Assessments, under the Second Supplemental Indenture the District will covenant not to issue any other Bonds or other debt obligations secured by the Series 2022 Special Assessments. Once the Series 2022 Special Assessments have been Substantially Absorbed, the District may issue Bonds or other debt obligations on assessable lands within the 2022 Assessment Area that are subject to the Series 2022 Special Assessments without limit as to the principal amount. "Substantially Absorbed" means the date at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the principal portion of the Series 2022 Special Assessments have been assigned to residential units within the 2022 Assessment Area within the District that have received certificates of occupancy. Nothing in the Second Supplemental Indenture shall prohibit the District from issuing additional Bonds or other debt obligations on lands that do not contain Series 2022 Special Assessments. The District and the Trustee may rely on a written certificate from the District Manager regarding the status of the aforementioned platting, residential units and maximum annual amount of Series 2022 Special Assessments. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the District shall not be precluded from issuing additional Bonds or other debt obligations secured by Special Assessments or other non-ad valorem assessments on any assessable lands that are subject to the Series 2022 Special Assessments in connection with capital projects that are necessary for the health, safety and welfare of its residents or to remediate a

natural disaster. The Trustee may rely on a written certificate from the District Manager that the Series 2022 Special Assessments have been Substantially Absorbed. Notwithstanding any provision in the Indenture to the contrary, the District may issue other Bonds or debt obligations secured by Special Assessments on lands that are subject to the Series 2022 Special Assessments other than the Series 2022 Special Assessments, at any time upon the written consent of the Majority Holders.

The District and/or other public entities may impose taxes or other special assessments on the same properties encumbered by the Series 2022 Special Assessments without the consent of the Owners of the Series 2022 Bonds except as provided in the last sentence of the next preceding paragraph. The District will impose certain non-ad valorem special assessments called maintenance assessments, which are of equal dignity with the Series 2022 Special Assessments, on the same lands upon which the Series 2022 Special Assessments are imposed, to fund the maintenance and operation of the District. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" and "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein for more information.

### **Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance**

In the Indenture, the District will covenant that (a) except for those improvements comprising any portion of the 2022 Project that are to be conveyed by the District to the County, the State Department of Transportation or another governmental entity and (b) except as otherwise permitted in the Indenture, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the 2022 Project or any part thereof. See "APPENDIX A: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" attached hereto for more information.

### **Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account**

The Second Supplemental Indenture establishes a separate account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated as the "Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account." Net proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account in the amount set forth in the Second Supplemental Indenture, together with any moneys transferred to the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account pursuant to the provisions of this Second Supplemental Indenture, and such moneys in the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied by the District as set forth in the Second Supplemental Indenture and the Acquisition Agreement. Subject to the provisions of the Second Supplemental Indenture, any moneys remaining in the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account after the Completion Date, and after the expenditure of all moneys remaining therein that have not been requisitioned within thirty (30) days after satisfaction of the Release Conditions, except for any moneys reserved therein for the payment of any Costs of the 2022 Project owed but not yet requisitioned, as evidenced in a certificate from the District Engineer to the Trustee, upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, and the adoption of a resolution by the District accepting the 2022 Project, as evidenced by a certificate from the District Manager delivered to the Trustee, upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Series 2022 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account. Subject to the provisions of the Second Supplemental Indenture, the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be closed upon the expenditure or transfer of all funds therein including moneys deposited therein as a result of satisfaction of the Release Conditions. Upon presentment by the District Manager or the District to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached as an exhibit to the Second Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall withdraw moneys from the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account and pay such moneys to the Person or Persons such requisition so directs.

In accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Series 2022 Bonds are payable solely from the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues. Except as provided below, anything in the Indenture to the contrary

notwithstanding, the District will acknowledge in the Second Supplemental Indenture that, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds, (i) the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund then held by the Trustee, (ii) the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues may not be used by the District (whether to pay costs of the 2022 Project or otherwise) without the consent of the Majority Holders, and (iii) the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues may be used by the Trustee, at the direction, or with the approval of the Majority Holders, to pay the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture.

During the continuance of an Event of Default specified in Subsections 10.02(a) or 10.02(b) of the Master Indenture (a "Payment Related Default"), disbursements from the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be made only with the consent of the Majority Holders. During the continuance of a Payment Related Default, the Majority Holders shall have the right to provide direction to the District to terminate, suspend, or proceed under any contracts for construction of the 2022 Project entered into prior to the occurrence of such Payment Related Default. The Majority Holders may provide such direction at any time during the continuance of such Payment Related Default and shall not be deemed to have waived their right to do so through inaction or delay and may change such direction from time to time.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, during the continuance of a Payment Related Default, the consent of the Majority Holders shall be required for disbursements for Costs under contracts for the acquisition of 2022 Project improvements from the Developer or its affiliates.

### **Series 2022 Reserve Account**

The Second Supplemental Indenture establishes a Series 2022 Reserve Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund for the Series 2022 Bonds. The Series 2022 Reserve Account will, at the time of delivery of the Series 2022 Bonds, be funded from a portion of the net proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds in the amount of the Series 2022 Reserve Requirement. "Series 2022 Reserve Requirement" or "Reserve Requirement" shall mean an amount initially equal to fifty percent (50%) of the maximum annual debt service with respect to the initial principal amount of the Series 2022 Bonds determined on the date of issue. Upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions, the Series 2022 Reserve Requirement shall be reduced to an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the maximum annual debt service with respect to the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2022 Bonds. If a portion of the Series 2022 Bonds are redeemed pursuant to the Second Supplemental Indenture, the Reserve Requirement shall be reduced to fifty percent (50%) (prior to satisfaction of the Release Conditions) or ten percent (10%) (after satisfaction of the Release Conditions) of the maximum annual debt service of the Series 2022 Bonds after taking into account such extraordinary mandatory redemption. Any amount in the Series 2022 Reserve Account may, upon final maturity or redemption of all Outstanding Series 2022 Bonds be used to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2022 Bonds at that time. The initial Series 2022 Reserve Requirement shall be equal to \$\_\_\_\_\_.

"Release Conditions" shall mean all of the following: (a) all of the principal portion of the Series 2022 Special Assessments has been assigned to residential units that have been constructed and have been sold and closed with homebuyers; and (b) no Event of Default under the Master Indenture has occurred, all as evidenced pursuant to the Second Supplemental Indenture.

On each March 15 and September 15 (or, if such date is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Series 2022 Reserve Account and transfer any excess therein above the Reserve Requirement for the Series 2022 Bonds caused by investment earnings to the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account and after the Completion Date to the Series 2022 Revenue Account.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, amounts on deposit in the Series 2022 Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee, in the amounts directed in writing by the Majority Holders of the Series 2022 Bonds to the Series 2022 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account, if as a result of the application of Article X of the Master Indenture, the proceeds received from lands sold subject to the Series 2022 Special Assessments and applied to redeem a portion of the Series 2022 Bonds is less than the principal amount of Series 2022 Bonds indebtedness attributable to such lands.

Subject to the provisions of the Second Supplemental Indenture, on any date the District or the District Manager, on behalf of the District, receives notice that a landowner wishes to prepay its Series 2022 Special Assessments relating to the benefited property of such landowner within the 2022 Assessment Area within the District, or as a result of a mandatory true-up payment, the District shall, or cause the District Manager, on behalf of the District to, calculate the principal amount of such Prepayment taking into account a credit against the amount of the Series 2022 Prepayment Principal due by the amount of money in the Series 2022 Reserve Account that will be in excess of the applicable Reserve Requirement, taking into account the proposed Prepayment. Such excess in the Series 2022 Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Series 2022 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account, as a result of such Prepayment. The District Manager, on behalf of the District, shall make such calculation within ten (10) Business Days after receiving notice of such Prepayment and shall instruct the Trustee in writing to transfer such amount of credit given to the landowner from the Series 2022 Reserve Account to the Series 2022 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account to be used for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2022 Bonds in accordance with the Second Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions, the Trustee shall deposit such excess on deposit in the Series 2022 Reserve Account as described below to the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account and pay such amount deposited in the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account to the Person or Persons designated in a requisition in the form attached as an exhibit to the Second Supplemental Indenture submitted to the District by the Developer within thirty (30) days of such transfer which requisition shall be executed by the District and the Consulting Engineer. Such payment is authorized notwithstanding that the Completion Date might have been declared provided the Developer can establish, to the satisfaction of the Consulting Engineer, Costs of the 2022 Project that were not paid from moneys initially deposited in the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account. In the event that there are no unreimbursed Costs to pay to the Developer, such excess moneys transferred from the Series 2022 Reserve Account to the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be deposited into the Series 2022 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account.

Upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions as evidenced by a written certificate of the District Manager delivered to the District and the Trustee, stating that the Release Conditions have been satisfied and setting forth the amount of the new Series 2022 Reserve Requirement, the Trustee shall without further direction reduce the Series 2022 Reserve Requirement to ten percent (10%) of the maximum annual debt service of the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2022 Bonds as calculated by the District Manager. The excess amount in the Series 2022 Reserve Account shall be transferred to the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account. The Trustee may conclusively rely on such written certificate of the District Manager.

In addition, in the event of an extraordinary mandatory redemption pursuant to the Second Supplemental Indenture the District, or the District Manager on behalf of the District, shall calculate the applicable Reserve Requirement and communicate the same to the Trustee and the Trustee shall apply any excess in the Series 2022 Reserve Account toward such extraordinary mandatory redemption

It shall be an event of default under the Indenture if at any time the amount in the Series 2022 Reserve Account is less than the Series 2022 Reserve Requirement as a result of the Trustee withdrawing an amount therefrom to satisfy the Series 2022 Reserve Requirement and such amount has not been restored within thirty (30) days of such withdrawal.

### **Deposit and Application of the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues**

Pursuant to the Second Supplemental Indenture, Series 2022 Special Assessments (except for Prepayments of Series 2022 Special Assessments, which shall be identified as such by the District to the Trustee and deposited in the Series 2022 Prepayment Subaccount) shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Series 2022 Revenue Account established within the Revenue Fund. The Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Series 2022 Revenue Account to the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts designated below, the following amounts, at the following times and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each November 1 commencing November 1, 2022, to the Series 2022 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Series 2022 Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding November 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2022 Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 commencing May 1, 2023, to the Series 2022 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Series 2022 Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding May 1, less any amount on deposit in the Series 2022 Interest Account not previously credited;

THIRD, no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1, commencing May 1, 20[\_\_\_], to the Series 2022 Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Series 2022 Bonds subject to sinking fund redemption on such May 1, less any amount on deposit in the Series 2022 Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

FOURTH, no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1, which is the principal payment date for any Series 2022 Bonds, to the Series 2022 Principal Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Series 2022 Bonds Outstanding maturing on such May 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2022 Principal Account not previously credited;

FIFTH, notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time the Series 2022 Bonds are subject to redemption on a date which is not a May 1 or November 1 Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall be authorized to transfer to the Series 2022 Interest Account, the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2022 Bonds subject to redemption on such date;

SIXTH, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date while Series 2022 Bonds remain Outstanding, to the Series 2022 Reserve Account, an amount equal to the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Series 2022 Reserve Requirement for the Series 2022 Bonds; and

SEVENTH, subject to the foregoing paragraphs, the balance of any moneys remaining after making the foregoing deposits shall be deposited into the Series 2022 Costs of Issuance Account to cover any deficiencies in the amount allocated to pay the cost of issuing the Series 2022 Bonds and next, any balance in the Series 2022 Revenue Account shall remain on deposit in such Series 2022 Revenue Account, unless pursuant to the Arbitrage Certificate, it is necessary to make a



deposit into the Series 2022 Rebate Fund , in which case, the District shall direct the Trustee to make such deposit thereto.

### **Investments**

The Trustee shall, as directed by the District in writing, invest moneys held in the Series Accounts in the Debt Service Fund and any Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund and the Debt Service Reserve Fund and any Series Account therein created under the Second Supplemental Indenture only in Government Obligations and other Investment Securities described in the Indenture. Except for a certain Investment Securities enumerated in the Indenture, all deposits in time accounts shall be subject to withdrawal without penalty and all investments shall mature or be subject to redemption by the holder without penalty, not later than the date when the amounts will foreseeably be needed for purposes set forth in the Indenture. All securities securing investments under the Indenture shall be deposited with a Federal Reserve Bank, with the trust department of the Trustee, as authorized by law with respect to trust funds in the State, or with a bank or trust company having a combined net capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000. The interest and income received upon such investments and any interest paid by the Trustee or any other depository of any Fund or Account and any profit or loss resulting from the sale of securities shall be added or charged to the Fund or Account for which such investments are made; provided, however, that if the amount in any Fund or Account equals or exceeds the amount required to be on deposit therein, subject to the provisions of the Indenture, any interest and other income so received shall be deposited in the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. Upon request of the District, or on its own initiative whenever payment is to be made out of any Fund or Account, the Trustee shall sell such securities as may be requested to make the payment and restore the proceeds to the Fund or Account in which the securities were held. The Trustee shall not be accountable for any depreciation in the value of any such security or for any loss resulting from the sale thereof, except as provided in the Indenture. If the net proceeds from the sale of securities held in any Fund or Account shall be less than the amount invested and, as a result, the amount on deposit in such Fund or Account is less than the amount required to be on deposit in such Fund or Account, the amount of such deficit shall be transferred to such Fund or Account from the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. See "APPENDIX A: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" attached hereto.

Absent specific instructions as aforesaid, the Trustee shall not be responsible to invest funds and the Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss or failure to achieve the highest return, or entitled to any gain, resulting from any investment or sale upon the investment instructions of the District or otherwise. The Trustee may make any investments permitted by the provisions of the Indenture through its own bond department or investment department.

The Trustee shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture forty-five (45) days prior to each Interest Payment Date, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the District a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established under the Indenture, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder.

### **Master Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy of Developer or Other Obligated Person**

The Master Indenture contains the following provisions which, pursuant to the Master Indenture, shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against the Developer or other "obligated person" (as defined in the

Disclosure Agreement) (herein a "Landowner") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding"). For as long as any Series 2022 Bonds remain Outstanding, in any Proceeding involving the District, any Landowner, or the Series 2022 Special Assessments, the District shall be obligated to act in accordance with direction from the Trustee, and the Trustee shall be obligated to act in accordance with direction from the Beneficial Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the aggregate principal amount of all Outstanding Series 2022 Bonds, with regard to all matters directly or indirectly affecting the Series 2022 Bonds.

The District will acknowledge and agree that, although the Series 2022 Bonds will be issued by the District, the Beneficial Owners of such Series 2022 Bonds are categorically the party with a financial stake in the repayment of the Series 2022 Bonds and, consequently, the party with a vested interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving any Landowner (a) the District will agree that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Series 2022 Special Assessments, the Series 2022 Bonds or any rights of the Trustee or Series 2022 Bondholders under the Indenture that is inconsistent with any direction from the Trustee, (b) the Trustee shall have the right, but is not obligated to, vote in any such Proceeding any and all claims of the District, and, if the Trustee chooses to exercise such right, the District shall be deemed to have appointed the Trustee as its agent and granted to the Trustee an irrevocable power of attorney coupled with an interest, and its proxy, for the purpose of exercising any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any Proceeding of any Landowner, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute any claims, to vote to accept or reject a plan, and to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and (c) the District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in such Proceeding by the Trustee in good faith or any valuations of any lands submitted by the Trustee in good faith in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to Trustee's enforcement of the District's claim with respect to the Series 2022 Special Assessments or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District will agree that the Trustee shall have the right (i) to file a proof of claim with respect to the Series 2022 Special Assessments, (ii) to deliver to the District a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) to defend any objection filed to said proof of claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraphs, nothing under this heading shall preclude the District from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for operation and maintenance assessments, or claims for moneys or performance under a contract, and the District shall be free to pursue such claim in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion. Any actions taken by the District in pursuance of its claim for operation and maintenance assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Series 2022 Special Assessments relating to the Series 2022 Bonds Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the District or the Trustee. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Bankruptcy and Related Risks" herein for more information.

### **Events of Default and Remedies**

The Indenture provide that each of the following shall be an "Event of Default" under the Indenture, with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds:

(a) if payment of any installment of interest on any Series 2022 Bond is not made when it becomes due and payable; or

(b) if payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Series 2022 Bond is not made when it becomes due and payable at maturity or upon call or presentation for redemption; or

(c) if the District, for any reason, fails in, or is rendered incapable of, fulfilling its obligations under the Indenture or under the Act which may be determined solely by the Majority Holders of the Series 2022 Bonds; or

(d) if the District proposes or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or enters into a composition agreement with all or a material part of its creditors, or a trustee, receiver, executor, conservator, liquidator, sequestrator or other judicial representative, similar or dissimilar, is appointed for the District or any of its assets or revenues, or there is commenced any proceeding in liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement of debts, debtor rehabilitation, creditor adjustment or insolvency, local, state or federal, by or against the District and if such is not vacated, dismissed or stayed on appeal within ninety (90) days; or

(e) if the District defaults in the due and punctual performance of any other covenant in the Indenture or in the Series 2022 Bonds and such default continues for sixty (60) days after written notice requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the District by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and shall give such notice at the written request of the Majority Holders of the Series 2022 Bonds; provided, however, that if such performance requires work to be done, actions to be taken, or conditions to be remedied, which by their nature cannot reasonably be done, taken or remedied, as the case may be, within such sixty (60) day period, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred or exist if, and so long as, the District shall commence such performance within such sixty (60) day period and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion; or

(f) if at any time the amount in the Series 2022 Reserve Account is less than the applicable Reserve Requirement as a result of the Trustee withdrawing an amount therefrom to satisfy the Reserve Requirement on such Series 2022 Bonds and such amount has not been restored within thirty (30) days of such withdrawal; or

(g) more than twenty percent (20%) of the "maintenance special assessments" levied by the District on District Lands upon which the Series 2022 Special Assessments are levied to secure the Series 2022 Bonds pursuant to Section 190.021(3), Florida Statutes, as amended, and collected directly by the District have become due and payable and have not been paid when due.

The Trustee shall not be required to rely on any official action, admission or declaration by the District before recognizing that an Event of Default under (c) above has occurred.

No Series 2022 Bonds shall be subject to acceleration. Upon the occurrence and continuation of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds, no optional redemption or extraordinary mandatory redemption of such Series 2022 Bonds pursuant to the Indenture shall occur unless all of the Bonds of such Series 2022 Bonds where an Event of Default has occurred will be redeemed or 100% of the Holders of the such Series 2022 Bonds agree to such redemption.

If any Event of Default with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee, in its discretion may, and upon the written request of the Majority Holders of the Outstanding Series 2022 Bonds and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction shall, in its capacity as Trustee:

(a) by mandamus, or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, enforce all rights of the Holders of the Series 2022 Bonds, including, without limitation, the right to require the District to carry

out any agreements with, or for the benefit of, the Bondholders of Bonds of such Series 2022 Bonds and to perform its or their duties under the Act;

(b) bring suit upon the Series 2022 Bonds;

(c) by action or suit in equity require the District to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of the Series 2022 Bonds;

(d) by action or suit in equity enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Holders of the Series 2022 Bonds; and

(e) by other proceeding in law or equity, exercise all rights and remedies provided for by any other document or instrument securing the Series 2022 Bonds.

If any proceeding taken by the Trustee on account of any Event of Default is discontinued or is determined adversely to the Trustee, then the District, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Bondholders shall be restored to their former positions and rights under the Indenture as though no such proceeding had been taken.

The Majority Holders of the Series 2022 Bonds then subject to remedial proceedings under the Indenture shall have the right to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee under the Indenture, provided that such directions shall not be otherwise than in accordance with applicable law or the provisions of the Indenture.

No Bondholder shall have any right to pursue any remedy under the Indenture unless (a) the Trustee shall have been given written notice of an Event of Default, (b) the Majority Holders of the Series 2022 Bonds shall have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the Indenture or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names, (c) the Trustee shall have been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities, and (d) the Trustee shall have failed to comply with such request within a reasonable time.

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture regarding Payment Related Default, the District will acknowledge in the Indenture that, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds, (i) the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund then held by the Trustee, (ii) the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues may not be used by the District (whether to pay costs of the 2022 Project or otherwise) without the consent of the Majority Holders, and (iii) the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues may be used by the Trustee, at the direction, or with the approval of the Majority Holders, to pay the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture. The District will covenant not to enter into any contract regarding the 2022 Project from and after the occurrence of an Event of Default without the written direction of the Majority Holders

## **ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS**

### **General**

The primary source of payment for the Series 2022 Bonds is the collection of Series 2022 Special Assessments imposed on the assessable lands in the 20220 Assessment Area within the District specially benefited by the 2022 Project pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein and "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY."

The imposition, levy, and collection of Series 2022 Special Assessments must be done in compliance with the provisions of Florida law. Failure by the District, the Manatee County Tax Collector ("Tax Collector") or the Manatee County Property Appraiser ("Property Appraiser") to comply with such requirements could result in delay in the collection of, or the complete inability to collect, Series 2022 Special Assessments during any year. Such delays in the collection of Series 2022 Special Assessments, or complete inability to collect any Series of the Special Assessments, would have a material adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of the debt service requirements on the Series 2022 Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS." To the extent that landowners fail to pay the Series 2022 Special Assessments, delay payments, or are unable to pay the same, the successful pursuance of collection procedures available to the District is essential to continued payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2022 Bonds.

For the Series 2022 Special Assessments to be valid, the Series 2022 Special Assessments must meet two requirements: (1) the benefit from the 2022 Project to the lands subject to the Series 2022 Special Assessments must exceed or equal the amount of the Series 2022 Special Assessments, and (2) the Series 2022 Special Assessments must be fairly and reasonably allocated across all such benefitted properties.

Pursuant to the Act, and the Assessment Proceedings, the District may collect the Series 2022 Special Assessments through a variety of methods. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS." Initially, the District will directly collect the Series 2022 Special Assessments levied in lieu of Uniform Method of Collection (the "Uniform Method") afforded by Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, with respect to any assessable lands within the 2022 Assessment Area within the District which have not yet been platted, or for platted lots that are owned by the Developer, or when the timing for using the Uniform Method will not yet allow for using such method, unless the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Holders directs the District otherwise. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein and "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY." As lands are platted and sold, the Series 2022 Special Assessments will be added to the County tax roll and collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. The following is a description of certain statutory provisions relating to each of these collection methods. Such description is not intended to be exhaustive and is qualified in its entirety by reference to such statutes.

### **Direct Billing & Foreclosure Procedure**

As noted above, and pursuant to Chapters 170 and 190 of the Florida Statutes, the District may directly levy, collect and enforce the Series 2022 Special Assessments. In this context, Section 170.10 of the Florida Statutes provides that upon the failure of any property owner to timely pay all or any part of the annual installment of principal and/or interest of a special assessment due, including the Series 2022 Special Assessments, the whole assessment, with the interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable and subject to foreclosure. Generally stated, the governing body of the entity levying the special assessment, in this case the District, may foreclose by commencing a foreclosure proceeding in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage, or, alternatively, by commencing an action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, which relates to foreclosure of municipal tax and special assessment liens. Such proceedings are in rem, meaning that the action would be brought against the land, and not against the landowner. In light of the one year tolling period required before the District may commence a foreclosure action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, it is likely the District would commence an action to foreclose in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage rather than proceeding under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes.

Enforcement of the obligation to pay Series 2022 Special Assessments and the ability to foreclose the lien of such Series 2022 Special Assessments upon the failure to pay such Series 2022 Special Assessments may not be readily available or may be limited because enforcement is dependent upon judicial action which is often subject to discretion and delay. Additionally, there is no guarantee that there will be

demand for any foreclosed lands sufficient to repay the Series 2022 Special Assessments. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS."

### **Uniform Method Procedure**

Subject to certain conditions, the District may alternatively elect to collect the Series 2022 Special Assessments using the Uniform Method. The Uniform Method of collection is available only in the event the District complies with statutory and regulatory requirements and enters into agreements with the Tax Collector and Property Appraiser providing for the Series 2022 Special Assessments to be levied and then collected in this manner.

If the Uniform Method of collection is used, the Series 2022 Special Assessments will be collected together with County, school, special district, and other ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments (together, "Taxes and Assessments"), all of which will appear on the tax bill (also referred to as a "tax notice") issued to each landowner within the 2022 Assessment Area within in the District. The statutes relating to enforcement of Taxes and Assessments provide that such Taxes and Assessments become due and payable on November 1 of the year when assessed, or as soon thereafter as the certified tax roll is received by the Tax Collector, and constitute a lien upon the land from January 1 of such year until paid or barred by operation of law. Such taxes and assessments – including the Series 2022 Special Assessments – are to be billed, and landowners in the District are required to pay, all Taxes and Assessments without preference in payment of any particular increment of the tax bill, such as the increment owing for the Series 2022 Special Assessments.

All Taxes and Assessments are payable at one time, except for partial payment schedules as may be provided by Florida law such as Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes. Partial payments made pursuant to Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes, are distributed in equal proportion to all taxing districts and levying authorities applicable to that account. If a taxpayer does not make complete payment of the total amount, he or she cannot designate specific line items on his or her tax bill as deemed paid in full. Therefore, in the event the Series 2022 Special Assessments are to be collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, any failure to pay any one line item, would cause the Series 2022 Special Assessments to not be collected to that extent, which could have a significant adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of the debt service requirements on the Series 2022 Bonds.

Under the Uniform Method, if the Series 2022 Special Assessments are paid during November when due or during the following three months, the taxpayer is granted a variable discount equal to 4% in November and decreasing one percentage point per month to 1% in February. All unpaid Taxes and Assessments become delinquent on April 1 of the year following assessment.

The Tax Collector is required to collect the Taxes and Assessments on the tax bill prior to April 1 and, after that date, to institute statutory procedures upon delinquency to collect such Taxes and Assessments through the sale of "tax certificates," as discussed below. Delay in the mailing of tax notices to taxpayers may result in a delay throughout this process. Neither the District nor the Underwriter can give any assurance to the holders of the Series 2022 Bonds (1) that the past experience of the Tax Collector with regard to tax and special assessment delinquencies is applicable in any way to the Series 2022 Special Assessments, (2) that future landowners and taxpayers in the District will pay such Series 2022 Special Assessments, (3) that a market may exist in the future for tax certificates in the event of sale of such certificates for taxable units within the District, and (4) that the eventual sale of tax certificates for real property within the District, if any, will be for an amount sufficient to pay amounts due under the Assessment Proceedings to discharge the lien of the Series 2022 Special Assessments and all other liens that are coequal therewith.

Collection of delinquent Series 2022 Special Assessments under the Uniform Method is, in essence, based upon the sale by the Tax Collector of "tax certificates" and remittance of the proceeds of such sale to the District for payment of the Series 2022 Special Assessments due. Prior to the sale of tax certificates, the landowner may bring current the delinquent Taxes and Assessments and cancel the tax certificate process by paying the total amount of delinquent Taxes and Assessments plus all applicable interest costs and charges. If the landowner does not act, the Tax Collector is required to attempt to sell tax certificates by public bid to the person who pays the delinquent Taxes and Assessments owing and any applicable interest, costs and charges, and who accepts the lowest interest rate per annum to be borne by the certificates (but not more than 18%).

If there are no bidders, the tax certificate is issued to the County. The County is to hold, but not pay for, the tax certificate with respect to the property, bearing interest at the maximum legal rate of interest, which is currently 18%. The Tax Collector does not collect any money if tax certificates are issued, or "struck off," to the County. The County may sell such certificates to the public at any time after issuance, but before a tax deed application is made, at the face amount thereof plus interest at the rate of not more than 18% per annum, costs and charges. Proceeds from the sale of tax certificates are required to be used to pay Taxes and Assessments (including the Series 2022 Special Assessments), interest, costs and charges on the real property described in the certificate.

Unless full payment for a tax deed is made to the clerk of court, including documentary stamps and recording fees, any tax certificate in the hands of a person other than the County may be redeemed and canceled, in whole or in part (under certain circumstances), at any time before a tax deed is issued, and at a price equal to the face amount of the certificate or portion thereof together with all interest, costs, and charges due. Regardless of the interest rate actually borne by the certificates, persons redeeming tax certificates must pay a minimum interest rate of 5%, unless the rate borne by the certificates is zero percent. The proceeds of such a redemption are paid to the Tax Collector who transmits to the holder of the tax certificate such proceeds less service charges, and the certificate is canceled. Redemption of tax certificates held by the County is effected by purchase of such certificates from the County, as described above.

Any holder, other than the County, of a tax certificate that has not been redeemed has seven years from the date of issuance of the tax certificate during which to act against the land that is the subject of the tax certificate. After an initial period ending two years from April 1 of the year of issuance of a certificate, during which period actions against the land are held in abeyance to allow for sales and redemptions of tax certificates, and before the expiration of seven years from the date of issuance, the holder of a certificate may apply for a tax deed to the subject land. The applicant is required to pay to the Tax Collector at the time of application all amounts required to redeem or purchase all other outstanding tax certificates covering the land, plus interest, any omitted taxes or delinquent taxes and interest, and current taxes, if due (as well as any costs of resale, if applicable). If the County holds a tax certificate on property valued at \$5,000 or more and has not succeeded in selling it, the County must apply for a tax deed two years after April 1 of the year of issuance of the certificate or as soon thereafter as is reasonable. The County pays costs and fees to the Tax Collector but not any amount to redeem any other outstanding certificates covering the land. Thereafter, the property is advertised for public sale.

In any such public sale conducted by the Clerk of the Circuit Court, the private holder of the tax certificate who is seeking a tax deed for non-homestead property is deemed to submit a minimum bid equal to the amount required to redeem the tax certificate, charges for the cost of sale, including costs incurred for the service of notice required by statute, redemption of other tax certificates on the land, and all other costs to the applicant for the tax deed, plus interest thereon. In the case of homestead property, the minimum bid is also deemed to include, in addition to the amount of money required for the minimum bid on non-homestead property, an amount equal to one-half of the latest assessed value of the homestead. If there are no higher bids, the holder receives title to the land, and the amounts paid for the certificate and in applying

for a tax deed are credited toward the purchase price. The holder is also responsible for payment of any amounts included in the bid not already paid, including but not limited to, documentary stamp tax, recording fees, and, if property is homestead property, the moneys to cover the one-half value of the homestead. If there are other bids, the holder may enter the bidding. The highest bidder is awarded title to the land. The portion of proceeds of such sale needed to redeem the tax certificate, together with all subsequent unpaid taxes plus the costs and expenses of the application for deed, with interest on the total of such sums, are forwarded to the holder thereof or credited to such holder if such holder is the successful bidder. Excess proceeds are distributed first to satisfy governmental liens against the land and then to the former title holder of the property (less service charges), lienholder of record, mortgagees of record, vendees of recorded contracts for deeds, and other lienholders and any other person to whom the land was last assessed on the tax roll for the year in which the land was assessed, all as their interest may appear. If the property is purchased for an amount in excess of the statutory bid of the certificate holder, but such excess is not sufficient to pay all governmental liens of record, the excess shall be paid to each governmental unit pro rata.

Except for certain governmental liens and certain restrictive covenants and restrictions, no right, interest, restriction or other covenant survives the issuance of a tax deed. Thus, for example, outstanding mortgages on property subject to a tax deed would be extinguished.

If there are no bidders at the public sale, the County Clerk shall enter the land on a list entitled "lands available for taxes" and shall immediately notify the County Commission that the property is available. At any time within ninety (90) days from the date the property is placed on the list, the County may purchase the land for the opening bid, or may waive its rights to purchase the property. Thereafter, and without further notice or advertising, any person, the County or any other governmental unit may purchase the land by paying the amount of the opening bid. Ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments accruing after the date of public sale do not require repetition of the bidding process but are added to the minimum bid. Three years from the date of the property was offered for sale, unsold lands escheat to the County in which they are located, free and clear, and all tax certificates and liens against the property are canceled and a deed is executed vesting title in the governing board of such County.

There can be no guarantee that the Uniform Method will result in the payment of Series 2022 Special Assessments. For example, the demand for tax certificates is dependent upon various factors, which include the rate of interest that can be earned by ownership of such certificates and the underlying value of the land that is the subject of such certificates and which may be subject to sale at the demand of the certificate holder. Therefore, the underlying market value of the property within the District may affect the demand for certificates and the successful collection of the Series 2022 Special Assessments, which are the primary source of payment of the Series 2022 Bonds. Additionally, legal proceedings under Federal bankruptcy law brought by or against a landowner who has not yet paid his or her property taxes or assessments would likely result in a delay in the sale of tax certificates. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS."

### **BONDOWNERS' RISKS**

There are certain risks inherent in an investment in bonds issued by a public authority or governmental body in the State and secured by special assessments. Certain of these risks are described under other headings of this Limited Offering Memorandum. Certain additional risks are associated with the Series 2022 Bonds offered hereby and are set forth below. Prospective investors in the Series 2022 Bonds should have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Series 2022 Bonds and have the ability to bear the economic risks of such prospective investment, including a complete loss of such investment. This heading does not purport to summarize all risks that may be associated with purchasing or owning the Series 2022



Bonds, and prospective purchasers are advised to read this Limited Offering Memorandum in its entirety for a more complete description of investment considerations relating to the Series 2022 Bonds.

### **Concentration of Land Ownership**

As of the date hereof, the Developer owns all of the assessable lands within the 2022 Assessment Area, which are the lands that will be subject to the Series 2022 Special Assessments securing the Series 2022 Bonds. Payment of the Series 2022 Special Assessments is primarily dependent upon their timely payment by the Developer and the other future landowners in the 2022 Assessment Area. Non-payment of the Series 2022 Special Assessments by any of the landowners could have a substantial adverse impact upon the District's ability to pay debt service on the Series 2022 Bonds. See "THE DEVELOPER" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS" herein.

### **Bankruptcy and Related Risks**

In the event of the institution of bankruptcy or similar proceedings with respect to the Developer or any other owner of benefited property, delays could occur in the payment of debt service on the Series 2022 Bonds, as such bankruptcy could negatively impact the ability of: (i) the Developer and any other landowner to pay the Series 2022 Special Assessments; (ii) the Tax Collector to sell tax certificates in relation to such property with respect to the Series 2022 Special Assessments being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method; and (iii) the District to foreclose the lien of the Series 2022 Special Assessments not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. In addition, the remedies available to the Owners of the Series 2022 Bonds under the Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, the remedies specified by federal, state and local law and in the Indenture and the Series 2022 Bonds, including, without limitation, enforcement of the obligation to pay Series 2022 Special Assessments and the ability of the District to foreclose the lien of the Series 2022 Special Assessments if not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2022 Bonds (including Bond Counsel's approving opinion) will be qualified as to the enforceability of the various legal instruments by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery. The inability, either partially or fully, to enforce remedies available with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds could have a material adverse impact on the interest of the Owners thereof.

A 2011 bankruptcy court decision in Florida held that the governing body of a community development district, and not the bondholders or indenture trustee, was the creditor of the landowners/debtors in bankruptcy with respect to claims for special assessments, and thus only the district could vote to approve or disapprove a reorganization plan submitted by the debtors in the case. The district voted in favor of the plan. The governing body of the district was at that time elected by the landowners rather than qualified electors. Under the reorganization plan that was approved, a two-year moratorium was placed on the debtor landowners' payment of special assessments. As a result of this non-payment of assessments, debt service payments on the district's bonds were delayed for two years or longer. The Master Indenture provides for the delegation of certain rights from the District to the Trustee in the event of a bankruptcy or similar proceeding with respect to an "obligated person" (as previously defined). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS – Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Landowner." The District cannot express any view whether such delegation would be enforceable.

## **Series 2022 Special Assessments Are Non-Recourse**

The principal security for the payment of the principal and interest on the Series 2022 Bonds is the timely collection of the Series 2022 Special Assessments. The Series 2022 Special Assessments do not constitute a personal indebtedness of the landowners of the land subject thereto, but are secured by a lien on such land. There is no assurance that the Developer or subsequent landowners will be able to pay the Series 2022 Special Assessments or that they will pay such Series 2022 Special Assessments even though financially able to do so. Neither the Developer nor any other subsequent landowners have any personal obligation to pay the Series 2022 Special Assessments. Neither the Developer nor any subsequent landowners are guarantors of payment of any Series 2022 Special Assessments, and the recourse for the failure of the Developer or any subsequent landowner to pay the Series 2022 Special Assessments is limited to the collection proceedings against the land subject to such unpaid Series 2022 Special Assessments, as described herein. Therefore the likelihood of collection of the Series 2022 Special Assessments may ultimately depend on the market value of the land subject to the Series 2022 Special Assessments. While the ability of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2022 Special Assessments is a relevant factor, the willingness of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2022 Special Assessments, which may also be affected by the value of the land subject to the Series 2022 Special Assessments, is also an important factor in the collection of Series 2022 Special Assessments. The failure of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2022 Special Assessments could render the District unable to collect delinquent Series 2022 Special Assessments, if any, and provided such delinquencies are significant, could negatively impact the ability of the District to make the full or punctual payment of debt service on the Series 2022 Bonds.

## **Regulatory and Environmental Risks**

The development of the District Lands is subject to comprehensive federal, state and local regulations and future changes to such regulations. Approval is required from various public agencies in connection with, among other things, the design, nature and extent of planned improvements, both public and private, and construction of the infrastructure in accordance with applicable zoning, land use and environmental regulations. Although all such approvals required to date have been received and any further approvals are anticipated to be received as needed, failure to obtain any such approvals in a timely manner could delay or adversely affect the completion of the development of the District Lands. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Zoning and Development Approvals," herein for more information.

The value of the land within the District, the success of the Development, the development of the 2022 Assessment Area and the likelihood of timely payment of principal and interest on the Series 2022 Bonds could be affected by environmental factors with respect to the land in the District. Should the land be contaminated by hazardous materials, this could materially and adversely affect the value of the land in the District, which could materially and adversely affect the success of the development of the lands within the District and the likelihood of the timely payment of the Series 2022 Bonds. The District has not performed, nor has the District requested that there be performed on its behalf, any independent assessment of the environmental conditions within the District. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Environmental" for information on environmental site assessments obtained or received. Nevertheless, it is possible that hazardous environmental conditions could exist within the District or in the vicinity of the District and that such conditions could have a material and adverse impact upon the value of the benefited lands within the District. No assurance can be given that unknown hazardous materials, protected animals or vegetative species, etc., do not currently exist or may not develop in the future, whether originating within the District or from surrounding property, and what effect such may have on the development or sale of the lands in the 2022 Assessment Area.

The value of the lands subject to the Series 2022 Special Assessments could also be adversely impacted by flooding or wind damage caused by hurricanes, tropical storms, or other catastrophic events. In addition to potential damage or destruction to any existing development or construction in or near the District, such catastrophic events could potentially render the District Lands unable to support future development. The occurrence of any such events could materially adversely impact the District's ability to pay principal and interest on the Series 2022 Bonds. The Series 2022 Bonds are not insured, and the District's casualty insurance policies do not insure against losses incurred on private lands within its boundaries.

### **Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans**

The successful development of the 2022 Assessment Area and the sale of residential units therein, once such homes are built, may be affected by unforeseen changes in general economic conditions, fluctuations in the real estate market and other factors beyond the control of the Developer. Moreover, the Developer has the right to modify or change plans for development of the Development from time to time, including, without limitation, land use changes, changes in the overall land and phasing plans, and changes to the type, mix, size and number of units to be developed, and may seek in the future, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Act, to contract or expand the boundaries of the District.

### **Other Taxes and Assessments**

The willingness and/or ability of an owner of benefited land to pay the Series 2022 Special Assessments could be affected by the existence of other taxes and assessments imposed upon such property by the District, the County or any other local special purpose or general purpose governmental entities. County, school, special district taxes and special assessments, and voter-approved ad valorem taxes levied to pay principal of and interest on debt, including the Series 2022 Special Assessments, collected pursuant to the Uniform Method are payable at one time. Public entities whose boundaries overlap those of the District could, without the consent of the owners of the land within the District, impose additional taxes on the property within the District. The District anticipates continuing to impose operation and maintenance assessments encumbering the same property encumbered by the Series 2022 Special Assessments. In addition, lands within the District may also be subject to assessments by property owners' and homeowners' associations. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" for additional information.

Under Florida law, a landowner may contest the assessed valuation determined for its property that forms the basis of ad-valorem taxes such landowner must pay. During this contest period, the sale of a tax certificate under the Uniform Method will be suspended. If the Series 2022 Special Assessments are being collected along with ad valorem taxes pursuant to the Uniform Method, tax certificates will not be sold with respect to such Series 2022 Special Assessment, even though the landowner is not contesting the amount of the Series 2022 Special Assessment. However, Section 194.014, Florida Statutes, requires taxpayers challenging the assessed value of their property to pay all non-ad valorem assessments and at least 75% of their ad valorem taxes before they become delinquent. Likewise, taxpayers who challenge the denial of an exemption or classification or a determination that their improvements were substantially complete must pay all non-ad valorem assessments and the amount of ad valorem taxes that they admit in good faith to be owing. If a taxpayer fails to pay property taxes as set forth above, the Value Adjustment Board considering the taxpayer's challenge is required to deny such petition by written decision by April 20 of such year.

### **Limited Secondary Market for Series 2022 Bonds**

The Series 2022 Bonds may not constitute a liquid investment, and there is no assurance that a liquid secondary market will exist for the Series 2022 Bonds in the event an Owner thereof determines to solicit purchasers for the Series 2022 Bonds. Even if a liquid secondary market exists, there can be no

assurance as to the price for which the Series 2022 Bonds may be sold. Such price may be lower than that paid by the current Owners of the Series 2022 Bonds, depending on the progress of development of the Development and the lands within the 2022 Assessment Area, as applicable, existing real estate and financial market conditions and other factors.

### **Inadequacy of Reserve Account**

Some of the risk factors discussed herein, which, if materialized, would result in a delay in the collection of the Series 2022 Special Assessments, may not adversely affect the timely payment of debt service on the Series 2022 Bonds because of the Series 2022 Reserve Account. The ability of the Series 2022 Reserve Account to fund deficiencies caused by delinquencies in the Series 2022 Special Assessments is dependent on the amount, duration and frequency of such deficiencies. Moneys on deposit in the Series 2022 Reserve Account may be invested in certain obligations permitted under the Indenture. Fluctuations in interest rates and other market factors could affect the amount of moneys in such Series 2022 Reserve Account to make up deficiencies. If the District has difficulty in collecting the Series 2022 Special Assessments, the Series 2022 Reserve Account would be rapidly depleted and the ability of the District to pay debt service on the Series 2022 Bonds could be materially adversely affected. In addition, during an Event of Default under the Indenture, the Trustee may withdraw moneys from the Series 2022 Reserve Account and such other Funds, Accounts and subaccounts created under the Indenture to pay its extraordinary fees and expenses incurred in connection with such Event of Default. If in fact the Series 2022 Reserve Account is accessed for any purpose, the District does not have a designated revenue source for replenishing such account. Moreover, the District may not be permitted to re-assess real property then burdened by the Series 2022 Special Assessments in order to provide for the replenishment of the Series 2022 Reserve Account. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS – Series 2022 Reserve Account" herein for more information about the Series 2022 Reserve Account.

### **Legal Delays**

If the District should commence a foreclosure action against a landowner for nonpayment of Series 2022 Special Assessments that are not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, such landowner and/or its mortgagee(s) may raise affirmative defenses to such foreclosure action. Although the District expects that such affirmative defenses would likely be proven to be without merit, they could result in delays in completing the foreclosure action. In addition, the District is required under the Indenture to fund the costs of such foreclosure. It is possible that the District will not have sufficient funds and will be compelled to request the Holders of the Series 2022 Bonds to allow funds on deposit under the Indenture to be used to pay the costs of the foreclosure action. Under the Code, there are limitations on the amounts of proceeds from the Series 2022 Bonds that can be used for such purpose.

### **IRS Examination and Audit Risk**

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") routinely examines bonds issued by state and local governments, including bonds issued by community development districts. In 2016, the IRS concluded its lengthy examination of certain issues of bonds (for purposes of this subsection, the "Audited Bonds") issued by Village Center Community Development District (the "Village Center CDD"). During the course of the audit of the Audited Bonds, Village Center CDD received a ruling dated May 30, 2013, in the form of a non-precedential technical advice memorandum ("TAM") concluding that Village Center CDD is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code because Village Center CDD was organized and operated to perpetuate private control and avoid indefinitely responsibility to an electorate, either directly or through another elected state or local government body. Such a conclusion could lead to the further conclusion that the interest on the Audited Bonds was not excludable from gross income of the

owners of such bonds for federal income tax purposes. Village Center CDD received a second TAM dated June 17, 2015, which granted relief to Village Center CDD from retroactive application of the IRS's conclusion regarding its failure to qualify as a political subdivision. Prior to the conclusion of the audits, the Audited Bonds were all refunded with taxable bonds. The audit of the Audited Bonds that were issued for utility improvements were closed without change to the tax exempt status of those Audited Bonds on April 25, 2016, and the audit of the remainder of the Audited Bonds (which funded recreational amenity acquisitions from entities related to the principal landowner in the Village Center CDD) was closed on July 14, 2016, without the IRS making a final determination that the interest on the Audited Bonds in question was required to be included in gross income. However, the IRS letter to the Village Center CDD with respect to this second set of Audited Bonds noted that the IRS found that the Village Center CDD was not a "proper issuer of tax-exempt bonds" and that those Audited Bonds were private-activity bonds that did not fall in any of the categories that qualify for tax-exemption. Although the TAMs and the letters to the Village Center CDD from the IRS referred to above are addressed to, and binding only on, the IRS and Village Center CDD in connection with the Audited Bonds, they reflect the audit position of the IRS, and there can be no assurance that the IRS would not commence additional audits of bonds issued by other community development districts raising issues similar to the issues raised in the case of the Audited Bonds based on the analysis set forth in the first TAM or on the related concerns addressed in the July 14, 2016 letter to the Village Center CDD.

On February 23, 2016, the IRS published proposed regulations designed to provide prospective guidance with respect to potential private business control of issuers by providing a new definition of political subdivision for purposes of determining whether an entity is an appropriate issuer of bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes. The proposed regulations require that a political subdivision (i) have the power to exercise at least one sovereign power, (ii) be formed and operated for a governmental purpose, and (iii) have a governing body controlled by or have significant uses of its funds or assets otherwise controlled by a government unit with all three sovereign powers or by an electorate that is not controlled by an unreasonably small number of unrelated electors. On October 4, 2017, the Treasury Department ("Treasury") announced that it would withdraw the proposed regulations, stating that, "while Treasury and the IRS continue to study the legal issues relating to political subdivisions, Treasury and the IRS currently believe that these proposed regulations should be withdrawn in their entirety, and plan to publish a withdrawal of the proposed regulations shortly in the Federal Register. Treasury and the IRS may propose more targeted guidance in the future after further study of the relevant legal issues." Notice of withdrawal of the proposed regulations was published in the Federal Register on October 20, 2017.

It has been reported that the IRS has closed audits of other community development districts in Florida with no change to such districts' bonds' tax-exempt status, but has advised such districts that such districts must have public electors within the timeframe established by the applicable state law or their bonds may be determined to be taxable retroactive to the date of issuance. Pursuant to the Act, general elections are not held until the later of six years from the date of establishment of the community development district or the time at which there are at least 250 qualified electors in the district. The District, unlike Village Center CDD, was formed with the intent that it will contain a sufficient number of residents to allow for a transition to control by a general electorate. Currently, all of the members of the Board of the District were elected by the landowners and none were elected by qualified electors. The Developer will certify as to its expectations as to the timing of the transition of control of the Board of the District to qualified electors pursuant to the Act, and its expectations as to compliance with the Act by any members of the Board that it elects. Such certification by the Developer does not ensure that such certification shall be determinative of, or may influence the outcome of any audit by the IRS, or any appeal from such audit, that may result in an adverse ruling that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code. Further, there can be no assurance that an audit by the IRS of the Series 2022 Bonds will not be commenced. The District has no reason to believe that any such audit will be commenced, or

that any such audit, if commenced, would result in a conclusion of noncompliance with any applicable state or federal law.

Owners of the Series 2022 Bonds are advised that, if the IRS does audit the Series 2022 Bonds, under its current procedures, at least during the early stages of an audit, the IRS will treat the District as the taxpayer, and the Owners of the Series 2022 Bonds may have limited rights to participate in those proceedings. The commencement of such an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Series 2022 Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome. In addition, in the event of an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2022 Bonds, it is unlikely the District will have available revenues to enable it to contest such determination or enter into a voluntary financial settlement with the IRS. Further, an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2022 Bonds would adversely affect the availability of any secondary market for the Series 2022 Bonds. Should interest on the Series 2022 Bonds become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, not only will Owners of Series 2022 Bonds be required to pay income taxes on the interest received on such Series 2022 Bonds and related penalties, but because the interest rate on such Series 2022 Bonds will not be adequate to compensate Owners of the Series 2022 Bonds for the income taxes due on such interest, the value of the Series 2022 Bonds may decline.

THE INDENTURE DOES NOT PROVIDE FOR ANY ADJUSTMENT IN THE INTEREST RATES ON THE SERIES 2022 BONDS IN THE EVENT OF AN ADVERSE DETERMINATION BY THE IRS WITH RESPECT TO THE TAX-EXEMPT STATUS OF INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2022 BONDS. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS SHOULD EVALUATE WHETHER THEY CAN OWN THE SERIES 2022 BONDS IN THE EVENT THAT THE INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2022 BONDS BECOMES TAXABLE AND/OR THE DISTRICT IS EVER DETERMINED TO NOT BE A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR PURPOSES OF THE CODE AND/OR SECURITIES ACT (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED).

### **Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration**

Since the Series 2022 Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or any state securities laws, because of the exemption for political subdivisions, it is possible that federal or state regulatory authorities could determine that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of federal and state securities laws. Accordingly, the District and purchasers of Series 2022 Bonds may not be able to rely on the exemption from registration under the Securities Act relating to securities issued by political subdivisions. In that event, the Owners of the Series 2022 Bonds would need to ensure that subsequent transfers of the Series 2022 Bonds are made pursuant to a transaction that is not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws.

### **Federal Tax Reform**

Various legislative proposals are mentioned from time to time by members of Congress of the United States of America and others concerning reform of the internal revenue (tax) laws of the United States. In addition, the IRS may, in the future, issue rulings that have the effect of challenging the interpretation of existing tax laws. Certain of these proposals and interpretations, if implemented or upheld, could have the effect of diminishing the value of obligations of states and their political subdivisions, such as the Series 2022 Bonds, by eliminating or changing the tax-exempt status of interest on such bonds. Whether any such proposals will ultimately become or be upheld as law, and if so, the effect such proposals could have upon the value of bonds such as the Series 2022 Bonds cannot be predicted. However, it is possible that any such law or interpretation could have a material and adverse effect upon the availability

of a liquid secondary market and/or the value of the Series 2022 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2022 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the impact of any proposed or pending legislation. See also "TAX MATTERS" herein.

### **State Tax Reform**

It is impossible to predict what new proposals may be presented regarding tax reform and/or community development districts during upcoming legislative sessions, whether such new proposals or any previous proposals regarding the same will be adopted by the Florida Senate and House of Representatives and signed by the Governor, and, if adopted, the form thereof. On October 31, 2014, the Auditor General of the State released a 31-page report which requests legislative action to establish parameters on the amount of bonds a community development district may issue and provide additional oversight for community development district bonds. This report renewed requests made by the Auditor General in 2011 that led to the Governor of the State issuing an Executive Order on January 11, 2012 (the "Executive Order") directing the Office of Policy and Budget in the Executive Office of the Governor ("OPB") to examine the role of special districts in the State. As of the date hereof, the OPB has not made any recommendations pursuant to the Executive Order nor has the Florida legislature passed any related legislation. It is impossible to predict with certainty the impact that any existing or future legislation will or may have on the security for the Series 2022 Bonds. It should be noted that Section 190.16(14) of the Act provides in pertinent part that "The state pledges to the holders of any bonds issued under the Act that it will not limit or alter the rights of the district to levy and collect the ... assessments... and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds ... and that it will not impair the rights or remedies of such holders."

### **Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the 2022 Project or the Construction of Homes within the 2022 Assessment Area**

The cost to finish the 2022 Project will exceed the net proceeds from the Series 2022 Bonds. There can be no assurance, in the event the District does not have sufficient moneys on hand to complete the 2022 Project, that the District will be able to raise, through the issuance of additional bonds or otherwise, the moneys necessary to complete the 2022 Project. Further, the Indenture sets forth certain limitations on the issuance of additional bonds. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS – Additional Bonds" for more information.

The Developer will not be entering into a completion agreement at the closing of the Series 2022 Bonds. Further, even if development of the 2022 Assessment Area is completed, there are no assurances that homes will be constructed and sold within the 2022 Assessment Area.

### **COVID-19 and Related Matters**

In addition to the general economic conditions discussed above, the timely and successful completion of the Development, and the construction and sale to end users of residential units may be adversely impacted by the continued spread of the novel strain of coronavirus called COVID-19 or by other highly contagious or epidemic or pandemic diseases. The United States, the State and the County have all previously imposed certain health and public safety restrictions in response to COVID-19 in the past. The District cannot predict whether new actions may be taken by government authorities in the future to contain or otherwise address the impact of the COVID-19 or similar outbreak.

To date, the outbreak has resulted in severe impacts on global financial markets, unemployment levels and commerce generally. The Developer may experience delays in obtaining certain development approvals as a result of the implementation of certain government actions and/or restrictions. The District and the Developer cannot predict the duration of the current COVID-19 outbreak, and the ultimate impact

the COVID-19 outbreak may have on the Development is unknown. It is possible that construction delays, delays in the receipt of permits or other government approvals, supply chain delays, increased costs, delays in sales to end users or other delays could occur, or continue to occur, as applicable, as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak or other highly contagious or epidemic or pandemic diseases that adversely impact the Development. See also "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans" and "–Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the 2022 Project or the Construction of Homes within the 2022 Assessment Area" herein.

### **Cybersecurity**

The District relies on a technological environment to conduct its operations. The District, its agents and other third parties the District does business with or otherwise relies upon are subject to cyber threats including, but not limited to, hacking, viruses, malware and other attacks on computer and other sensitive digital networks and systems. Entities or individuals may attempt to gain unauthorized access to such parties' digital systems for the purposes of misappropriating assets or information or causing operational disruption and damage. No assurances can be given that any such attack(s) will not materially impact the operations or finances of the District, which could impact the timely payment of debt service on the Series 2022 Bonds.

### **Prepayment and Redemption Risk**

In addition to being subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the Series 2022 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption as a result of prepayments of the Series 2022 Special Assessments by the Developer or subsequent owners of the property within the 2022 Assessment Area. Any such redemptions of the Series 2022 Bonds would be at the principal amount of such Series 2022 Bonds being redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. In such event, owners of the Series 2022 Bonds may not realize their anticipated rate of return on the Series 2022 Bonds and owners of any Premium Bonds (as defined herein) may receive less than the price they paid for the Series 2022 Bonds. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS – Redemption Provisions," "– Purchase of Series 2022 Bonds" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS – Prepayment of Series 2022 Special Assessments" herein for more information.

### **Payment of Series 2022 Special Assessments after Bank Foreclosure**

In the event a bank forecloses on property because of a default on a mortgage in favor of such bank on any of the assessable lands within the District, and then the bank itself fails, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC"), as receiver, will then become the fee owner of such property. In such event, the FDIC will not, pursuant to its own rules and regulations, likely be liable to pay the Series 2022 Special Assessments levied on such property. In addition, the District would require the consent of the FDIC prior to commencing a foreclosure action.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]



**ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS**

<u>Source of Funds</u>	Series 2022 <u>Bonds</u>
Par Amount	\$ _____
[Net Original Issue Premium/Discount]	_____
Total Sources	\$ _____
 <u>Use of Funds</u>	
Deposit to Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account	\$ _____
Deposit to Series 2022 Interest Account <sup>(1)</sup>	_____
Deposit to Series 2022 Reserve Account	_____
Costs of Issuance, including Underwriter's Discount <sup>(2)</sup>	_____
Total Uses	\$ _____

---

(1) Capitalized interest through at least November 1, 2022.

(2) Costs of issuance includes, without limitation, legal fees and other costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

**DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**

The following table sets forth the scheduled debt service on the Series 2022 Bonds:

<b><u>Year Ended</u> <u>November 1</u></b>	<b><u>Principal</u></b>	<b><u>Interest</u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
--	-------------------------	------------------------	---------------------

\*  
Total

---

\* The Series 2022 Bonds mature on May 1, 20[\_\_\_].

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

## THE DISTRICT

### General Information

The District was established by Ordinance No. 20-38 enacted by the Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County, Florida (the "County") on September 15, 2020 and effective on September 16, 2020 under the provisions of the Act. The District is located in the County and includes approximately 494 gross acres of land (the "District Lands"). The District Lands are being developed as part of an age-restricted community known as "Del Webb Bayview." See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for a summary of the current development status of the Development.

### Legal Powers and Authority

The District is an independent unit of local government created pursuant to, and established in accordance with, the Act. The Act was enacted in 1980 to provide a uniform method for the establishment of independent districts to manage and finance basic community development services, including capital infrastructure required for community developments throughout the State of Florida. The Act provides legal authority for community development districts (such as the District) to finance the acquisition, construction, operation and maintenance of the major infrastructure for community development pursuant to its general law charter.

Among other provisions, the Act gives the District's Board (as defined below) the authority to, among other things, (a) finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate and maintain systems, facilities, and basic infrastructure for, among other things: (i) water management and control for lands within the District and to connect any of such facilities with roads and bridges; (ii) water supply, sewer and waste-water management, reclamation and reuse systems or any combination thereof and to construct and operate connecting intercept or outlet sewers and sewer mains and pipes and water mains, conduits, or pipelines in, along, and under any street, alley, highway, or other public place or ways, and to dispose of any effluent, residue, or other byproducts of such system or sewer system; (iii) District roads equal to or exceeding the specifications of the county in which such District roads are located and street lights, landscaping, hardscaping and undergrounding of electric utility lines; (iv) conservation areas, mitigation areas, and wildlife habitat; (v) any other project, facility, or service required by a development approval, interlocal agreement, zoning condition, or permit issued by a governmental authority with jurisdiction in the District, and (vi) with the consent of the local general-purpose government within the jurisdiction of which the power is to be exercised, parks and facilities for indoor and outdoor recreational uses, and security; (b) borrow money and issue bonds of the District; (c) impose and foreclose special assessments liens as provided in the Act; and (d) exercise all other powers, necessary, convenient, incidental or proper in connection with any of the powers or duties of the District stated in the Act.

The Act does not empower the District to adopt and enforce any land use plans or zoning ordinances and the Act does not empower the District to grant building permits. These functions are to be performed by general purpose local governments having jurisdiction over the lands within the District.

The Act exempts all property owned by the District from levy and sale by virtue of an execution and from judgment liens, but does not limit the right of any bondholders to pursue any remedy for enforcement of any lien or pledge of the District in connection with its bonds, including the Series 2022 Bonds.

## Board of Supervisors

The Act provides that a five-member Board of Supervisors (the "Board") serves as the governing body of the District. Members of the Board (the "Supervisors") must be residents of the State and citizens of the United States. Initially, the Supervisors were appointed in the Ordinance. Within 90 days after formation of the District, an election was held pursuant to which new Supervisors were elected on an at-large basis by the owners of the property within the District. Ownership of land within the District entitles the owner to one vote per acre (with fractions thereof rounded upward to the nearest whole number). A Supervisor serves until expiration of his or her term and until his or her successor is chosen and qualified. If, during a term of office, a vacancy occurs, the remaining Supervisors may fill the vacancy by an appointment of an interim Supervisor for the remainder of the unexpired term.

At the initial election held within 90 days after formation of the District, the landowners in the District elected two Supervisors to four-year terms and three Supervisors to two-year terms. Thereafter, the elections have taken place and will take place every two years, with the first such election being held on the first Tuesday in November, and subsequent elections being held on a date in November established by the Board. Upon the later of six years after the initial appointment of Supervisors and the year when the District next attains at least 250 qualified electors, Supervisors whose terms are expiring will begin to be elected (as their terms expire) by qualified electors of the District. A qualified elector is a registered voter who is at least 18 years of age, a resident of the District and the State and a citizen of the United States. At the election where Supervisors are first elected by qualified electors, two Supervisors must be qualified electors and be elected by qualified electors, each elected to four-year terms. The seat of the remaining Supervisor whose term is expiring at such election shall be filled by a Supervisor who is elected by the landowners for a four-year term and who is not required to be a qualified elector. Thereafter, as terms expire, all Supervisors must be qualified electors and must be elected by qualified electors to serve staggered four-year terms.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the Board proposes to exercise its ad valorem taxing power, prior to the exercise of such power, it shall call an election at which all Supervisors shall be elected by qualified electors in the District. Elections subsequent to such decision shall be held in a manner such that the Supervisors will serve four-year terms with staggered expiration dates in the manner set forth in the Act.

The Act provides that it shall not be an impermissible conflict of interest under Florida law governing public officials for a Supervisor to be a stockholder, officer or employee of a landowner or of any entity affiliated with a landowner.

The current members of the Board and the expiration of the term of each member are set forth below:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Brady Lefere*	Chairman	November 2024
Ray Aponte*	Vice Chairman	November 2024
Michelle Moss*	Assistant Secretary	November 2022
Kat Diggs*	Assistant Secretary	November 2022
Marc Ferlita*	Assistant Secretary	November 2022

\* Employee of, or affiliated with, the Developer.

A majority of the members of the Board constitutes a quorum for the purposes of conducting its business and exercising its powers and for all other purposes. Action taken by the District shall be upon a

vote of a majority of the members present unless general law or a rule of the District requires a greater number. All meetings of the Board are open to the public under Florida's open meeting or "Sunshine" law.

### **The District Manager and Other Consultants**

The chief administrative official of the District is the District Manager (as hereinafter defined). The Act provides that a district manager has charge and supervision of the works of the District and is responsible for preserving and maintaining any improvement or facility constructed or erected pursuant to the provisions of the Act, for maintaining and operating the equipment owned by the District, and for performing such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board. The District has retained Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated, Tampa, Florida, to serve as its district manager ("District Manager"). The District Manager's office is located 3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite # 200, Tampa, Florida 33614.

The Act further authorizes the Board to hire such employees and agents as it deems necessary. Thus, the District has employed the services of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., West Palm Beach, Florida, as Bond Counsel; LevelUp Consulting, LLC, Lakewood Ranch, Florida, as District Engineer; and KE Law Group, PLLC, Tallahassee, Florida, as District Counsel. The Board has also retained the District Manager to serve as Methodology Consultant and to prepare the Assessment Methodology and to serve as Dissemination Agent for the Series 2022 Bonds.

### **Outstanding Indebtedness**

On March 10, 2021, the District issued its Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2021 (2021 Project) (the "Series 2021 Bonds") in the original principal amount of \$8,070,000, of which \$7,905,000 is outstanding as of the date hereof. The Series 2021 Bonds are secured by the Series 2021 Special Assessments, which have been assigned to the 476 platted lots in Phase One and Phase Two of the District, which land is separate and distinct from the land within the 2022 Assessment Area that is subject to the Series 2022 Special Assessments securing the Series 2022 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

## THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE 2022 PROJECT

LevelUP Consulting, LLC (the "District Engineer") prepared reports entitled Master Engineer's Report for the DW Bayview Community Development District dated October 26, 2020 (the "Original Engineer's Report"), as supplemented by the "Second Supplemental Engineer's Report for the DW BayView Community Development District," dated August 12, 2022 (the "Supplemental Engineer's Report" and together with the Original Engineer's Report, the "Engineer's Report"). A copy of the Engineer's Report is attached hereto as Appendix C. The Engineer's Report sets forth certain public infrastructure improvements necessary for the development of the 950 residential units planned for the Development (the "Capital Improvement Plan" or the "CIP"). The District contains approximately 494 gross acres of land that, at buildout, is expected to contain approximately 950 residential units. The District Engineer estimates the total cost of the Capital Improvement Plan to be approximately \$22.45 million. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Land Acquisition and Development Plan" for the Developer's estimated total cost for the Development.

Land development associated with the Development is scheduled to occur in phases. The District previously issued its Series 2021 Bonds in order to finance a portion of the public infrastructure costs associated with Phases One and Two of the Development, which contains 476 developed and platted lots. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Update on Prior Phases" herein for more information.

The Series 2022 Bonds are being issued in order to finance a portion of the public infrastructure improvements associated with Phases Three and Four of the Development (the "2022 Project"). Phases Three and Four of the Development are planned to contain 474 residential units (the "2022 Assessment Area"). The District Engineer estimates the total cost to complete the 2022 Project to be approximately \$11.88 million, as more particularly described below. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Land Acquisition and Development Plan" for the Developer's estimated total cost for the 2022 Assessment Area.

Description	2022 Project Cost
Stormwater Management	\$3,919,486
Utilities (Water, Sewer, Reclaim)	6,304,990
Undergrounding of Conduit	299,400
Professional Services	475,000
Off-Site Improvements	798,230
Contingency	<u>79,820</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$11,876,926</b>

The available net proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds to be deposited in the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account will be approximately \$6.04 million\* and such proceeds will be used by the District towards the funding and/or acquisition of a portion of the 2022 Project. Costs not funded with available bond proceeds will be funded by the Developer. Land development for Phase 3 commenced in February 2022 and is substantially complete with final completion expected by December 2022. The plat for the 256 lots planned for Phase Three is expected to be recorded by October 2022. Land development for Phase Four is underway with mass grading work. Phase Four is expected to be completed by the fourth quarter of 2023. The plat for the 218 lots planned for Phase Four is expected to be recorded by the third quarter of 2023. The Developer will not be entering into a completion agreement. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Development of, or the Construction of Homes within, the 2022 Assessment Area."

---

\*Preliminary, subject to change.

The District Engineer has indicated that all engineering permits necessary to construct the 2022 Project have been obtained or are anticipated to be obtained in the ordinary course of business. In addition to the Engineer's Report, please refer to "THE DEVELOPMENT – Zoning and Development Approvals" for a more detailed description of the entitlement and permitting status of the Development.

See "APPENDIX C: ENGINEER'S REPORT" for more information regarding the above improvements.

**ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS**

The Master Special Assessment Allocation Report dated November 2, 2020 (the "Master Special Assessment Allocation Report"), as supplemented by the Preliminary Supplemental Special Assessment Allocation Report, Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (2022 Assessment Area) dated August 12, 2022 (the "Preliminary Supplemental Special Assessment Allocation Report" and together with the Master Special Assessment Allocation Report, the "Assessment Methodology"), which allocate the Series 2022 Special Assessments to the lands encompassing the 2022 Project within the District, have been prepared by Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated, Tampa, Florida (the "Methodology Consultant"). See "EXPERTS" herein for more information. The Assessment Methodology is included herein as APPENDIX D. Once the final terms of the Series 2022 Bonds are determined, the Preliminary Supplemental Special Assessment Allocation Report will be amended to reflect such final terms. Once levied and imposed, the Series 2022 Special Assessments are first liens on the lands within the 2022 Assessment Area within the District against which they are assessed until paid or barred by operation of law, co-equal with other taxes and assessments levied by the District and other units of government. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

The Series 2022 Bonds are payable from and secured by a pledge of the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues which consist primarily of the Series 2022 Special Assessments. As set forth in the Assessment Methodology, the Series 2022 Special Assessments initially will be levied on the approximately 187 gross acres comprising the 2022 Assessment Area until such time as the lots are platted. Once platted, the assessments will be assigned to the platted lots in the 2022 Assessment Area on a first platted, first assigned basis. Assuming that all of the 474 residential units are developed and platted, then the Series 2022 Special Assessments will be allocated on a per unit basis below and as set forth in the Assessment Methodology. See "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" for more information.

Product Type	Number of Units	Estimated Annual Series 2022 Assessments Per Unit*	Estimated Series 2022 Bonds Par Debt Per Unit*
Villa – 38'	56	\$ 792	\$10,424
Garden – 40'	114	833	10,973
Classic – 50'	201	1,042	13,716
Estate – 64'	<u>103</u>	1,333	17,557
	<b>474</b>		

\* Preliminary, subject to change. Annual assessment levels shown have been grossed up to account for early payment discounts and County collection fees for when assessments are collected via the Uniform Method.

The District anticipates continuing to levy assessments to cover its operation and maintenance costs that will be approximately \$289 per residential unit annually, which amount is subject to change in future tax years. The land within the District has been and will continue to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. The total millage rate in the District in 2021 was

approximately 14.362100 mills, which millage rate is subject to change. These taxes would be payable in addition to the Series 2022 Special Assessments and any other assessments levied by the District. In addition, exclusive of voter approved millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies, the County and the School Board of Manatee County each levy ad valorem taxes upon the land in the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in the current year. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" for more information.

*The information appearing below under the captions "THE DEVELOPMENT" and "THE DEVELOPER" has been furnished by the Developer for inclusion in this Limited Offering Memorandum and, although believed to be reliable, such information has not been independently verified by Bond Counsel, the District or its counsel, or the Underwriter or its counsel, and no persons other than the Developer make any representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of such information supplied by them. The following information is provided by the Developer as a means for the prospective bondholders to understand the anticipated development plan and risks associated with the Development. The Developer is not guaranteeing payment of the Series 2022 Bonds or the Series 2022 Special Assessments.*

## **THE DEVELOPMENT**

### **General**

The District Lands encompass approximately 494 gross acres and are being developed as a 950 unit age-restricted residential community to be known as "Del Webb BayView" (the "Development"). The Development is located in unincorporated Manatee County at the northeast quadrant of I-75 and Moccasin Wallow Road.

The Development is located within the rapidly growing Parrish submarket with shopping, dining, and entertainment options available within a short drive. A new Publix-anchored shopping center has recently been opened across the street from BayView. On a regional level, the Development is centrally located between the Bradenton-Sarasota and Tampa-St. Petersburg, with drives to each respective municipality in approximately 30 minutes or less.

The Development is adjacent to a 396 planned unit community known as "Isles at BayView," which is being developed by The Kolter Group. The Isles at BayView community is within the boundaries of the Eagle Pointe CDD.

Land development associated with the Development is scheduled to occur in phases. The District previously issued its Series 2021 Bonds in order to finance a portion of the public infrastructure costs associated with Phases One and Two of the Development, which contains 476 platted lots. See "Update on Prior Phases" herein for more information. The Series 2022 Bonds are being issued in order to finance a portion of the 2022 Project, which consists of the public infrastructure improvements associated with Phases Three and Four of the Development which are planned to contain 474 residential units within the 2022 Assessment Area within the District.

The Series 2022 Bonds will be secured by the Series 2022 Special Assessments which initially will be levied on the approximately 187 gross acres of land which comprise the 2022 Assessment Area. As lots are platted, the Series 2022 Special Assessments will be assigned to the platted lots in the 2022 Assessment Area on a first platted, first assigned basis as set forth in the Assessment Methodology attached hereto. See



"APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" attached hereto and "– Taxes, Fees & Assessments" herein for more information.

Pulte Home Company, LLC, a Michigan limited liability company (the "Developer"), is the land developer and homebuilder for the Development. The Developer is marketing the Development as an age restricted community through its affiliate, Del Webb Active Adult Communities. See "THE DEVELOPER" herein for more information.

The target market for the Development consists of retirees and empty-nesters. The Development will contain both villa units and single-family detached product types on three different lot sizes. Starting selling prices for single-family homes are expected to range \$388,990 to \$652,990 and range in square feet from approximately 1,405 square feet to 3,361 square feet. Starting selling prices for villas are expected to range from \$357,990 to \$361,990 and range in square feet from approximately 1,533 square feet to 1,579 square feet. See "- Residential Product Offerings" herein.

### **Update on Prior Phases**

The District previously issued its Series 2021 Bonds in order to finance a portion of the public infrastructure costs associated with Phases One and Two of the Development (the "2021 Project"). The 2021 Project is complete. All 476 lots in Phases One and Two have been developed and platted. As of June 30, 2022, a total of 368 homes in Phases One and Two have been sold to homebuyers, of which 108 homes have closed with end users and an additional 260 homes are under contract pending closing, and 208 homes are under construction.

### **Land Acquisition and Finance Plan**

The Developer acquired its interest in the District Lands on December 16, 2019 for a total purchase price of \$9,872,400. The Developer's interests in the District Lands are not subject to a mortgage.

The Developer estimates the total land development costs for the Development, including the amenities, to be approximately \$64,483,396, of which approximately \$41,769,043 has been spent as of August 9, 2022. See "Amenities" herein for the costs associated with the amenities. All development costs not funded with the Series 2021 Bonds were funded with equity.

The Developer estimates the total land development costs for the 2022 Assessment Area to be approximately \$16,343,098, consisting of the 2022 Project and other hard and soft costs. To date, the Developer has spent approximately \$4,074,113 on hard and soft costs, a portion of which includes the 2022 Project. The available net proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds to finance a portion of the 2022 Project will be approximately \$6.04 million\* and additional moneys needed to complete the 2022 Project are expected to be funded by Developer equity. See "Limited Developer Agreements" and "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Development of, or the Construction of Homes within, the 2022 Assessment Area" herein.

### **Development Plan and Status**

Land development associated with the Development is scheduled to occur in phases.

Phase Three is planned for 256 lots, consisting of (i) 28 villas, (ii) 52 single family homes on forty-foot lots, (iii) 117 single family homes on fifty-foot lots and (iv) 59 single family homes on sixty-four foot

---

\*Preliminary, subject to change.

lots. Land development for Phase Three commenced in February 2022 and is substantially complete. Final completion of land development for Phase Three is expected by December 2022 and the plat for Phase Three is expected to be recorded in October 2022.

Phase Four is planned for 218 lots, consisting of (i) 28 villas, (ii) 62 single family homes on forty-foot lots, (iii) 84 single family homes on fifty-foot lots and (iv) 44 single family homes on sixty-four foot lots. Land development for Phase Four is underway with mass grading work. Phase Four infrastructure is expected to be completed by the fourth quarter of 2023. The plat for the 218 lots planned for Phase Four is expected to be recorded by the third quarter of 2023. See "Zoning and Development Approvals" herein for a summary of certain outstanding permits associated with Phase Four.

Sales and vertical construction within the 2022 Assessment Area are expected to commence in December 2022 and closings with homebuyers are expected to commence in April 2023.

The Developer anticipates that 190 homes will close with homebuyers per annum until buildout, which is expected by 2026. This anticipated absorption is based upon estimates and assumptions made by the Developer that are inherently uncertain, though considered reasonable by the Developer, and are subject to significant business, economic, and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, all of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond the control of the Developer. As a result, there can be no assurance such absorption rate will occur or be realized in the time frame anticipated.

### **Residential Product Offerings**

The target customers for the 2022 Assessment Area are retirees and empty-nesters. Below is a summary of the types of units and price points for units planned for the 2022 Assessment Area.

<u>Product Type</u>	<u>Square Footage</u>	<u>Beds/Baths</u>	<u>Price Points</u>
Villa – 38'	1,533 – 1,579	2-3 Bedrooms / 2 Baths	\$357,990 - \$361,990
Scenic – 40'	1,405 – 1,655	2-3 Bedrooms / 2 Baths	\$388,990 - \$402,990
Distinctive – 50'	1,670 – 2,748	2-4 Bedrooms / 2-4 Baths	\$448,990 - \$552,990
Echelon – 64'	2,269 – 3,361	2-4 Bedrooms / 2.5-5 Baths	\$554,990 - \$652,990

### **Zoning and Development Approvals**

The land within the District, including, without limitation, the land in the 2022 Assessment Area subject to the Series 2022 Special Assessments, is fully entitled through the approved PD-R zoning ordinance (PDR-13-41(P)) and subsequently approved site plans. The current zoning allows for 1,600 units of density. The District Lands are also subject to a Local Development Agreement with the County dated August 7, 2014 (the "LDA"). The LDA provides for the satisfaction of concurrency requirements for the District Lands upon the completion of certain offsite improvements, including the construction of stormwater treatment ponds, the construction of eastbound and southbound turn lanes at the Moccasin Wallow Road / Carter Road intersection and, if required based upon a traffic study, the installation of a traffic signal at the Moccasin Wallow Road / Carter Road intersection. The total estimated cost of the offsite improvements required under the LDA associated with Phases Three and Four is \$800,000. The offsite roadway improvement is expected to commence in October 2022 and be complete by January 2023.

All permits have been received by jurisdictional agencies to allow for the development contemplated herein or are reasonably expected to be received in the ordinary course. The conceptual Southwest Florida Water Management District ("SWFWMD") permit has been received which allows mass-grading in Phase 4. Final County construction plan approval and the SWFWMD specific permit for

Phase 4 are expected to be received by January 2023. See "APPENDIX C: Engineer's Report" for more information.

### **Environmental**

The Developer obtained a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment dated May 2019 (the "Phase I ESA"), covering the lands within the District, as well as other lands within a neighboring community development district. The Phase I ESA identified several recognized environmental conditions associated with the lands' prior agricultural uses, which included a potential historical on-site railroad and the presence of water wells, cattle pen area and former on-site dairy operation which likely used the application of pesticides, herbicides and fungicides, along with the presence of fuel storage and a waste lagoon. A Phase II Environmental Site Assessment dated August 28, 2019 (the "Phase II ESA") was performed on the lands in the District to evaluate potential environmental impacts to soil and groundwater in the subject areas of concern where the recognized environmental conditions were previously identified in the Phase I ESA. The Phase II ESA and subsequent analysis concluded that arsenic levels in the former cattle operation area exceeded concentrations recommended for residential properties. The area that was identified in the Phase II ESA has been remediated. See "BONDOWNERS' RISK – Environmental and Regulatory Risks" herein for more information regarding potential environmental risks.

### **Amenities**

The focal point and major attraction of the Development is an extensive amenity which includes an approximately 22,562 square foot clubhouse, 6,714 square foot restaurant, resort style pool, garden center and dog park. Construction of the age-restricted amenity is substantially complete at a total approximate cost of \$15 million, which was paid for with Developer equity.

In addition, the residents of the Development will have the right, subject to payment of a user fee, to use a planned, approximately 4,000 square foot clubhouse (1,100 square feet under air conditioning), a resort-style foot swimming pool, tot lot, and a dog park (collectively, the "Shared Amenity") within the adjacent Isles at Bayview community. Construction of the Shared Amenity commenced in January 2022 and is expected to be completed by December 2022. The estimated cost of the Shared Amenity is approximately \$2.1 million. The Shared Amenity will be owned and operated by the Eagle Pointe CDD, subject to a cost sharing agreement with the District and other parties.

### **Utilities**

Electric power is expected to be provided by Florida Power and Light. Potable water, sanitary sewer and irrigation reuse water will be provided by Manatee County.

### **Taxes, Fees and Assessments**

As set forth in the Assessment Methodology, the Series 2022 Special Assessments initially will be levied on the approximately 187 gross acres comprising the 2022 Assessment Area until such time as the lots are platted. Once platted, the assessments will be assigned to the platted lots in the 2022 Assessment Area on a first platted, first assigned basis. Assuming that all of the 474 residential units are developed and platted, then the Series 2022 Special Assessments will be allocated on a per unit basis below and as set forth in the Assessment Methodology. See "APPENDIX D: Assessment Methodology" herein.

Product Type	Number of Units	Estimated Annual Series 2022 Assessments Per Unit*	Estimated Series 2022 Bonds Par Debt Per Unit*
Villa – 38'	56	\$ 792	\$10,424
Garden – 40'	114	833	10,973
Classic – 50'	201	1,042	13,716
Estate – 64'	<u>103</u>	1,333	17,557
	<b>474</b>		

\* Preliminary, subject to change. Annual assessment levels shown have been grossed up to account for early payment discounts and County collection fees for when assessments are collected via the Uniform Method.

The District anticipates continuing to levy assessments to cover its operation and maintenance costs that will be approximately \$289 per residential unit annually; which amount is subject to change in future tax years. In addition, residents will be required to pay homeowners association fees and an amenity fee which currently are estimated initially to range from approximately \$263 to \$275 per residential unit monthly, which amounts are subject to change in future tax years. The land within the District has been and is expected to continue to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. The total millage rate in the District in 2021 was approximately 14.362100 mills, which millage rate is subject to change in the future. These taxes would be payable in addition to the Series 2022 Special Assessments and any other assessments levied by the District. In addition, exclusive of voter approved millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies, the City, the County and the School District of Manatee County, Florida each levy ad valorem taxes upon the land in the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in the current year.

### **Competition**

Due to their proximity to the Development, price ranges and product types, the Developer believes the following communities will pose the primary competition to the Development: Esplanade at Artisan Lakes, North River Ranch, Bella Lago, and Summerwoods. The information under this heading does not purport to summarize all of the existing or planned communities in the area of the Development, but rather those that the Developer feels pose primary competition to the Development.

### **Limited Developer Agreements**

The Developer will not be entering into a Collateral Assignment of Development Rights or a Completion Agreement. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Development of, or the Construction of Homes within, the 2022 Assessment Area." The Developer will enter into a True-Up Agreement (Phase 4 Only) in connection with its obligations to pay true-up payments in the event debt levels remaining on unplatted lands in Phase 4 increase above the maximum debt levels set forth in the Assessment Methodology. See "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" herein for additional information regarding the "true-up mechanism."

### **THE DEVELOPER**

Pulte Home Company, LLC, a Michigan limited liability company (the "Developer"), is the sole land developer and homebuilder for the Development. The Developer, which is the successor by conversion

to Pulte Home Corporation, a Michigan corporation formed on January 24, 1985, is wholly owned by PulteGroup, Inc., a Michigan corporation ("PulteGroup").

PulteGroup stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol PHM. PulteGroup is subject to the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and in accordance therewith files reports, proxy statements, and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). The file number for PulteGroup is No. 1-9804. Such reports, proxy statements, and other information can be inspected and copied at the Public Reference Section of the SEC, Room 1024, 450 Fifth Street NW, Judiciary Plaza, Washington, DC, and at the SEC's internet website at <http://www.sec.gov>. Copies of such materials can be obtained by mail from the Public Reference Section of the SEC at prescribed rates. All documents subsequently filed by PulteGroup pursuant to the requirements of the Exchange Act after the date of this Limited Offering Memorandum will be available for inspection in the same manner as described above.

*Neither the Developer nor any of the other entities listed above are guaranteeing payment of the Series 2022 Bonds or the Series 2022 Special Assessments. None of the entities listed herein, other than the Developer, has entered into any agreements in connection with the issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds.*

## **TAX MATTERS**

### **General**

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), includes requirements that the District must continue to meet after the issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds in order that the interest on the Series 2022 Bonds be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The District's failure to meet these requirements may cause the interest on the Series 2022 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds. The District has covenanted in the Indenture to take the actions required by the Code in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series 2022 Bonds.

In the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Bond Counsel, assuming the accuracy of certain representations and certifications of the Developer and the District and continuing compliance by the District with the tax covenants referred to above, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings, and court decisions, the interest on the Series 2022 Bonds is excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes; and, further, interest on the Series 2022 Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that the Series 2022 Bonds and the interest thereon are not subject to taxation under the laws of the State, except as to estate taxes and taxes under Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income, or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined in said Chapter 220. Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other tax consequences regarding the Series 2022 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2022 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the status of interest on the Series 2022 Bonds under the tax laws of any state other than the State.

The above opinion on federal tax matters with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds will be based on and will assume the accuracy of certain representations and certifications of the District and the Developer, and compliance with certain covenants of the District to be contained in the transcript of proceedings and that are intended to evidence and assure the foregoing, including that the Series 2022 Bonds will be and will remain obligations the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Bond Counsel will not independently verify the accuracy of those certifications and

representations. Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other consequences regarding the Series 2022 Bonds.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding the federal income tax consequences resulting from the receipt or accrual of the interest on the Series 2022 Bonds, or the ownership or disposition of the Series 2022 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of Series 2022 Bonds should be aware that the ownership of Series 2022 Bonds may result in other collateral federal tax consequences, including (i) the denial of a deduction for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry the Series 2022 Bonds, (ii) the reduction of the loss reserve deduction for property and casualty insurance companies by the applicable statutory percentage of certain items, including the interest on the Series 2022 Bonds, (iii) the inclusion of the interest on the Series 2022 Bonds in the earnings of certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States for purposes of a branch profits tax, (iv) the inclusion of the interest on the Series 2022 Bonds in the passive income subject to federal income taxation of certain Subchapter S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits at the close of the taxable year, (v) the inclusion of interest on the Series 2022 Bonds in the determination of the taxability of certain Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits to certain recipients of such benefits, (vi) net gain realized upon the sale or other disposition of property such as the Series 2022 Bonds generally must be taken into account when computing the Medicare tax with respect to net investment income or undistributed net investment income, as applicable, imposed on certain high income individuals and specified trusts and estates and (vii) receipt of certain investment income, including interest on the Series 2022 Bonds, is considered when determining qualification limits for obtaining the earned income credit provided by Section 32(a) of the Code. The nature and extent of the other tax consequences described above will depend on the particular tax status and situation of each owner of the Series 2022 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2022 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the impact of these and any other tax consequences.

Bond Counsel's opinion is based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinion is further based on factual representations made to Bond Counsel as of the date of issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a particular result, and is not binding on the IRS or the courts; rather, such opinion represents Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinion.

### **Original Issue Discount and Premium**

Certain of the Series 2022 Bonds ("Discount Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at an original issue discount ("OID"). OID is the excess of the stated redemption price at maturity (the principal amount) over the "issue price" of a Discount Bond determined under Code Section 1273 or 1274 (*i.e.*, for obligations issued for money in a public offering, the initial offering price to the public (other than to bond houses and brokers) at which a substantial amount of the obligation of the same maturity is sold pursuant to that offering). For federal income tax purposes, OID accrues to the owner of a Discount Bond over the period to maturity based on the constant yield method, compounded semiannually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). The portion of OID that accrues during the period of ownership of a Discount Bond (i) is interest excludable from the owner's gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent, and subject to the same considerations discussed above, as other interest on the Series 2022 Bonds, and (ii) is added to the owner's tax basis for purposes of determining gain or loss on the maturity, redemption, prior sale, or other disposition of that Discount Bond.

Certain of the Series 2022 Bonds ("Premium Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at a price in excess of their stated redemption price (the principal amount) at maturity (or earlier for certain

Premium Bonds callable prior to maturity). That excess constitutes bond premium. For federal income tax purposes, bond premium is amortized over the period to maturity of a Premium Bond, based on the yield to maturity of that Premium Bond (or, in the case of a Premium Bond callable prior to its stated maturity, the amortization period and yield may be required to be determined on the basis of an earlier call date that results in the lowest yield on that Premium Bond), compounded semiannually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). No portion of that bond premium is deductible by the owner of a Premium Bond. For purposes of determining the owner's gain or loss on the sale, redemption (including redemption at maturity), or other disposition of a Premium Bond, the owner's tax basis in the Premium Bond is reduced by the amount of bond premium that accrues during the period of ownership. As a result, an owner may realize taxable gain for federal income tax purposes from the sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond for an amount equal to or less than the amount paid by the owner for that Premium Bond.

*Owners of Discount and Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisers as to the determination for federal income tax purposes of the amount of OID or bond premium properly accruable in any period with respect to the Discount or Premium Bonds and as to other federal tax consequences, and the treatment of OID and bond premium for purposes of state and local taxes on, or based on, income.*

### **Changes in Federal and State Tax Law**

From time to time, there are legislative proposals suggested, debated, introduced, or pending in Congress or in the State legislature that, if enacted into law, could alter or amend one or more of the federal tax matters, or state tax matters, respectively, described above including, without limitation, the excludability from gross income of interest on the Series 2022 Bonds, or adversely affect the market price or marketability of the Series 2022 Bonds, or otherwise prevent the holders from realizing the full current benefit of the status of the interest thereon. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal may be enacted, or whether, if enacted, any such proposal would affect the Series 2022 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2022 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the impact of any proposed or pending legislation.

### **Information Reporting and Backup Withholding**

Interest paid on tax-exempt bonds such as the Series 2022 Bonds is subject to information reporting to the Internal Revenue Service in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. This reporting requirement does not affect the excludability of interest on the Series 2022 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, in conjunction with that information reporting requirement, the Code subjects certain non-corporate owners of Series 2022 Bonds, under certain circumstances, to "backup withholding" at the rates set forth in the Code, with respect to payments on the Series 2022 Bonds and proceeds from the sale of Series 2022 Bonds. Any amount so withheld would be refunded or allowed as a credit against the federal income tax of such owner of Series 2022 Bonds. This withholding generally applies if the owner of Series 2022 Bonds (i) fails to furnish the payor such owner's social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), (ii) furnished the payor an incorrect TIN, (iii) fails to properly report interest, dividends, or other "reportable payments" as defined in the Code, or (iv) under certain circumstances, fails to provide the payor or such owner's securities broker with a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the TIN provided is correct and that such owner is not subject to backup withholding. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2022 Bonds may also wish to consult with their tax advisors with respect to the need to furnish certain taxpayer information in order to avoid backup withholding.

## **AGREEMENT BY THE STATE**

Under the Act, the State of Florida pledges to the holders of any bonds issued thereunder, including the Series 2022 Bonds, that it will not limit or alter the rights of the District to own, acquire, construct, reconstruct, improve, maintain, operate or furnish the projects subject to the Act or to levy and collect taxes, assessments, rentals, rates, fees, and other charges provided for in the Act and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds and that it will not in any way impair the rights or remedies of such holders.

## **LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT**

The Act provides that the Series 2022 Bonds issued by community development districts are legal investments for savings banks, banks, trust companies, insurance companies, executors, administrators, trustees, guardians, and other fiduciaries, and for any board, body, agency, instrumentality, county, municipality or other political subdivision of the State, and constitute securities that may be deposited by banks or trust companies as security for deposits of state, county, municipal or other public funds, or by insurance companies as required or voluntary statutory deposits.

## **SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT**

In accordance with applicable provisions of Florida law, the Series 2022 Bonds may initially be sold by the District only to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes and the rules promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2022 Bonds. Investment in the Series 2022 Bonds poses certain economic risks. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District or the Underwriter to give any information or make any representations, other than those contained in this Limited Offering Memorandum, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by either of the foregoing.

## **ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES**

The remedies available to the Owners of the Series 2022 Bonds upon an Event of Default under the Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, including the federal bankruptcy code, the remedies specified by the Indenture and the Series 2022 Bonds may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2022 Bonds will be qualified as to the enforceability of the remedies provided in the various legal instruments, by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery.

## **LITIGATION**

### **The District**

There is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the District threatened, against the District and seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Series 2022 Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting (i) the validity of the Series 2022 Bonds or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, (ii) the pledge or application of any moneys or security provided for the payment of the Series 2022 Bonds, (iii) the existence or powers of the District or (iv) the validity of the Assessment Proceedings.



## **The Developer**

There is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the Developer, threatened, which could reasonably be expected to have a material and adverse effect upon the completion of the 2022 Project or the development of the lands in the District as described herein, materially and adversely affect the ability of the Developer to pay the Series 2022 Special Assessments imposed against the land within the 2022 Assessment Area within the District owned by the Developer or materially and adversely affect the ability of the Developer to perform its various obligations described in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

## **CONTINGENT FEES**

The District has retained Bond Counsel, District Counsel, the District Engineer, the District Manager/Methodology Consultant, the Underwriter (who has retained Underwriter's Counsel) and the Trustee (who has retained Trustee's Counsel), with respect to the authorization, sale, execution and delivery of the Series 2022 Bonds. Except for the payment of certain fees to District Counsel, the District Engineer and the District Manager, the payment of fees of the professionals is each contingent upon the issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds.

## **NO RATING**

No application for a rating for the Series 2022 Bonds has been made to any rating agency, nor is there any reason to believe that an investment grade rating for the Series 2022 Bonds would have been obtained if application had been made.

## **EXPERTS**

The Engineer's Report has been prepared by LevelUp Consulting, LLC, Tampa, Florida, the District Engineer. APPENDIX C should be read in its entirety for complete information with respect to the subjects discussed therein. Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated, Tampa, Florida, as Methodology Consultant, has prepared the Assessment Methodology set forth as APPENDIX D attached hereto. APPENDIX D should be read in its entirety for complete information with respect to the subjects discussed therein. As a condition to closing on the Series 2022 Bonds, both the District Engineer and the Methodology Consultant will consent to the inclusion of their respective reports in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

## **FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

This District will covenant in a the Disclosure Agreement (as defined herein), the proposed form of which is set forth in APPENDIX E hereto, to provide its annual audited financial statements to certain information repositories as described in APPENDIX E, commencing with the audit for the District fiscal year ending September 30, 2022. Attached hereto as APPENDIX F is a copy of the District's audited financial statements for the District's fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, as well as the District's unaudited monthly financial statements for the period ended June 30, 2022. Such financial statements, including the auditor's report included within the audited financial statements, have been included in this Limited Offering Memorandum as public documents and consent from the auditor was not requested. Further, the auditors have not performed any services related to, and therefore are not associated with, the preparation of this Limited Offering Memorandum. The Series 2022 Bonds are not general obligation bonds of the District and are payable solely from the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues.

Beginning October 1, 2015, or by the end of the first full fiscal year after its creation, each community development district in Florida must have a separate website with certain information as set

forth in Section 189.069, F.S., including, without limitation, the district's proposed and final budgets and audit. Additional information regarding the District's website is available from the District Manager at the address set forth under "THE DISTRICT – The District Manager and Other Consultants."

### **DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS**

Section 517.051, Florida Statutes, and the regulations promulgated thereunder requires that the District make a full and fair disclosure of any bonds or other debt obligations that it has issued or guaranteed and that are or have been in default as to principal or interest at any time after December 31, 1975 (including bonds or other debt obligations for which it has served only as a conduit issuer such as industrial development or private activity bonds issued on behalf of private business). The District is not and has never been in default as to principal or interest on its bonds or other debt obligations since December 31, 1975.

### **CONTINUING DISCLOSURE**

The District and the Developer will enter into a Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement"), the proposed form of which is set forth in the attached APPENDIX E, for the benefit of the Series 2022 Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Bonds), to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District and disclosures of certain enumerated material events by certain dates prescribed in the Disclosure Agreement (the "Reports") with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") through the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system ("EMMA"). The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Reports is set forth in "APPENDIX E: PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT." Under certain circumstances, the failure of the District or the Developer to comply with their respective obligations under the Disclosure Agreement may constitute an event of default thereunder. Such a default will not constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture, but such event of default under the Disclosure Agreement would allow the Series 2022 Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Series 2022 Bonds) to bring an action for specific performance.

The District has previously entered into a continuing disclosure undertaking pursuant to Rule 15c2-12, promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), with respect to its Series 2021 Bonds. A review of filings made pursuant to such prior undertaking indicates that a certain filing required to be made by the District was not timely filed and that notice of such late filing was not timely provided. The Developer has entered into previous written agreements in connection with the Rule with respect to the District's Series 2021 Bonds and with other community development districts. A review of filings made pursuant to such prior undertakings indicates that certain filings required to be made by the Developer were not timely filed and that notice of such late filings was not always provided. The District and Developer anticipate satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to the Disclosure Agreement. The District will appoint the District Manager to serve as dissemination agent under the Disclosure Agreements for the Series 2022 Bonds.

### **UNDERWRITING**

FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") has agreed, pursuant to a contract with the District, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2022 Bonds from the District at a purchase price of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (par amount of the Series 2022 Bonds, [plus/less an original issue premium/discount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ and] less an Underwriter's discount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_). The Underwriter's obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent and upon satisfaction or waiver by the Underwriter of such conditions, and the Underwriter will be obligated to purchase all of the Series 2022 Bonds if any Series 2022 Bonds are issued.

The Underwriter intends to offer the Series 2022 Bonds to accredited investors at the offering prices set forth on the cover page of this Limited Offering Memorandum, which may subsequently change without prior notice. The Series 2022 Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers, banks and others at prices lower than the initial offering prices, and such initial offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

## **VALIDATION**

Bonds issued pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture including the Series 2022 Bonds have been validated by a judgment of the Circuit Court of the Twelfth Judicial Circuit Court of Florida in and for Manatee County, Florida, rendered on January 25, 2021. The period of time during which an appeal can be taken from such judgment has expired and no appeal has been taken.

## **LEGAL MATTERS**

Certain legal matters related to the authorization, sale and delivery of the Series 2022 Bonds are subject to the approval of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., West Palm Beach, Florida, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its counsel, KE Law Group, PLLC, Tallahassee, Florida, for the Developer by its counsel, Dean, Mead, Egerton, Bloodworth, Capouano & Bozarth, P.A., Orlando, Florida, and for the Underwriter by its counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A. Tampa, Florida.

Bond Counsel's opinion included herein is based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinion is further based on factual representations made to Bond Counsel as of the date hereof. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a particular result, and is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service or the courts; rather, such opinion represents Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinion.

## **MISCELLANEOUS**

Any statements made in this Limited Offering Memorandum involving matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly so stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representations are made that any of the estimates will be realized.

The references herein to the Series 2022 Bonds and other documents referred to herein are brief summaries of certain provisions thereof. Such summaries do not purport to be complete and reference is made to such documents for full and complete statements of such provisions.

This Limited Offering Memorandum is submitted in connection with the limited offering of the Series 2022 Bonds and may not be reproduced or used, as a whole or in part, for any other purpose. This Limited Offering Memorandum is not to be construed as a contract with the purchaser or the Beneficial Owners of any of the Series 2022 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

**AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL**

The execution and delivery of this Limited Offering Memorandum has been duly authorized by the Board of the District.

**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

**APPENDIX A**

**COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF  
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

between

DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

and

REGIONS BANK

As Trustee

Dated as of February 1, 2021

relating to

DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS

Article I DEFINITIONS .....2

Article II THE BONDS .....15

SECTION 2.01. Amounts and Terms of Bonds; Details of Bonds .....15

SECTION 2.02. Execution .....16

SECTION 2.03. Authentication .....16

SECTION 2.04. Registration and Registrar .....16

SECTION 2.05. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Bonds .....17

SECTION 2.06. Temporary Bonds .....17

SECTION 2.07. Cancellation and Destruction of Surrendered Bonds .....17

SECTION 2.08. Registration, Transfer and Exchange .....18

SECTION 2.09. Persons Deemed Owners .....18

SECTION 2.10. Limitation on Incurrence of Certain Indebtedness .....19

SECTION 2.11. Qualification for The Depository Trust Company .....19

Article III ISSUE OF BONDS .....21

SECTION 3.01. Issue of Bonds .....21

Article IV ACQUISITION OF PROJECT .....25

SECTION 4.01. Projects to Conform to Plans and Specifications; Changes .....25

SECTION 4.02. Compliance Requirements .....25

Article V ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND .....26

SECTION 5.01. Acquisition and Construction Fund .....26

Article VI SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; APPLICATION THEREOF TO FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS .....28

SECTION 6.01. Special Assessments; Lien of Indenture on Pledged Revenues .....28

SECTION 6.02. Funds and Accounts Relating to the Bonds .....28

SECTION 6.03. Revenue Fund .....29

SECTION 6.04. Debt Service Fund .....30

SECTION 6.05. Debt Service Reserve Fund .....32

SECTION 6.06. Bond Redemption Fund .....33

SECTION 6.07. Drawings on Credit Facility .....34

SECTION 6.08. Procedure When Funds Are Sufficient to Pay All Bonds of a Series .....34

SECTION 6.09. Certain Moneys to Be Held for Series Bondowners Only .....34

SECTION 6.10. Unclaimed Moneys .....34

SECTION 6.11. Rebate Fund .....35

Article VII SECURITY FOR AND INVESTMENT OR DEPOSIT OF FUNDS .....36

SECTION 7.01. Deposits and Security Therefor .....36

SECTION 7.02. Investment or Deposit of Funds .....36

-i-

SECTION 7.03. Valuation of Funds .....37

Article VIII REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE OF BONDS .....38

SECTION 8.01. Redemption Dates and Prices .....38

SECTION 8.02. Notice of Redemption and of Purchase .....39

SECTION 8.03. Payment of Redemption Price .....40

SECTION 8.04. Partial Redemption of Bonds .....41

Article IX COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER .....42

SECTION 9.01. Power to Issue Bonds and Create Lien .....42

SECTION 9.02. Payment of Principal and Interest on Bonds .....42

SECTION 9.03. Special Assessments; Re-Assessments .....43

SECTION 9.04. Method of Collection .....43

SECTION 9.05. Delinquent Special Assessments; Sale of Tax Certificates and Issuance of Tax Deeds; Foreclosure of Special Assessment Liens .....44

SECTION 9.06. Management of Property Acquired by the Trustee or Issuer .....45

SECTION 9.07. Books and Records with Respect to Special Assessments .....45

SECTION 9.08. Removal of Special Assessment Liens .....45

SECTION 9.09. Deposit of Special Assessments .....46

SECTION 9.10. Construction to be on District Lands .....47

SECTION 9.11. Operation, Use and Maintenance of Project .....47

SECTION 9.12. Observance of and Compliance with Valid Requirements .....47

SECTION 9.13. Payment of Operating or Maintenance Costs by State or Others .....47

SECTION 9.14. Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance; Maintenance of Insurance; Use of Insurance and Condemnation Proceeds .....47

SECTION 9.15. Collection of Insurance Proceeds .....49

SECTION 9.16. Use of Revenues for Authorized Purposes Only .....50

SECTION 9.17. Books and Records .....50

SECTION 9.18. Observance of Accounting Standards .....50

SECTION 9.19. Employment of Certified Public Accountant .....50

SECTION 9.20. Establishment of Fiscal Year, Annual Budget .....50

SECTION 9.21. Employment of Consulting Engineer; Consulting Engineer's Report .....50

SECTION 9.22. Audit Reports .....51

SECTION 9.23. Information Required by the Issuer .....51

SECTION 9.24. Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance; Exceptions .....51

SECTION 9.25. [RESERVED] .....52

SECTION 9.26. No Loss of Lien on Pledged Revenues .....52

SECTION 9.27. Compliance With Other Contracts and Agreements .....52

SECTION 9.28. Issuance of Additional Obligations .....52

SECTION 9.29. Extension of Time for Payment of Interest Prohibited .....52

SECTION 9.30. Further Assurances .....52

SECTION 9.31. Use of Bond Proceeds to Comply with Internal Revenue Code .....53

SECTION 9.32. Corporate Existence and Maintenance of Properties .....53

SECTION 9.33. Continuing Disclosure .....53

SECTION 9.34. Bankruptcy of Developer or Other Obligated Person Under the Rule .....53

Article X EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES .....55

SECTION 10.01. Events of Default and Remedies .....55

SECTION 10.02. Events of Default Defined .....55

SECTION 10.03. Foreclosure of Assessment Lien .....56

SECTION 10.04. No Acceleration; Redemption .....56

SECTION 10.05. Legal Proceedings by Trustee .....56

SECTION 10.06. Discontinuance of Proceedings by Trustee .....57

SECTION 10.07. Bondholders May Direct Proceedings .....57

SECTION 10.08. Limitations on Actions by Bondholders .....57

SECTION 10.09. Trustee May Enforce Rights Without Possession of Bonds .....57

SECTION 10.10. Remedies Not Exclusive .....57

SECTION 10.11. Delays and Omissions Not to Impair Rights .....58

SECTION 10.12. Application of Moneys in Event of Default .....58

SECTION 10.13. Trustee's Right to Receiver; Compliance with Act .....59

SECTION 10.14. Trustee and Bondholders Entitled to all Remedies under Act .....59

SECTION 10.15. Credit Facility Issuer's Rights Upon Events of Default .....59

SECTION 10.16. Events of Default of More than One Series of Bonds .....59

Article XI THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR .....60

SECTION 11.01. Acceptance of Trust .....60

SECTION 11.02. No Responsibility for Recitals .....60

SECTION 11.03. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Negligence .....60

SECTION 11.04. Compensation and Indemnity .....60

SECTION 11.05. No Duty to Renew Insurance .....60

SECTION 11.06. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate .....61

SECTION 11.07. Obligation to Act on Defaults .....61

SECTION 11.08. Reliance by Trustee .....61

SECTION 11.09. Trustee May Deal in Bonds .....61

SECTION 11.10. Construction of Ambiguous Provisions .....61

SECTION 11.11. Resignation of Trustee .....62

SECTION 11.12. Removal of Trustee .....62

SECTION 11.13. Appointment of Successor Trustee .....62

SECTION 11.14. Qualification of Successor .....63

SECTION 11.15. Instruments of Succession .....63

SECTION 11.16. Merger of Trustee .....63

SECTION 11.17. Extension of Rights and Duties of Trustee to Paying Agent and Registrar .....63

SECTION 11.18. Resignation of Paying Agent or Registrar .....63

SECTION 11.19. Removal of Paying Agent or Registrar .....64

SECTION 11.20. Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar .....64

SECTION 11.21. Qualifications of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar.....	64
SECTION 11.22. Judicial Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar.....	64
SECTION 11.23. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Paying Agent or Registrar.....	65
SECTION 11.24. Successor by Merger or Consolidation.....	65
Article XII ACTS OF BONDHOLDERS; EVIDENCE OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS.....	66
SECTION 12.01. Acts of Bondholders; Evidence of Ownership of Bonds.....	66
Article XIII AMENDMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTS.....	67
SECTION 13.01. Amendments and Supplements Without Bondholders' Consent.....	67
SECTION 13.02. Amendments With Bondholders' Consent.....	67
SECTION 13.03. Trustee Authorized to Join in Amendments and Supplements; Reliance on Counsel.....	67
Article XIV DEFEASANCE.....	69
SECTION 14.01. Defeasance.....	69
SECTION 14.02. Deposit of Funds for Payment of Bonds.....	69
Article XV MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....	71
SECTION 15.01. Limitations on Recourse.....	71
SECTION 15.02. Payment Dates.....	71
SECTION 15.03. No Rights Conferred on Others.....	71
SECTION 15.04. Illegal Provisions Disregarded.....	71
SECTION 15.05. Substitute Notice.....	71
SECTION 15.06. Notices.....	71
SECTION 15.07. Controlling Law.....	72
SECTION 15.08. Successors and Assigns.....	72
SECTION 15.09. Headings for Convenience Only.....	72
SECTION 15.10. Counterparts.....	72
SECTION 15.11. Appendices and Exhibits.....	72
SECTION 15.12. Brokerage Confirmations.....	72
SECTION 15.13. Patriot Act of Requirements of Trustee.....	73
EXHIBIT A - LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT	
EXHIBIT B - DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT	
EXHIBIT C - FORM OF BOND	
EXHIBIT D - FORM OF REQUISITION	

payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price of (as the case may be) and interest on Bonds of a Series issued hereunder and any reimbursement due to any Credit Facility Issuer for any drawing on its Credit Facility issued with respect to any such Bonds, as required under the terms of the corresponding Credit Facility Agreement, all in the manner hereinafter provided, and the Issuer further hereby agrees with and covenants unto the Trustee as follows:

**ARTICLE I  
DEFINITIONS**

In this Master Indenture and any indenture supplemental hereto (except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires) terms defined in the recitals hereto shall have the same meaning throughout this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures, and in addition, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

“Account” shall mean any account or subaccount therein established pursuant to this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures.

“Acquisition Agreement” shall mean one or more improvement acquisition agreements between the Issuer and the Developer, pursuant to which the Developer agrees to provide, design, construct and sell to the Issuer, and the Issuer agrees to purchase from the Developer, all or a portion of a Project.

“Acquisition and Construction Fund” shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 5.01 hereof.

“Act” shall mean the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time, and any successor statute thereto.

“Annual Budget” shall mean the Issuer’s budget of current operating and maintenance expenses for the Project for a Fiscal Year, as the same may be amended from time to time, adopted in accordance with the provisions hereof.

“Arbitrage Certificate” shall mean the certificate of the Issuer delivered at the time of issuance of a Series of Bonds setting forth the expectations of the Issuer with respect to the use of the proceeds of such Series and also containing certain covenants of the Issuer in order to achieve compliance with the Code relating to the tax-status of the Bonds.

“Assessment Areas” shall mean distinct areas within the District Lands identified by the Developer that will be developed by the Developer in phases. The Issuer reserves the right to impose separate Special Assessments on each separate Assessment Area.

“Authorized Denomination” shall mean, unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, with respect to each Series of Bonds, a denomination of \$5,000 and integral multiples of \$5,000 in excess thereof.

“Authorized Newspaper” shall mean a newspaper printed in English and customarily published at least once a day at least five (5) days a week and generally circulated in New York, New York, or such other cities as the Issuer from time to time may determine by written notice

THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of February 1, 2021 (the “Master Indenture”), by and between DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (together with its permitted successors and assigns, the “Issuer”), a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, and REGIONS BANK, a state banking corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Alabama and having a designated corporate trust office in Jacksonville, Florida (said banking corporation and any bank or trust company becoming successor trustee under this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures (as hereinafter defined) being hereinafter referred to as the “Trustee”);

**WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a local unit of special purpose government duly organized and existing under the provisions of the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the “Act”), created pursuant to the Act and by Ordinance No. 20-38 enacted by the Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County, Florida on September 15, 2020, and effective September 16, 2020, for the purpose, among other things, of financing and managing the acquisition and construction, maintenance, and operation of the major infrastructure within and without the boundaries of the premises to be governed by the Issuer; and

WHEREAS, the premises governed by the Issuer (as further described in Exhibit A hereto, the “District” or “District Lands”) currently consist of approximately 493.98 acres of land located entirely within the unincorporated area of Manatee County, Florida (the “County”); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to undertake, in one or more stages, the acquisition and construction of certain public infrastructure pursuant to the Act for the special benefit of the District Lands (as further described in Exhibit B hereto, the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer proposes to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project by the issuance of one or more series of Bonds pursuant to this Master Indenture;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that to provide for the issuance of Bonds (as hereinafter defined) under this Master Indenture, as supplemented from time to time by one or more Supplemental Indentures (as hereinafter defined), the security and payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price thereof (as the case may be) and interest thereon, any reimbursement due to a Credit Facility Issuer (hereinafter defined), if any, for any drawing on its Credit Facility (hereinafter defined), as required under the terms of the corresponding Credit Facility Agreement (hereinafter defined), the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of a Series (as hereinafter defined) and the performance and observance of all of the covenants contained herein and in said Bonds and in any Credit Facility Agreement for and in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds of a Series by the Owners thereof, from time to time, the issuance by any Credit Facility Issuer of its Credit Facility, from time to time, and of the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Issuer hereby assigns, transfers, sets over and pledges to the Trustee and grants a lien on all of the right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) as security for the

provided to the Trustee. When successive publications in an Authorized Newspaper are required, they may be made in the same or different Authorized Newspapers.

“Beneficial Owner” or “beneficial owner” shall mean the actual owner of Bonds for federal income tax purposes while the Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC. The Trustee is authorized to recognize the Beneficial Owners of a Series of Bonds for purposes of approvals, consents or other actions taken hereunder or under a Supplemental Indenture if beneficial ownership is proven to the satisfaction of the Trustee.

“Board” shall mean the Board of Supervisors of the Issuer.

“Bond Counsel” shall mean Counsel of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions.

“Bond Redemption Fund” shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.06 hereof.

“Bond Register” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.04 of this Master Indenture.

“Bondholder,” “Holder of Bonds,” “Holder,” “Bondowner,” “Registered Owner” or “Owner” or any similar term shall mean any Person or Persons who shall be the registered owner of any Outstanding Bond or Bonds, as evidenced on the Bond Register of the Issuer kept by the Registrar.

“Bonds” shall mean the DW Bayview Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, issued in one or more Series pursuant to the provisions of this Master Indenture and Bonds subsequently issued to refund all or a portion of such aforementioned Bonds. If the Issuer determines to issue bond anticipation notes to be secured in whole or in part by a lien on the net proceeds of Bonds to be issued under this Master Indenture, the term “Bonds” shall apply to such short-term notes but only to the extent the Supplemental Indenture relating to such bond anticipation notes so provides.

“Business Day” shall mean any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or legal holiday or a day on which the office of the Issuer, or designated corporate office of the Trustee, the Registrar or any Paying Agent is closed, or a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

“Certified Public Accountant” shall mean a Person, who shall be Independent, appointed by the Board, actively engaged in the business of public accounting and duly certified as a certified public accountant under the laws of the State.

“Certified Resolution” or “Certified Resolution of the Issuer” shall mean a copy of one or more resolutions certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Issuer, under its seal, to have been duly adopted by the Board and to be in full force and effect as of the date of such certification.



"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the applicable United States Treasury Department regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Completion Date" shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 5.01 of this Master Indenture.

"Consultant" shall mean a Person, who shall be Independent, appointed by the Board, qualified to pass upon questions relating to municipal entities and having a favorable reputation for skill and experience in the financial affairs of municipal entities.

"Consultant's Certificate" shall mean a certificate or a report prepared in accordance with then applicable professional standards duly executed by a Consultant.

"Consulting Engineer" shall mean the Independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation at the time employed by the Issuer under the provisions of Section 9.21 of this Master Indenture to perform and carry out duties imposed on the Consulting Engineer by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures. The Independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation at the time serving as the engineer to the Issuer may serve as Consulting Engineer under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures.

"Continuing Disclosure Agreement" shall mean a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, by and among the Issuer, the dissemination agent named therein and the Developer, and any other obligated party under the Rule, in connection with the issuance of one or more Series of Bonds hereunder, pursuant to the requirements of the Rule.

"Cost" or "Costs," in connection with the Project or any portion thereof, shall mean all expenses which are properly chargeable thereto under Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or which are incidental to the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation thereof, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

- (a) expenses of determining the feasibility or practicability of acquisition, construction, or reconstruction of the Project;
- (b) cost of surveys, estimates, plans, and specifications;
- (c) cost of improvements;
- (d) engineering, architectural, fiscal, legal, accounting and other professional and advisory expenses and charges;
- (e) cost of all labor, materials, machinery, and equipment (including, without limitation, (i) amounts payable to contractors, builders and materialmen and costs incident to the award of contracts and (ii) the cost of labor, facilities and services furnished by the Issuer and its employees, materials and supplies purchased by the Issuer and permits and licenses obtained by the Issuer);
- (f) cost of all lands, properties, rights, easements, and franchises acquired;

4

- (x) any other "cost" or expense as provided by the Act.

In connection with the refunding or redeeming of any Bonds, "Cost" includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the items listed in (d), (k), (l) and (m) above, and other expenses related to the redemption of the Bonds to be redeemed and the Redemption Price of such Bonds (and the accrued interest payable on redemption to the extent not otherwise provided for). Whenever Costs are required to be itemized, such itemization shall, to the extent practicable, correspond with the items listed above. Whenever Costs are to be paid hereunder, such payment may be made by way of reimbursement to the Issuer or any other Person who has paid the same in addition to direct payment of Costs.

"Counsel" shall mean an attorney-at-law or law firm (who may be counsel for the Issuer) with expertise in the related matters.

"County" shall mean Manatee County, Florida.

"Credit Facility" shall mean any credit enhancement mechanism such as an irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond, a policy of municipal bond insurance, a corporate or other guaranty, a purchase agreement, a credit agreement or deficiency agreement or other similar facility applicable to the Bonds, as established pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, pursuant to which the entity providing such facility agrees to provide funds to make payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Master Indenture, the Bonds may be issued without a Credit Facility; the decision to provide a Credit Facility in respect of any Bonds shall be within the absolute discretion of the Board.

"Credit Facility Agreement" shall mean any agreement pursuant to which a Credit Facility Issuer issues a Credit Facility.

"Credit Facility Issuer" shall mean the issuer or guarantor of any Credit Facility.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

"Debt Service Requirements," with reference to a specified period, shall mean:

- (a) interest payable on the Bonds during such period, subject to reduction for amounts held as capitalized interest in the Funds and Accounts established under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures; and
- (b) amounts required to be paid into any mandatory Sinking Fund Account with respect to the Bonds during such period; and
- (c) amounts required to pay the principal of the Bonds maturing during such period and not to be redeemed prior to or at maturity through any Sinking Fund Account.

For any Bonds that bear interest at a variable rate, the interest payable for a specified period shall be determined as if such Bonds bear interest at the maximum rate provided for in the

6

- (g) financing charges;
- (h) creation of initial reserve and debt service funds;
- (i) working capital;
- (j) interest charges incurred or estimated to be incurred on money borrowed prior to and during construction and acquisition and for such reasonable period of time after completion of construction or acquisition as the Board may determine and as approved by Bond Counsel;
- (k) the cost of issuance of Bonds, including, without limitation, advertisements and printing;
- (l) the cost of any election held pursuant to the Act and all other expenses of issuance of bonds;
- (m) the discount, if any, on the sale or exchange of Bonds;
- (n) amounts required to repay temporary or bond anticipation loans made to finance any costs permitted under the Act;
- (o) costs of prior improvements performed by the Issuer in anticipation of the Project;
- (p) costs incurred to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, services, or any other Person, for a default or breach under the corresponding contract, or in connection with any other dispute;
- (q) premiums for contract bonds and insurance during construction and costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction and insurance against the same;
- (r) payments, contributions, dedications, and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any District purpose;
- (s) administrative expenses;
- (t) taxes, assessments and similar governmental charges during construction or reconstruction of the Project;
- (u) expenses of Project management and supervision;
- (v) costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits relating to the Project;
- (w) such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition, construction, or reconstruction of the Project or to the financing thereof; and

5

applicable Supplemental Indenture and if no maximum rate is provided for in the Supplemental Indenture, the maximum rate shall be 10.00% per annum.

"Debt Service Reserve Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof.

"Debt Service Reserve Requirement" shall mean, for each Series of Bonds, unless a different requirement shall be specified in a Supplemental Indenture, an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the maximum annual Debt Service Requirements for the Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (ii) 125% of the average annual Debt Service Requirements for the Outstanding Bonds of such Series, and (iii) 10% of the original proceeds (within the meaning of the Code) of the Bonds of such Series.

"Defeasance Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) cash, or (b) non-callable Government Obligations.

"Developer" shall mean the entities identified to the Issuer, as the master developers of all or a portion of the District Lands and any affiliates or any other entities which succeed to all or any part of the interests and assumes any or all of the responsibilities of such entities, as the master developer of all or a portion of the District Lands.

"Developer Funding Agreement" shall mean, if applicable, one or more developer capital funding agreements between the Issuer and the Developer, pursuant to which the Developer agrees to advance moneys, from time to time, to the Issuer for deposit into the appropriate Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, so that there are sufficient moneys on deposit therein (taking into account proceeds from the applicable Series of Bonds) to complete the Project. Any obligation on the part of the Issuer to repay such advances made by the Developer shall be subordinate to the payment of the Bonds.

"District Lands" or "District" shall mean the premises governed by the Issuer, consisting of approximately 493.98 acres of land located entirely within the unincorporated area of the County, as more fully described in Exhibit A hereto.

"District Manager" shall mean the then District Manager or acting District Manager of the Issuer.

"Electronic Means" or "electronic means" shall mean telecopy, facsimile transmission, email transmission or other similar electronic means of communicating providing evidence of transmission.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events described in Section 10.02 hereof.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the period of twelve (12) months beginning October 1 of each calendar year and ending on September 30 of the following calendar year, and also shall mean the period from actual execution hereof to and including the next succeeding September 30; or such other consecutive twelve-month period as may hereafter be established pursuant to a Certified Resolution as the fiscal year of the Issuer for budgeting and accounting purposes as authorized by law.

7

"Fitch" shall mean Fitch Ratings, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and assigns, and if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "Fitch" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer and acceptable to the Trustee.

"Fund" shall mean any fund established pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Generally Accepted Accounting Principles" shall mean those accounting principles applicable in the preparation of financial statements of municipalities.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean, with respect to any Series of Bonds, this Master Indenture as supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds is issued.

"Independent" shall mean a Person who is not a member of the Issuer's Board, an officer or employee of the Issuer or Developer, or which is not a partnership, corporation or association having a partner, director, officer, member or substantial stockholder who is a member of the Issuer's Board, or an officer or employee of the Issuer; provided, however, that the fact that such Person is retained regularly by or regularly transacts business with the Issuer or Developer shall not make such Person an employee within the meaning of this definition.

"Interest Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, each May 1 and November 1 commencing on the date specified in the Certified Resolution of the Issuer or in the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which a Series of Bonds is issued.

"Interest Period" shall mean the period from and including any Interest Payment Date to and excluding the next succeeding Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that upon final payment of any Bond at maturity or upon redemption or mandatory purchase, the Interest Period shall extend to, but not include, the date of such final payment, which shall always be a Business Day.

"Investment Securities" shall mean and include any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer:

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) obligations of any of the following agencies: Government National Mortgage Association (including participation certificates issued by such association); Fannie Mae (including participation certificates issued by such entity); Federal Home Loan Banks; Federal Farm Credit Banks; Tennessee Valley Authority; Farmers Home Administration;

8

replacements, the provision of a reserve for the payment of insurance premiums not due on an annual or more frequent basis, and the cost of studies, surveys, estimates and investigations in connection with any of the foregoing.

"Majority Holders" shall mean the beneficial owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding principal amount of the applicable Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Master Indenture" shall mean, this Master Trust Indenture dated as of February 1, 2021 by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, as amended and or supplemented in accordance with the provisions of Article XIII hereof.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "Moody's" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer and acceptable to the Trustee.

"Officers' Certificate" or "Officer's Certificate" shall mean a certificate, duly executed by a Responsible Officer and delivered to the Trustee.

"Outstanding," in connection with a Series of Bonds, shall mean, as of the time in question, all Bonds of such Series authenticated and delivered under the Indenture, except:

(a) all Bonds theretofore cancelled or required to be cancelled under Section 2.07 hereof;

(b) Bonds for the payment, redemption or purchase of which moneys and/or Defeasance Securities, the principal of and interest on which, when due, will provide sufficient moneys to fully pay such Bonds in accordance with Article XIV hereof, shall have been or shall concurrently be deposited with the Trustee; provided that, if such Bonds are being redeemed, the required notice of redemption shall have been given or provision shall have been made therefor, and that if such Bonds are being purchased, there shall be a firm commitment for the purchase and sale thereof; and

(c) Bonds in substitution for which other Bonds have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article II hereof.

In determining whether the Holders of a requisite aggregate principal amount of Bonds Outstanding of a Series have concurred in any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under the provisions of the Indenture, Bonds of such Series which are known by the Trustee to be held by or on behalf of the Issuer shall be disregarded for the purpose of any such determination, unless all of the Bonds of such Series are held by or on behalf of the Issuer; provided, however, this provision does not affect the right of the Trustee to deal in Bonds as set forth in Section 11.09 hereof.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Bonds.

10

Student Loan Marketing Association; Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, or other similar governmental sponsored entities;

(iii) Money market deposit accounts, time deposits, and certificates of deposits issued by commercial banks, savings and loan associations or mutual savings banks whose short-term obligations are rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S & P;

(iv) both (A) shares of a diversified open-end management investment company (as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940) or a regulated investment company (as defined in Section 851(a) of the Code) that is a money market fund that is rated in the highest rating category for such funds by both Moody's and S&P, and (B) shares of money market mutual funds that invest only in Government Obligations and obligations of any of the following agencies: Government National Mortgage Association (including participation certificates issued by such association); Fannie Mae (including participation certificates issued by such entity); Federal Home Loan Banks; Federal Farm Credit Banks; Tennessee Valley Authority; Farmers Home Administration; Student Loan Marketing Association; Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, which funds are rated in the highest categories for such funds by both Moody's and S&P at the time of purchase;

(v) the Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund as described in Florida Statutes, Section 218.405 or the corresponding provisions of subsequent laws provided that such fund, at the time of purchase, is rated at least "AA" by S&P (without regard to gradation) or at least "Aa" by Moody's (without regard to gradation);

(vi) negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, savings accounts, deposit accounts, money market deposits or banking arrangements issued by or with any financial institution subject to state or federal regulation provided that the full principal amount is insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") (including the FDIC's Savings Association Insurance Fund), including the Trustee or its affiliates, which have a rating on their short-term certificates of deposit on the date of purchase in one of the three highest short-term Rating Categories (without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise) assigned by any Rating Agency and which mature not more than 360 days after the date of purchase; and

(vii) other investments permitted by Florida law and directed by the Issuer.

Under all circumstances, the Trustee shall be entitled to request and receive from the Issuer and conclusively rely upon as accurate, an Officer's Certificate setting forth that any investment directed by the Issuer is permitted under the Indenture and is a legal investment for funds of the Issuer.

"Issuer" shall mean the DW Bayview Community Development District.

"Major Non-Recurring Expense" shall mean the cost of major replacement or reconstruction of the Project, or any part thereof, the cost of major repairs, renewals or

9

"Paying Agent" shall mean initially, Regions Bank and thereafter any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 11.20 of this Master Indenture.

"Person" shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, governmental body, political subdivision, municipality, municipal authority or any other group or organization of individuals.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean, unless otherwise provided by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, with respect to each Series of Bonds Outstanding, (a) all revenues received by the Issuer from Special Assessments levied and collected on all or a portion of the District Lands with respect to the Project or portion thereof financed by such Series of Bonds, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture allocated to such Series of Bonds; provided, however, that Pledged Revenues shall not include (i) any moneys transferred to the Rebate Fund, or investment earnings thereon and (ii) "special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) of this provision).

"Prepayment" shall mean the payment by any owner of Property of the amount of Special Assessments encumbering its property, in whole or in part, prior to its scheduled due date. A landowner may make a Prepayment in kind pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.08 hereof.

"Principal Account" shall mean the Account so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

"Project" shall mean with respect to any Series of Bonds, the design, acquisition, construction equipping and/or improvement of certain public infrastructure consisting of, but not limited to, sanitary sewer systems, water distribution systems, storm water management facilities; roadway improvements; acquisition of certain interests in lands; undergrounding differential costs, landscaping and irrigation in public rights-of-way, wetland and wildlife mitigation, entrance features and related incidental costs, all as more specifically described in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds; provided that a Project shall specially benefit all of the District Lands on which Special Assessments to secure such Series of Bonds have been levied.

"Project Documents" shall mean all permits, drawings, plans and specifications, contracts and other instruments and rights relating to a Project and a development assigned by the Developer to the Issuer pursuant to a collateral assignment.

"Property Appraiser" shall mean the property appraiser of the County.

"Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement" shall mean the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement described in Section 9.04 hereof.

11

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated, which is established pursuant to Section 6.11 of this Master Indenture.

"Record Date" shall mean, as the case may be, the applicable Regular or Special Record Date.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal amount of any Bond of a Series plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to the Indenture.

"Registrar" shall mean initially Regions Bank, which entity shall have the responsibilities set forth in Section 2.04 of this Master Indenture, and thereafter any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 11.20 of this Master Indenture.

"Regular Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding each Interest Payment Date, unless otherwise provided in any Supplemental Indenture.

"Regulatory Body" shall mean and include (a) the United States of America and any department of or corporation, agency or instrumentality heretofore or hereafter created, designated or established by the United States of America, (b) the State, any political subdivision thereof and any department of or corporation, agency or instrumentality heretofore or hereafter created, designated or established by the State, (c) the County and any department of or corporation, agency or instrumentality heretofore or hereafter created, designated or established by the County, and (d) any other public body, whether federal, state or local or otherwise having regulatory jurisdiction and authority over the Issuer.

"Responsible Officer" shall mean any member of the Board or any other officer of the Issuer, including the Secretary or other person designated by Certified Resolution of the Issuer, a copy of which shall be on file with the Trustee, to act for any of the foregoing, either generally or with respect to the execution of any particular document or other specific matter.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.03 hereof.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"S&P" shall mean S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc., and its successors and assigns, and, if such entity shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "S&P" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered at one time on original issuance and pursuant to any Certified Resolution of the Issuer authorizing such Bonds as a separate Series of Bonds, or any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution for such Bonds pursuant to Article II hereof and the applicable Supplemental Indenture, regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided,

12

execution thereof is otherwise specifically provided, be in writing signed by the Responsible Officer of the Issuer.

All words and terms importing the singular number shall, where the context requires, import the plural number and vice versa.

[END OF ARTICLE I]

14

however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance. Two or more Series or sub-Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under separate Supplemental Indentures, but under this Master Indenture. As may be provided by subsequent proceedings of the Issuer, one or more Series of Bonds or sub-Series Bonds, whether issued at the same time or not, may be separately secured by Special Assessments imposed pursuant to separate assessment proceedings. Such Bonds or sub-Series of Bonds which are secured by separate Special Assessments will not be issued as parity bonds even if issued at the same time.

"Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

"Special Assessments" shall mean (a) the net proceeds derived from the levy and collection of "special assessments," as provided for in Sections 190.011(14) and 190.022 of the Act against District Lands that are subject to assessment as a result of a particular Project or any portion thereof or against one or more identified Assessment Areas, and (b) the net proceeds derived from the levy and collection of "benefit special assessments," as provided for in Section 190.021(2) of the Act, against the lands within the District that are subject to assessment as a result of a particular Project or any portion thereof, and in the case of both "special assessments" and "benefit special assessments," including the interest and penalties on such assessments, pursuant to all applicable provisions of the Act and Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, and Chapter 197, Florida Statutes (and any successor statutes thereto), including, without limitation, any amount received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such assessments, less (to the extent applicable) the fees and costs of collection thereof payable to the Tax Collector and less certain administrative costs payable to the Property Appraiser pursuant to the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement. "Special Assessments" shall not include "special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act.

"Special Record Date" shall mean such date as shall be fixed for the payment of defaulted interest on the Bonds in accordance with Section 2.01 hereof.

"State" shall mean the State of Florida.

"Supplemental Indenture" and "indenture supplemental hereto" shall mean any indenture amending or supplementing this Master Indenture which may be entered into in accordance with the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Tax Collector" shall mean the tax collector of the County.

The words "hereof," "herein," "hereto," "hereby," and "hereunder" (except in the form of Bond), refer to the entire Master Indenture.

Every "request," "requisition," "order," "demand," "application," "notice," "statement," "certificate," "consent," or similar action hereunder by the Issuer shall, unless the form or

13

## ARTICLE II THE BONDS

SECTION 2.01. Amounts and Terms of Bonds; Details of Bonds. The Issuer is hereby authorized to issue in one or more Series pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Master Indenture, its obligations to be known as "DW Bayview Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series [to be designated]" (the "Bonds"). The total principal amount of Bonds that may be issued and Outstanding under this Master Indenture shall not be limited, but shall be subject to any conditions set forth in a Supplemental Indenture and Florida law. The Bonds shall be issued in Authorized Denominations and within each Series shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 and upwards in each Series and in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Master Indenture or as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture. All Bonds shall be issued only upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Article III hereof; and the Trustee shall, at the Issuer's request, authenticate such Bonds and deliver them as specified in such request.

Each Bond shall be dated, shall have such Interest Payment Dates, shall bear interest from such date or dates and at such rate or rates until the maturity thereof, payable on such Interest Payment Dates, and shall be stated to mature (subject to the right of prior redemption), all as provided in, or pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

Both the principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which is legal tender on the respective dates of payment thereof for the payment of public and private debts. Unless otherwise provided in Section 2.11 hereof or in a Supplemental Indenture, the principal of all Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent upon the presentation and surrender of such Bonds as the same shall become due and payable.

Except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 2.11 hereof or in a Supplemental Indenture, interest on any Bond is payable on any Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed on the Interest Payment Date to the person in whose name that Bond is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such Interest Payment Date, at his address as it appears on the Bond Register. The Bonds shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date on which they are authenticated unless authenticated on an Interest Payment Date in which event they shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or unless authenticated before the first Interest Payment Date in which event they shall bear interest from their date; provided, however, that if a Bond is authenticated between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, such Bond shall bear interest from such succeeding Interest Payment Date; provided further, however, that if at the time of authentication of any Bond interest thereon is in default, such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid. Any interest on any Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for on any Interest Payment Date (hereinafter called "Defaulted Interest") shall be paid to the Owner in whose name the Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date to be fixed by the Trustee, such date to be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be given by Electronic Means or

15

mailed, first-class, postage-prepaid, to each Owner of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to giving such notice, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register. The foregoing notwithstanding, but subject to the procedures set forth in Section 2.11 hereof, any Owner of Bonds of a Series in an aggregate principal amount of at least \$1,000,000 shall be entitled to have interest paid by wire transfer to such Owner to the bank account number on file with the Trustee and Paying Agent, upon requesting the same in a writing received by the Trustee and Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date, which writing shall specify the bank, which shall be a bank within the continental United States, and bank account number to which interest payments are to be wired. Any such request for interest payments by wire transfer shall remain in effect until rescinded or changed, in a writing delivered by the Owner to the Trustee and Paying Agent, and any such rescission or change of wire transfer instructions must be received by the Trustee and Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, interest on the Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, on overdue interest will be payable at the numerical rate of interest borne by such Bonds on the day before the default occurred.

The Trustee is hereby constituted and appointed as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

**SECTION 2.02. Execution.** The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson of the Issuer, and the corporate seal of the Issuer shall appear thereon (which may be in facsimile) and shall be attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary or Assistant Secretary. Bonds executed as above provided may be issued and shall, upon request of the Issuer, be authenticated by the Trustee, notwithstanding that one or both of the officers of the Issuer whose signatures appear on such Bonds shall have ceased to hold office at the time of issuance or authentication or shall not have held office at the date of the Bonds.

**SECTION 2.03. Authentication.** No Bond shall be valid until the certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, and such authentication shall be proof that the Bondholder is entitled to the benefit of the trust hereby created. The Trustee shall at all times serve as Authentication Agent and shall be authorized to authenticate the Bonds.

**SECTION 2.04. Registration and Registrar.** The Trustee is hereby constituted and appointed as the Registrar for the Bonds. The Registrar shall act as registrar and transfer agent for the Bonds. The Issuer shall cause to be kept at an office of the Registrar a register (herein sometimes referred to as the "Bond Register" or "Register") in which, subject to the provisions set forth in Section 2.08 below and such other regulations as the Issuer and Registrar may prescribe, the Issuer shall provide for the registration of the Bonds and for the registration of transfers and exchanges of such Bonds. The Trustee shall notify the Issuer in writing of the specific office location (which may be changed from time to time, upon similar notification) at which the Bond Register is kept. The Bond Register shall initially be kept at the Trustee's designated corporate trust office in Jacksonville, Florida

16

**SECTION 2.08. Registration, Transfer and Exchange.** As provided in Section 2.04 hereof, the Issuer shall cause a Bond Register in respect of the Bonds to be kept at the designated office of the Registrar.

Upon surrender for requisition of transfer of any Bond at the designated office of the Registrar, and upon compliance with the conditions for the transfer of Bonds set forth in this Section 2.08, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee (or Registrar as described in Section 2.03 and Section 2.04 hereof) shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferees, one or more new Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same Series and maturity.

At the option of the Bondholder, Bonds may be exchanged for other Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same Series and maturity, upon surrender of the Bonds to be exchanged at any such office of the Registrar. Whenever any Bonds are so surrendered for exchange, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee (or Registrar as described in Section 2.03 and Section 2.04 hereof) shall authenticate and deliver the Bonds which the Bondholder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be valid obligations of the Issuer, evidencing the same debt and entitled to the same benefits under this Master Indenture and applicable Supplemental Indenture as the Bonds of such Series surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

Every Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee, Paying Agent or the Registrar, duly executed by the Bondholder or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

Transfers and exchanges shall be made without charge to the Bondholder, except that the Issuer or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds.

Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer shall be required (i) to issue, transfer or exchange any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the day of giving of a notice of redemption of Bonds selected for redemption and ending at the close of business on the day of giving such notice, or (ii) to transfer or exchange any Bond so selected for redemption in whole or in part.

**SECTION 2.09. Persons Deemed Owners.** The Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent, or the Registrar shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the absolute Owner thereof (whether or not such Bond shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon made by anyone other than the Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent or the Registrar) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on such Bond, and for all other purposes, and the Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent, and the Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary. All such payments so made to any such Owner, or upon his order, shall be valid and,

18

**SECTION 2.05. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Bonds.** If any Bond shall become mutilated, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like Series, tenor and denomination in exchange and substitution for the Bond so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Trustee of such mutilated Bond for cancellation, and the Issuer and the Trustee may require reasonable indemnity therefor. If any Bond shall be reported lost, stolen or destroyed, evidence as to the ownership and the loss, theft or destruction thereof shall be submitted to the Issuer and the Trustee; and if such evidence shall be satisfactory to both and indemnity satisfactory to both shall be given, the Issuer shall execute, and thereupon the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like Series, tenor and denomination. The cost of providing any substitute Bond under the provisions of this Section shall be borne by the Bondholder for whose benefit such substitute Bond is provided. If any such mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, the Issuer may, with the consent of the Trustee, pay to the Owner the principal amount of and accrued interest on such Bond upon the maturity thereof and compliance with the aforesaid conditions by such Owner, without the issuance of a substitute Bond therefor.

Every substituted Bond issued pursuant to this Section 2.05 shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the Issuer, whether or not the Bond alleged to have been destroyed, lost or stolen shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Master Indenture and applicable Supplemental Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds of such same Series duly issued hereunder and under such Supplemental Indenture.

All Bonds shall be held and owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bonds, and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of negotiable instruments, investments or other securities without their surrender.

**SECTION 2.06. Temporary Bonds.** Pending preparation of definitive Bonds, or by agreement with the original purchasers of all Bonds, the Issuer may issue and, upon its request, the Trustee shall authenticate in lieu of definitive Bonds one or more temporary printed or typewritten Bonds of substantially the tenor recited above. Upon request of the Issuer, the Trustee shall authenticate definitive Bonds in exchange for and upon surrender of an equal principal amount of temporary Bonds. Until so exchanged, temporary Bonds shall have the same rights, remedies and security hereunder as definitive Bonds. So long as Cede & Co., or any other nominee of DTC is the registered Owner of the Bonds, the definitive Bonds shall be in typewritten form.

**SECTION 2.07. Cancellation and Destruction of Surrendered Bonds.** All Bonds surrendered for payment or redemption and all Bonds surrendered for exchange shall, at the time of such payment, redemption or exchange, be promptly transferred by the Registrar or the Paying Agent to, and cancelled and destroyed by, the Trustee in accordance with its retention policy then in effect.

17

to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for moneys payable upon any such Bond.

**SECTION 2.10. Limitation on Incurrence of Certain Indebtedness.** The Issuer will not issue Bonds of any Series, except upon the conditions and in the manner provided or as otherwise permitted in the Indenture, provided that the Issuer may enter into agreements with issuers of Credit Facilities which involve liens on Pledged Revenues on a parity with that of the Bonds or portion thereof which is supported by such Credit Facilities.

**SECTION 2.11. Qualification for The Depository Trust Company.** To the extent provided in a Supplemental Indenture or authorized and directed by a Resolution of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall be authorized to enter into agreements with The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") and other depository trust companies, including, but not limited to, agreements necessary for wire transfers of interest and principal payments with respect to the Bonds, utilization of electronic book entry data received from DTC, and other depository trust companies in place of actual delivery of Bonds and provision of notices with respect to Bonds registered by DTC and other depository trust companies (or any of their designees identified to the Trustee) by overnight delivery, courier service, telegram, teletype or other similar means of communication.

So long as there shall be maintained a book-entry-only system with respect to a Series of Bonds, the following provisions shall apply:

Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, each Series of Bonds shall initially be registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC, which will act initially as securities depository for the Bonds and so long as the Bonds are held in book-entry-only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the registered owner for all purposes hereof. On original issue, such Bonds shall be deposited with DTC, which shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry-only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants ("DTC Participants") and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The DTC Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Bonds ("Beneficial Owners").

Principal and interest on the Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. prior to and at maturity shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC without the need for presentment of such Bonds. Disbursal of such amounts to DTC Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by DTC Participants to Indirect Participants, and by DTC Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of DTC Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Trustee or the Issuer.

The Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. shall initially be issued in the form of one fully registered Bond for each maturity of each Series registered in the name of Cede & Co. and shall be held in such form until maturity. Individuals may purchase beneficial interests in Authorized Denominations in book-entry-only form, without certificated Bonds, through DTC Participants and Indirect Participants.

19

DURING THE PERIOD FOR WHICH CEDE & CO. IS REGISTERED OWNER OF THE BONDS, ANY NOTICES TO BE PROVIDED TO ANY REGISTERED OWNER WILL BE PROVIDED TO CEDE & CO. DTC SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICES TO DTC PARTICIPANTS AND DTC PARTICIPANTS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICES TO INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS, AND DTC PARTICIPANTS AND INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICES TO BENEFICIAL OWNERS.

The Issuer shall enter into a blanket letter of representations with DTC providing for such book-entry-only system. Such agreement may be terminated at any time by either DTC or the Issuer. In the event of such termination, the Issuer shall select another securities depository and in that event all references herein to DTC or Cede & Co. shall be deemed to be for reference to its respective successors. If the Issuer does not replace DTC, the Trustee will register and deliver to the Beneficial Owners replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered Bonds in accordance with the instructions from Cede & Co.

In the event DTC, any successor of DTC or the Issuer elects to discontinue the book-entry only system in conformity with the requirements of DTC, the Trustee shall deliver bond certificates in accordance with the instructions from DTC or its successor and after such time Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds in other Authorized Denominations and of the same maturity and Series upon surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee.

[END OF ARTICLE II]

20

the Issuer in accordance with its terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other similar laws relating to creditors' rights generally and subject to equitable principles, whether in a proceeding at law or in equity (clauses (c) and (d) shall not apply in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds).

(3) a Consulting Engineer's certificate setting forth the estimated cost of a Project, and in the case of an acquisition by the Issuer of all or a portion of a Project that has been completed, stating, in the signer's opinion, (a) that the portion of Project improvements to be acquired from the proceeds of such Bonds have been, or are reasonably expected to be completed, in accordance with the plans and specifications thereof; (b) the Project improvements are completed, or are reasonably expected to be completed, in a sound workmanlike manner and in accordance with industry standards; (c) the purchase price to be paid by the Issuer for the Project improvements is no more than the lesser of (i) the fair market value of such improvements and (ii) the actual Cost of construction of such improvements; and (d) the plans and specifications for the Project improvements have been approved by all Regulatory Bodies required to approve them (specifying such Regulatory Bodies) or such approval can reasonably be expected to be obtained; provided, however, that in lieu of the information required in clause (a), there may be delivered to the Trustee satisfactory evidence of the acceptance of operational and maintenance responsibility of each component of a Project by one or more governmental entities (the foregoing shall not be applicable in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds). The Consulting Engineer's certificate may incorporate its engineering report by reference to satisfy all or some of the above requirements;

(4) a certificate of the District Manager that the benefit from the proposed Project equals or exceeds the amount of Special Assessments; that the Series Assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated across the lands subject to the Series Assessments; and that the Special Assessments are sufficient to pay the Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds

(5) a copy of the Supplemental Indenture for such Bonds, certified by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Issuer as being a true and correct copy thereof;

(6) the proceeds of the sale of such Bonds together with any required equity deposit by the Developer;

(7) any Credit Facility authorized by the Issuer in respect to such Bonds;

(8) one or more Certified Resolutions of the Issuer relating to the levy of Special Assessments in respect of the Project, and evidencing that the Issuer has undertaken and, to the extent then required under applicable law, completed all necessary proceedings, including, without limitation, the approval of assessment rolls, the holding of public hearings, the adoption of resolutions and the establishment of all necessary collection procedures, in order to levy and collect Special Assessments upon the District

22

### ARTICLE III ISSUE OF BONDS

SECTION 3.01. Issue of Bonds. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.01 hereof, the Issuer may issue one or more Series of Bonds hereunder and under Supplemental Indentures from time to time for the purpose of financing the Cost of acquisition or construction of a Project or to refund all or a portion of a Series of Bonds (and to pay the costs of the issuance of such Bonds and to pay the amounts required to be deposited with respect to such Bonds in the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture). In connection with the issuance of a Series of Bonds the Trustee shall, at the request of the Issuer, authenticate the Bonds and deliver or cause them to be authenticated and delivered, as specified in the request, but only upon receipt of:

(1) a Certified Resolution of the Issuer (a) approving a Supplemental Indenture under which the Series of Bonds are to be issued; (b) providing the terms of the Bonds and directing the payments to be made into the Funds and Accounts in respect thereof as provided in Article V and VI hereof; (c) authorizing the execution and delivery of the Series of Bonds to be issued; and (d) if the purpose is to effectuate a refunding, authorizing the redemption, if any, of the Bonds to be refunded and the defeasance thereof, and the execution and delivery of an escrow agreement, if applicable, and other matters contained in Article XIV hereof;

(2) a written opinion or opinions of Counsel to the Issuer, which shall also be addressed to the Trustee (but only with respect to subclauses (a), (b), (e), (f), (g), (h) and (i)) to the effect that (a) all conditions prescribed herein as precedent to the issuance of the Bonds have been fulfilled; (b) the Bonds have been validly authorized and executed by the Issuer and when authenticated and delivered pursuant to the request of the Issuer will be valid obligations of the Issuer entitled to the benefit of the trust created hereby and will be enforceable in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other similar laws relating to creditors' rights generally and subject to equitable principles, whether in a proceeding at law or in equity; (c) any consents of any Regulatory Bodies required in connection with the issuance of the Bonds or in connection with the acquisition of the improvements included in a Project have been obtained or, based on certifications of the Consulting Engineer, can be reasonably expected to be obtained on or prior to the date such consents are required for a Project; (d) the Issuer has good right and lawful authority under the Act to undertake the Project; (e) that the Special Assessment proceedings have been taken in accordance with Florida law and that the Issuer has taken all action necessary to levy and impose the Special Assessments; (f) that the Special Assessments are legal, valid, and binding liens upon the property against which the Special Assessments are made, coequal with the lien of all state, county, district and municipal ad valorem taxes and superior in priority to all other liens, titles and claims against said property then existing or thereafter created, until paid; (g) this Master Indenture and the applicable Supplemental Indenture has been duly and validly authorized, approved, and executed by the Issuer; (h) the issuance of the Series of Bonds has been duly authorized and approved by the Board; and (i) this Master Indenture and the applicable Supplemental Indenture (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Trustee) constitutes a binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against

21

Lands in an amount sufficient to pay the Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds to be issued;

(9) a Bond Counsel opinion, which shall be addressed to the Issuer and the Trustee, substantially to the effect that: (i) the Indenture has been duly authorized and executed by the District and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the District; (ii) the Series of Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District and are valid and binding special obligations of the District, payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Indenture; (iii) the interest on the Series of Bonds issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds (as defined in Section 9.31 hereof) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes; and (iv) the Series of Bonds and the interest paid thereon are exempt from all taxes imposed by the State of Florida except as to estate taxes and taxes imposed by Chapter 220, Florida Statutes on corporations and other entities, as defined therein.

(10) a written direction of the Issuer to the Trustee to authenticate and deliver such Bonds;

(11) a copy of a Final Judgment of validation and a Certificate of No Appeal with respect to the Bonds that are subject to validation or an opinion of Counsel to the Issuer that the Bonds are not subject to validation;

(12) a collateral assignment from the Developer to the Issuer of the Project Documents;

(13) in the case the Issuer is acquiring any real estate in connection with a Project, the Issuer shall either obtain a title opinion from a reputable real estate attorney or obtain a title insurance policy;

(14) in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds, an Officer's Certificate of the Issuer stating (a) the Bonds to be refunded; (b) any other amounts available for such purpose; (c) that the proceeds of the issue plus the other amounts, if any, stated to be available for the purpose will be sufficient to refund the Bonds to be refunded in accordance with the refunding plan and in compliance with Article XIV of this Master Indenture, including, without limitation, to pay the Costs of issuance of such Bonds, and (d) that notice of redemption, if applicable, of the Bonds to be refunded has been duly given or that provision has been made therefor, as applicable;

(15) in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds, a written opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that the issuance of such Bonds will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on any Bonds issued pursuant to the Indenture (to the extent that upon original issuance thereof such Bonds were issued as Bonds the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes); and

(16) such other documents, certifications and opinions as shall be required by the Supplemental Indenture, by the Participating Underwriter or the initial purchaser of a Series of Bonds or by the Issuer or the Trustee upon advice of Counsel.

23

At the option of the Issuer, any or all of the matters required to be stated in the Certified Resolution described in (1) above may instead be stated in a Supplemental Indenture, duly approved by a Certified Resolution of the Issuer. Execution of a Series of the Bonds by the Issuer and payment to the Trustee of the net proceeds of the Bonds shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in this Article, as to the Issuer and the Participating Underwriter.

[END OF ARTICLE III]

#### ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION OF PROJECT

SECTION 4.01. Projects to Conform to Plans and Specifications; Changes. The Issuer will proceed to complete any Project or portion thereof for which any Series of Bonds is being issued in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor, as such plans and specifications may be amended from time to time, and subject to the specific requirements of the Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

SECTION 4.02. Compliance Requirements. The Issuer will comply with all present and future laws, acts, rules, regulations, orders and requirements lawfully made and applicable in fact to any acquisition or construction hereby undertaken and shall obtain all necessary approvals under federal, state and local laws, acts, rules and regulations necessary for the acquisition, completion and operation of any Project or portion thereof for which any Series of Bonds is being issued and shall complete any Project or portion thereof in conformity with such approvals, laws, rules and regulations. Prior to the completion of the Project, in the event that the Developer shall fail to pay, when due, any Special Assessments levied against lands within the District owned by the Developer or any affiliated entity, the Issuer shall immediately take all actions within its control and to the extent it has legally available funds necessary to complete the Project including taking control of the Project Documents.

[END OF ARTICLE IV]

24

#### ARTICLE V ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

SECTION 5.01. Acquisition and Construction Fund. The Trustee shall establish an Acquisition and Construction Fund into which shall be deposited the proceeds from each Series of Bonds issued under the Indenture (unless otherwise specified herein or in the applicable Supplemental Indenture for a Series of Bonds) and from which Costs may be paid as set forth herein and in the applicable Supplemental Indenture. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, a separate Series Account shall be established in the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds issued hereunder and the proceeds of each Series of Bonds (other than Bonds issued to refund all or a portion of the Bonds) shall be deposited into the corresponding Series Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund. The amounts in any Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, until applied as hereinafter provided, shall be held for the security of the Series of Bonds hereunder in respect of which such Series Account was established. Separate subaccounts within any Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be maintained by the Trustee in respect of each Series of Bonds upon request of the Issuer whenever, in the opinion of the Issuer, it is appropriate to have a separate accounting in respect of the Costs of any designated portion of the Project including, but not limited to, a costs of issuance subaccount. Payments shall be made from the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund to pay any unpaid costs of issuance of the Series of Bonds in question, including without limitation, legal, engineering, and consultants' fees and to pay amounts to be reimbursed to the Issuer for Costs advanced, and thereafter to pay Costs of planning, financing, acquisition, construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation of the Project or portion thereof.

(a) Deposits. In addition to the deposit of amounts received by the Trustee on the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee, for deposit into the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts:

- (i) Subject to the provisions of Section 9.24 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;
- (ii) Subject to the provisions of Section 9.14 hereof, the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof;
- (iii) Deposits made by the Developer pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Developer Funding Agreement; and
- (iv) Amounts received from a governmental entity pursuant to an interlocal agreement or other similar agreement between the Issuer and such governmental entity providing for the payment by such governmental entity of a portion of the Costs of the Project.

Amounts in the applicable Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be applied to pay the Cost of the Project or a portion thereof, as applicable, pertaining to the Series

26

25

of Bonds in question; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund after the Completion Date (as defined in paragraph (c) below) of the Project or portion thereof pertaining to the Series of Bonds in question, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be transferred to the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund for application to the redemption of Bonds of the Series to which such proceeds relate, as set forth in Section 6.06 hereof or in applicable Supplemental Indenture.

(b) Disbursements. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, all payments from the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection. Moneys in the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Trustee legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Trustee a fully executed requisition in the form of Exhibit D attached hereto, signed by a Responsible Officer and, except for payments of cost of issuance, a certificate of the Consulting Engineer signed by a Consulting Engineer also in the form of Exhibit D attached hereto and as may be modified by terms of the related Supplemental Indenture. Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate, the Trustee shall promptly withdraw from the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition. The Trustee shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section. All requisitions and certificates received by the Trustee pursuant to this Section 5.01 shall be retained in the possession of the Trustee, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds, and the agents and representatives thereof. The Trustee shall have no duty to verify that the disbursement of funds pursuant to a requisition is for a purpose for which payment may be made hereunder and the Trustee may conclusively rely that a properly signed requisition is, on its face, sufficient to disburse funds from the Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(c) Completion of Project. On the date of completion of the Project or if sufficient moneys are retained in the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, to complete the Cost of the Project, in either case, as evidenced by the delivery to the Trustee of a Certificate of the Consulting Engineer and adoption of a resolution by the Board accepting the Project as provided by Section 170.09, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Completion Date"), the balance in the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Trustee to, and deposited in, the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund and applied as provided in Section 6.06 hereof and in the applicable Supplemental Indenture.

[END OF ARTICLE V]

27

**ARTICLE VI  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS;  
APPLICATION THEREOF TO FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**

**SECTION 6.01. Special Assessments; Lien of Indenture on Pledged Revenues.** The Issuer hereby covenants that it shall levy Special Assessments, and, unless provided otherwise with respect to a Series of Bonds, evidence and certify the same to the Tax Collector or shall cause the Property Appraiser to certify the same on the tax roll to the Tax Collector for collection by the Tax Collector and enforcement by the Tax Collector or the Issuer, pursuant to the Act, Chapter 170 or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes, as applicable, to the extent and in the amount necessary to pay the Debt Service Requirement on Bonds issued and Outstanding hereunder.

The Issuer shall pay to the Trustee for deposit in the Series Account of the Revenue Fund established under Section 6.03 hereof all Special Assessments received by the Issuer from the levy thereof on the District Lands subject to assessments for the payment of the related Series of Bonds; provided, however, that amounts received as Prepayments of Special Assessments shall be deposited directly into the applicable Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund established hereunder or in any account thereof established pursuant to the applicable Supplemental Indenture. The Issuer shall notify the Trustee at the time of deposit of any amounts received as Prepayments of Special Assessments and shall identify the related Series of Bonds. If necessary, the Issuer shall direct the landowner making such prepayment to specify what Series of Bonds such prepayments relate.

There are hereby pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on all Bonds of each Series issued and Outstanding under the Indenture and all reimbursements due to any Credit Facility Issuer for any drawing with respect to such Series of Bonds on its Credit Facility, including, without limitation, interest thereon, as required under the terms of the applicable Credit Facility Agreement, the Pledged Revenues; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Pledged Revenues securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and Bonds issued on a parity therewith and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds. The Pledged Revenues shall immediately be subject to the lien and pledge of the Indenture without any physical delivery hereof or further act; provided, however, that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any moneys transferred by the Trustee to the Rebate Fund. The foregoing notwithstanding, to the extent provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, such Series of Bonds may be made payable from and secured by less than all of the Pledged Revenues, and any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture may be made inapplicable to such Series of Bonds, all as more specifically provided in the corresponding Supplemental Indenture; provided, however, that any such provisions shall apply only to the particular Series of Bonds authorized by such Supplemental Indenture and shall not affect in any manner whatsoever any Outstanding Series of Bonds.

**SECTION 6.02. Funds and Accounts Relating to the Bonds.** The Funds and Accounts specified in this Article VI shall be established under this Master Indenture and each Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which a Series of Bonds is issued for the benefit of the

28

designated in the applicable Supplemental Indenture thereafter while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such Series subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on the next succeeding mandatory sinking fund redemption date, less any amount on deposit in the applicable Series Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

**FOURTH,** upon receipt but no later than the Business Day preceding the first November 1 for which there remains an insufficient amount from Bond proceeds (or investment earnings thereon) on deposit in the applicable Series Interest Account to be applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds of a Series due on the next succeeding November 1, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each November 1 thereafter while Bonds of such Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Bonds of such Series becoming due on the next succeeding November 1, less any amount on deposit in the applicable Series Interest Account not previously credited;

**FIFTH,** upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if any, an amount equal to the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Debt Service Reserve Requirement;

**SIXTH,** subject to the following paragraph, the balance of any moneys remaining in a Series Account of the Revenue Fund after making the foregoing deposits shall, subject to application by one or more Supplemental Indentures, as applicable, remain therein, unless pursuant to any Arbitrage Certificate it is necessary to make a deposit in the Rebate Fund, in which case, the Issuer shall direct the Trustee to make such deposit thereto.

Unless otherwise provided in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall within ten (10) Business Days after the last Interest Payment Date in any calendar year, at the direction of the Issuer, withdraw any moneys held for the credit of the Revenue Fund which are not otherwise required to be deposited pursuant to this Section and deposit such moneys as directed to the credit of the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund in accordance with the provisions hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if pursuant to any Arbitrage Certificate it is necessary to make a deposit in the Rebate Fund, the Issuer shall direct the Trustee to make such deposit thereto. Prepayments pledged to a particular Series of Bonds shall be deposited directly into the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund as provided herein.

**SECTION 6.04. Debt Service Fund.** The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Debt Service Fund which shall consist of amounts deposited therein by the Trustee and any other amounts the Issuer may pay to the Trustee for deposit therein with respect to the related Series of Bonds. The Debt Service Fund shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the

30

specific Series of Bonds and any Series issued on a parity therewith and, unless expressly otherwise provided in said Supplemental Indenture, shall not apply to Bonds Outstanding hereunder issued under any other indenture supplemental hereto or if separately secured by separate Special Assessments. Unless provided otherwise by Supplemental Indenture, all moneys, including, without limitation, proceeds of a Series of Bonds, on deposit to the credit of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder and under a Supplemental Indenture (except for moneys transferred to the Rebate Fund) shall be pledged to the payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price of (as the case may be) and interest on the Series of Bonds issued hereunder and under such Supplemental Indenture, and any Series issued on a parity therewith.

**SECTION 6.03. Revenue Fund.** The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Revenue Fund and pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture a Series Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder, into which the Trustee shall immediately deposit any and all Special Assessments received from the levy thereof on the District Lands or any portion thereof (other than Prepayments) and any amounts received as the result of any foreclosure, sale of tax certificates or other remedial action for nonpayment of Special Assessments for the payment of the related Series of Bonds and other payments required hereunder or under the applicable Supplemental Indenture (unless such Special Assessments and/or other payments are specifically designated by the Issuer pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture for deposit into the Rebate Fund or any other Fund or Account established hereunder or under a Supplemental Indenture) and each Series Account therein shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. The Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Series Account in the Revenue Fund to the Funds and Accounts designated below, the following amounts, at the following times and in the following order of priority unless other times and/or other priorities are established in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds:

**FIRST,** upon receipt but no later than the Business Day preceding the first May 1 for which there is an insufficient amount from Bond proceeds (or investment earnings thereon) on deposit in the applicable Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund to be applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds of a Series due on the next succeeding May 1, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 thereafter while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the related Series of Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding May 1, less any amount on deposit in such Interest Account not previously credited;

**SECOND,** beginning on the date set forth in the related Supplemental Indenture, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 or November 1, as designated in the applicable Supplemental Indenture thereafter while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Principal Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such Series maturing on the next succeeding principal payment date, less any amount on deposit in the applicable Series Principal Account not previously credited;

**THIRD,** beginning on the date set forth in the related Supplemental Indenture, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 or November 1, as so

29

Trustee. The Trustee shall establish within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, a Series Principal Account, a Series Interest Account and, if applicable, a Series Sinking Fund Account for each Series of Bonds and a Series Capitalized Interest Account, which accounts shall be separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee.

The Trustee at all times shall make available to any Paying Agent the funds in the Series Principal Account and the Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund to pay the principal of the applicable Series of Bonds as they mature upon surrender thereof and the interest on the applicable Series of Bonds as it becomes payable, respectively. When a Series of Bonds is redeemed, the amount, if any, in the Debt Service Fund representing interest thereon shall be applied to the payment of accrued interest in connection with such redemption.

The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Series Sinking Fund Account in the Debt Service Fund for purchase or redemption of the applicable Series of Bonds in amounts and maturities set forth in the Supplemental Indenture. Whenever Bonds of a Series are to be purchased out of such Series Sinking Fund Account, if the Issuer shall notify the Trustee that the Issuer wishes to arrange for such purchase, the Trustee shall comply with the Issuer's arrangements provided they conform to the Indenture.

Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, purchases and redemptions out of the Series Sinking Fund Account shall be made as follows:

(a) The Trustee shall apply the amounts required to be transferred to the applicable Series Sinking Fund Account (less any moneys applied to the purchase of Bonds of the applicable Series pursuant to the next sentence hereof) on the mandatory sinking fund redemption date in each of the years set forth in the Supplemental Indenture to the redemption of Bonds of the related Series in the amounts, manner and maturities and on the dates set forth in the Supplemental Indenture, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof. At the written direction of the Issuer, the Trustee shall apply moneys from time to time available in the applicable Series Sinking Fund Account to the purchase of Bonds of the applicable Series which mature in the aforesaid years, at prices not higher than the principal amount thereof, in lieu of redemption as aforesaid, provided that firm purchase commitments can be made before the notice of redemption would otherwise be required to be given. In the event of purchases at less than the principal amount thereof, the difference between the amount in the Series Sinking Fund Account representing the principal amount of the Bonds so purchased and the purchase price thereof (exclusive of accrued interest) shall be transferred to the related Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund.

(b) Accrued interest on redeemed or purchased Bonds of a Series shall be paid from the related Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund.

(c) In lieu of paying the Debt Service Requirements necessary to allow any mandatory redemption of Bonds of a Series from the related Series Sinking Fund Account, the Issuer may present to the Trustee Bonds of such Series purchased by the Issuer pursuant to subparagraph (a) above and furnished for such purposes; provided, however, that no Bonds of

31

such Series so purchased shall be credited towards the Debt Service Requirements in respect of the mandatory redemption of Bonds of such Series for which notice of redemption has been given pursuant to Section 8.02 of this Master Indenture. Any Bond so purchased shall be presented to the Trustee for cancellation. In such event, the Debt Service Requirements with respect to the Bonds of a Series for the period in which the purchased Bonds are presented to the Trustee shall, for all purposes hereunder, be reduced by an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of any such Bonds so presented.

**SECTION 6.05. Debt Service Reserve Fund.** The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Debt Service Reserve Fund and, if applicable, pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture a Series Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder. The Debt Service Reserve Fund and each Series Account therein shall be held by the Trustee solely for the benefit of each related Series of Bonds or sub-Series, as determined by the applicable Supplemental Indenture; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Master Indenture, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds may provide that the Debt Service Reserve Fund is not applicable and no account therein shall secure such Series of Bonds. The Debt Service Reserve Fund and each Series Account therein shall constitute an irrevocable trust fund to be applied solely as set forth herein and shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, on the date of issuance and delivery of a Series of Bonds an amount of Bond proceeds or equity equal to the Debt Service Reserve Requirement in respect of such Series of Bonds, calculated as of the date of issuance and delivery of such Series of Bonds, shall be deposited in the related Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, and as long as there exists no default under the Indenture and the amount in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund is not reduced below the then applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to such Series of Bonds, earnings on investments in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall, prior to the Completion Date of a Project, be transferred to the applicable Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and after the Completion Date, shall be, at the written direction of the Issuer, transferred to the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. Otherwise, earnings on investments in each Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be retained therein until applied as set forth herein. If made applicable in a Supplemental Indenture, in the event that the amount in a Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund exceeds the Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to such Series of Bonds due to a decrease in the then applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement as a result of an optional prepayment by the owner of a lot or parcel of land of Special Assessments against such lot or parcel or a mandatory true-up payment, which Special Assessments are pledged for the payment and security of such Series of Bonds, the excess amount shall, as directed by the terms of the applicable Supplemental Indenture, either be transferred from the Series Account or Subaccount of the Debt Service Reserve Fund to the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund established for such Series of Bonds and shall constitute a credit against such optional prepayment or true-up payment. If made applicable in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, in the event that the amount in a Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund exceeds the Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to such Series of Bonds due to a decrease in the then applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement for any other reason, the excess amount shall, as directed by the

32

extraordinary mandatory redemption on the dates and at the prices provided in such clauses or provisions, as appropriate; and

**THIRD,** the remainder to be utilized by the Trustee, at the direction of a Responsible Officer, to call for redemption on each Interest Payment Date or other date on which Bonds of the applicable Series are subject to optional redemption pursuant to Section 8.01(a) hereof such amount of Bonds of the applicable Series taking into account any redemption premium, as may be practicable; provided, however, that not less than Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) principal amount of Bonds of the applicable Series shall be called for redemption at one time.

Any such redemption shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Article VIII of this Master Indenture and the applicable provisions of the related Supplemental Indenture. The Issuer shall pay all expenses in connection with such redemption.

**SECTION 6.07. Drawings on Credit Facility.** With respect to Bonds in respect of which there has been issued a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall draw on the Credit Facility, in accordance with the provisions for drawing under such Credit Facility, and within the requisite time period, all as set forth in the Credit Facility Agreement or the Supplemental Indenture.

**SECTION 6.08. Procedure When Funds Are Sufficient to Pay All Bonds of a Series.** Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, if at any time the moneys held by the Trustee in the Funds (other than the moneys in the Rebate Fund) and Accounts hereunder and under a Supplemental Indenture and available therefor are sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of, as the case may be, and interest on all Bonds of a Series then Outstanding under such Indenture to maturity or prior redemption, together with any amounts due the Issuer and the Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar, and Credit Facility Issuer, if any, the Trustee, at the direction of the Issuer, shall apply the amounts in the Series Funds and Series Accounts to the payment of the aforesaid obligations and the Issuer shall not be required to pay over any further Pledged Revenues with respect to such Series of Bonds unless and until it shall appear that there is a deficiency in the Funds and Accounts held by the Trustee.

**SECTION 6.09. Certain Moneys to Be Held for Series Bondowners Only.** Each Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture shall be secured by Pledged Revenues, as set forth herein, and otherwise may be secured by such additional Funds and Accounts and other security (including, but not limited to, Credit Facilities) established by the pertinent Supplemental Indenture. Moneys and investments in the various Funds and Accounts created under a Supplemental Indenture expressly and solely for the benefit of the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture shall be held in trust by the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of, and Credit Facility Issuer with respect to, Bonds of that Series only.

**SECTION 6.10. Unclaimed Moneys.** In the event any Bond shall not be presented for payment when the principal of such Bond becomes due, either at maturity or at the date fixed for redemption of such Bond or otherwise, if amounts sufficient to pay such Bond have been deposited with the Trustee for the benefit of the owner of the Bond and have remained unclaimed

34

terms of the applicable Supplemental Indenture, either be transferred from the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund to the applicable Series Account or Subaccount of the Bond Redemption Fund.

Whenever for any reason on an Interest Payment Date, principal payment date or mandatory redemption date with respect to a related Series of Bonds secured by a Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund the amount in the related Series Interest Account, the related Series Principal Account or the related Series Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, is insufficient to pay all amounts payable on such Series of Bonds therefrom on such payment dates, the Trustee shall, without further instructions, transfer the amount of any such deficiency from the related Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund into the related Series Interest Account, the related Series Principal Account and the related Series Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, with priority to the related Series Interest Account and then, proportionately according to the respective deficiencies therein, to the related Series Principal Account and the related Series Sinking Fund Account, to be applied to pay the Series of Bonds secured by the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund.

**SECTION 6.06. Bond Redemption Fund.** Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Bond Redemption Fund and pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture a Series Account and one or more subaccounts within the Bond Redemption Fund for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder into which shall be deposited, moneys in the amounts and at the times provided in Sections 5.01, 6.01, 6.03, 6.05, 9.08 and 9.14(c) of this Master Indenture. The Series Account and any subaccounts within the Bond Redemption Fund shall constitute an irrevocable trust fund to be applied solely as set forth in the applicable Supplemental Indenture and shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds, Accounts and any subaccounts held under such Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. All earnings on investments held in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund shall be retained therein and applied as set forth below.

Moneys in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund (including all earnings on investments held in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund) shall be accumulated therein to be used in the following order of priority, to the extent that the need therefor arises:

**FIRST,** (except for amounts resulting from Prepayments of Special Assessments, which shall be applied as provided in the next paragraph) make such deposits into the Rebate Fund created and established under this Master Indenture as the Issuer may direct in accordance with an arbitrage rebate agreement, such moneys thereupon to be used solely for the purposes specified in said arbitrage rebate agreement. Any moneys so transferred from the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund to the Rebate Fund shall thereupon be free from the lien and pledge of the related Indenture;

**SECOND,** to be used to call for redemption pursuant to clause (b) of Section 8.01 hereof an amount of Bonds of the applicable Series equal to the amount of money transferred to the Series Account or subaccount within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to the aforesaid clauses or provisions, as appropriate, for the purpose of such

33

for three (3) years after the date payment thereof becomes due shall, upon request of the Issuer, if the Issuer is not at the time to the knowledge of the Trustee in default with respect to any covenant in this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds contained, be paid to the Issuer; and the Owners of the Bonds for which the deposit was made shall thereafter be limited to a claim against the Issuer; provided, however, that the Trustee, before making payment to the Issuer, may, at the expense of the Issuer and if directed by the Issuer, cause a notice to be published in an Authorized Newspaper, stating that the money remaining unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer after a specified date.

**SECTION 6.11. Rebate Fund.** The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Rebate Fund. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall transfer monies from the applicable Series Account in the Revenue Fund and deposit the same to the Rebate Fund, and shall make payments therefrom at the times and in the amounts required to comply with the covenants in the applicable Arbitrage Certificate, all as directed by the Issuer. If so directed by the Issuer in writing, the Trustee shall create one or more Series Accounts within the Rebate Fund relating to one or more particular Series of Bonds.

(a) All amounts held in the Rebate Fund shall be governed by this Section and the applicable Arbitrage Certificate. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the rebate calculations obtained from the rebate analyst retained by the Issuer pursuant to any Arbitrage Certificate and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any loss or damage resulting from any good faith action taken or omitted to be taken by the Issuer in reliance upon such calculations.

(b) Pursuant to the applicable Arbitrage Certificate, the Trustee shall remit all rebate installments and a final rebate payment to the United States. The Trustee shall have no obligation to pay any amounts required to be rebated pursuant to this Section and the applicable Arbitrage Certificate, other than at the direction of the Issuer and from moneys held in the Rebate Fund or from other moneys provided to it by the Issuer. Any moneys remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption and payment of all of the Bonds and payment and satisfaction of any arbitrage rebate shall be withdrawn and paid to the Issuer.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture, including in particular Article XIV hereof, the obligation of the Issuer to pay arbitrage rebate to the United States and to comply with all other requirements of this Section and the Arbitrage Certificate shall survive the defeasance or payment in full of the Bonds.

(d) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have constructive knowledge of the Code or regulations, rulings and judicial decisions concerning the Code.

[END OF ARTICLE VI]

35



**ARTICLE VII  
SECURITY FOR AND INVESTMENT OR DEPOSIT OF FUNDS**

SECTION 7.01. Deposits and Security Therefor. Unless otherwise as provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, all moneys received by the Trustee under a Supplemental Indenture for deposit in any Fund or Account established under this Master Indenture or such Supplemental Indenture shall be considered trust funds, shall not be subject to lien or attachment, except for the lien created by this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture, and shall be deposited with the Trustee, until or unless invested or deposited as provided in Section 7.02 hereof. Except for investments of the type specified in (iii) of the definition of Investment Securities, all deposits of moneys received by the Trustee under this Master Indenture or such Supplemental Indenture (whether original deposits under this Section 7.01 or deposits or redeposits in time accounts under Section 7.02) shall, to the extent not insured, and to the extent permitted by law, be fully secured as to both principal and interest earned, by Investment Securities of the types set forth in the definition of Investment Securities and the provisions thereof. If at any time the Trustee is unwilling to accept such deposits or unable to secure them as provided above, the Trustee may deposit such moneys with any other depository which is authorized to receive them and the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (including the FDIC Savings Association Insurance Fund). All deposits in any other depository in excess of the amount covered by insurance (whether under this Section 7.01 or Section 7.02 as aforesaid) shall, to the extent permitted by law, be fully secured as to both principal and interest earned, in the same manner as required herein for deposits with the Trustee. Such security shall be deposited with a Federal Reserve Bank, with the trust department of the Trustee as authorized by law with respect to trust funds in the State, or with a bank or trust company having a combined net capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000.

SECTION 7.02. Investment or Deposit of Funds. Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall, as directed by the Issuer in writing, invest moneys held in any Series Account within the Debt Service Fund, any Series Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund and any Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund created under any Supplemental Indenture only in Government Obligations and other Investment Securities. All deposits in time accounts shall be subject to withdrawal without penalty and all investments shall mature or be subject to redemption by the holder without penalty, not later than the date when the amounts will foreseeably be needed for purposes set forth herein or in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds. All securities securing investments under this Section shall be deposited with a Federal Reserve Bank, with the trust department of the Trustee, as authorized by law with respect to trust funds in the State, or with a bank or trust company having a combined net capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000. The interest and income received upon such investments and any interest paid by the Trustee or any other depository of any Fund or Account and any profit or loss resulting from the sale of securities shall be added or charged to the Fund or Account for which such investments are made; provided, however, that if the amount in any Fund or Account equals or exceeds the amount required to be on deposit therein, subject to Section 6.05 of this Master Indenture and unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, any interest and other income so received shall be deposited in the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. Upon request of the Issuer, or on its own

36

**ARTICLE VIII  
REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE OF BONDS**

SECTION 8.01. Redemption Dates and Prices. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Bonds of a Series may be made subject to optional, mandatory and extraordinary redemption and purchase, either in whole or in part, by the Issuer, prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided in this Article VIII and in the related Supplemental Indenture.

(a) Optional Redemption. Bonds of a Series shall be subject to optional redemption at the direction of the Issuer, at the times and upon payment of the redemption price as provided in the related Supplemental Indenture.

(b) Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part. Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of the related Series, Bonds of a Series are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole, on any date, or in part, on any Interest Payment Date, at an extraordinary mandatory redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date. (i) from moneys deposited into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund following the payment of Special Assessments on any portion of the District Lands in accordance with the provisions of Section 9.08 hereof; (ii) when sufficient moneys are on deposit in the related Series Funds and Accounts (other than moneys in the Rebate Fund and any other excluded Fund or Account as provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds) to pay and redeem all Outstanding Bonds of a Series and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the related Indenture; (iii) if made applicable in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, from moneys in excess of the Debt Service Reserve Requirement for a Series of Bonds in the applicable Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund transferred to the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof; (iv) from excess moneys transferred from the Series Account of the Revenue Fund to the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund in accordance with Section 6.03 of this Master Indenture; (v) if the following is made applicable by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture, from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 9.14(c) hereof following condemnation or the sale of any portion of the District Lands benefited by a Project to a governmental entity under threat of condemnation by such governmental entity or the damage or destruction of all or substantially all of the Project when such moneys are not to be used pursuant to 9.14(c) to repair, replace or restore the Project; provided, however, that at least forty-five (45) days prior to such extraordinary mandatory redemption, the Issuer shall cause to be delivered to the Trustee (x) notice setting forth the redemption date and (y) a certificate of the Consulting Engineer confirming that the repair and restoration of the Project would not be economical or would be impracticable; or (vi) from amounts transferred to the Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund from the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund in accordance with Section 5.01(c) hereof.

(c) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. Bonds of a Series may be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount

38

initiative whenever payment is to be made out of any Fund or Account, the Trustee shall sell such securities as may be requested to make the payment and restore the proceeds to the Fund or Account in which the securities were held. The Trustee shall not be accountable for any depreciation in the value of any such security or for any loss resulting from the sale thereof, except as provided hereinafter. If net proceeds from the sale of securities held in any Fund or Account shall be less than the amount invested and, as a result, the amount on deposit in such Fund or Account is less than the amount required to be on deposit in such Fund or Account, the amount of such deficit shall be transferred to such Fund or Account from the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund.

Absent specific instructions as aforesaid or absent standing instructions from the Issuer for investment of such moneys, then the Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for keeping the moneys invested. The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss or failure to achieve the highest return, or entitled to any gain, resulting from any investment or sale upon the investment instructions of the Issuer or otherwise, including that set forth in the first sentence of this paragraph. The Trustee may make any investments permitted by the provisions of this section through its own bond department or investment department.

SECTION 7.03. Valuation of Funds. The Trustee shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture forty-five (45) days prior to each Interest Payment Date, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. In computing the assets of any Fund or Account, investments and accrued interest thereon shall be deemed a part thereof, subject to Section 7.02 hereof. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund, obligations in which money in such Fund shall have been invested shall be valued at par, if purchased at par, or at amortized cost, if purchased at other than par, plus, in each case, accrued interest. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (i) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (ii) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

[END OF ARTICLE VII]

37

thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date, in the years and amounts set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

In connection with such mandatory sinking fund redemption of Bonds, amounts shall be transferred from the applicable Series Account of the Revenue Fund to the Series Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, all as more particularly described in Section 6.03 hereof.

The principal amounts of scheduled mandatory sinking fund payments shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer or as provided in Section 8.04 hereof by any principal amounts of the Bonds redeemed pursuant to Section 8.01(a) and (b) hereof or purchased and cancelled pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

Upon any redemption of Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund payments, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund payments recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Bonds of such Series in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Bonds of such Series. The mandatory sinking fund payments as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund payments for all Bonds of such Series in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to mandatory sinking fund payments due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to mandatory sinking fund payments for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

SECTION 8.02. Notice of Redemption and of Purchase. Except where otherwise required by a Supplemental Indenture, when required to redeem or purchase Bonds of a Series under any provision of the related Indenture or directed to do so by the Issuer, the Trustee shall cause notice of the redemption, either in whole or in part, to be given by Electronic Means or mailed at least thirty (30) but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption or purchase date to all Owners of Bonds to be redeemed or purchased (as such Owners appear on the Bond Register on the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing), at their registered addresses, but failure to mail any such notice or defect in the notice or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the redemption or purchase of the Bonds of such Series for which notice was duly mailed in accordance with this Section 8.02. The Issuer shall, when it is directing the Trustee to give such notice, provide written direction to the Trustee at least forty-five (45) days (unless the Trustee agrees to a shorter period) prior to the date on which the Trustee is required to send notice hereunder. Such notice shall be given in the name of the Issuer, shall be dated, shall set forth the Bonds of such Series Outstanding which shall be called for redemption or purchase and shall include, without limitation, the following additional information:

- (a) the redemption or purchase date;
- (b) the redemption or purchase price;
- (c) CUSIP numbers, to the extent applicable, and any other distinctive numbers and letters;

39

(d) if less than all Outstanding Bonds of a Series to be redeemed or purchased, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed or purchased;

(e) that on the redemption or purchase date the Redemption Price or purchase price will become due and payable upon surrender of each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption or purchase, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date; and

(f) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption or purchase price, which place of payment shall be a corporate trust office of the Trustee.

If at the time of mailing of notice of redemption or purchase, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption or purchase moneys with the Trustee or Paying Agent, as the case may be, not later than the opening of business on the redemption or purchase date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

If the amount of funds deposited with the Trustee for such redemption, or otherwise available, is insufficient to pay the Redemption Price and accrued interest on the Bonds so called for redemption on the redemption date, the Trustee shall redeem and pay on such date an amount of such Bonds for which such funds are sufficient, selecting the Bonds to be redeemed randomly from among all such Bonds called for redemption on such date, and among different maturities of Bonds in the same manner as the initial selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and from and after such redemption date, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so paid shall cease to accrue and become payable; but interest on any Bonds or portions thereof not so paid shall continue to accrue until paid at the same rate as it would have had such Bonds not been called for redemption.

The notices required to be given by this Section 8.02 shall state that no representation is made as to correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP numbers listed in such notice or printed on the Bonds.

**SECTION 8.03. Payment of Redemption Price.** If any required (a) unconditional notice of redemption has been duly given, mailed or waived by the Owners of all Bonds called for redemption or (b) conditional notice of redemption has been so given, mailed or waived and the redemption moneys have been duly deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent, then in either case, the Bonds called for redemption shall be payable on the redemption date at the applicable Redemption Price plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date. Bonds of a Series so called for redemption, for which moneys have been duly deposited with the Trustee, will cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date, shall no longer be secured by the related Indenture and shall not be deemed to be Outstanding under the provisions of the related Indenture.

40

#### ARTICLE IX COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

**SECTION 9.01. Power to Issue Bonds and Create Lien.** The Issuer is duly authorized under the Act and all applicable laws of the State to issue the Bonds, to adopt and execute this Master Indenture and to pledge the Pledged Revenues for the benefit of the Bonds of a Series and any Credit Facility Issuer, except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture. The Pledged Revenues are not and shall not be subject to any other lien senior to or on a parity with the lien created in favor of the Bonds of a Series and any Credit Facility Issuer with respect to such Series. The Bonds and the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms. The Issuer shall, at all times, to the extent permitted by law, but without waiving any limitations of liability afforded by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge created by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture and all the rights of the Bondholders and any Credit Facility Issuer under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture against all claims and demands of all other Persons whomsoever.

**SECTION 9.02. Payment of Principal and Interest on Bonds.** The payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on all of the Bonds of a Series issued under the related Indenture shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues, except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture; and Pledged Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds of a Series authorized by the related Indenture are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds of a Series authorized under the related Indenture, as the same become due and payable. The Issuer shall promptly pay the interest on and the principal or Redemption Price of every Bond issued hereunder according to the terms thereof, but shall be required to make such payment only out of the Pledged Revenues.

THE BONDS AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND THE RELATED SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND THE OBLIGATIONS EVIDENCED THEREBY SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE ISSUER, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE PROJECT OR ANY PORTION THEREOF IN RESPECT OF WHICH ANY SUCH BONDS ARE BEING ISSUED, OR ANY PART THEREOF, BUT SHALL CONSTITUTE A LIEN ONLY ON THE PLEDGED REVENUES AS SET FORTH IN THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND ANY SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE. NOTHING IN THE BONDS AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND ANY SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS OBLIGATING THE ISSUER TO PAY THE BONDS OR THE REDEMPTION PRICE THEREOF OR THE INTEREST THEREON EXCEPT FROM THE PLEDGED REVENUES, OR AS PLEDGING THE FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE ISSUER, THE COUNTY, THE STATE OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, OR AS OBLIGATING THE ISSUER, THE COUNTY, THE STATE OR ANY OF ITS POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY OR CONTINGENTLY, TO LEVY OR TO PLEDGE ANY FORM OF TAXATION WHATEVER THEREFOR.

42

Payment of the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest, shall be made by the Trustee or Paying Agent to or upon the order of the Owners of the Bonds called for redemption upon surrender of such Bonds. The Redemption Price of the Bonds to be redeemed, the expenses of giving notice and any other expenses of redemption, shall be paid out of the Fund from which redemption is to be made or by the Issuer, or as specified in a Supplemental Indenture.

**SECTION 8.04. Partial Redemption of Bonds.** Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, if less than all of a Series of Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall select the particular Bonds or portions of the Bonds to be called for redemption randomly in such reasonable manner as the Trustee in its discretion may determine. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds of a Series pursuant to Section 8.01(a), such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds of such Series of such maturities in such manner as shall be specified by the Issuer in writing, subject to the provisions of Section 8.01 hereof. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds of a Series pursuant to Section 8.01(b), such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds of such Series pro rata among the maturities, treating each date on which a Sinking Fund Installment is due as a separate maturity for such purpose, with the portion to be redeemed from each maturity being equal to the product of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds of such Series to be redeemed multiplied times a fraction the numerator of which is the principal amount of the Series of Bonds of such maturity outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date and the denominator of which is the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Series outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date, rounded up or down to the nearest \$5,000 amount in order to maintain Authorized Denominations.

[END OF ARTICLE VIII]

41

#### SECTION 9.03. Special Assessments; Re-Assessments.

(a) The Issuer shall levy Special Assessments, and, unless the Issuer collects the Special Assessments directly under the conditions set forth herein, evidence and certify the same to the Tax Collector or shall cause the Property Appraiser to certify the same on the tax roll to the Tax Collector for collection by the Tax Collector and enforcement by the Tax Collector or the Issuer pursuant to the Act, Chapter 170 or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes, as applicable, and Section 9.04 hereof, to the extent and in an amount sufficient to pay Debt Service Requirements on all Outstanding Bonds.

(b) If any Special Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or if the Issuer shall be satisfied that any such Special Assessment is so irregular or defective that the same cannot be enforced or collected, or if the Issuer shall have omitted to make such Special Assessment when it might have done so, the Issuer shall either (i) take all necessary steps to cause a new Special Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of said improvement or against any property benefited by said improvement, or (ii) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Special Assessment from any legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the applicable Series Account in the Revenue Fund. In case such second Special Assessment shall be annulled, the Issuer shall obtain and make other Special Assessments until a valid Special Assessment shall be made.

**SECTION 9.04. Method of Collection.** Special Assessments shall be collected by the Issuer in accordance with the provisions of the Act, Chapter 190 and Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto, as applicable, in accordance with the terms of this Section. Except as stated in the next succeeding sentence, the Issuer shall use the uniform method for the levy, collection and enforcement of Special Assessments afforded by Sections 197.3631, 197.3632 and 197.3635, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto (the "Uniform Method"), and to do all things necessary to continue to use the Uniform Method or a comparable alternative method afforded by Section 197.3631, Florida Statutes. Notwithstanding the foregoing and except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer shall not collect Special Assessments pursuant to the Uniform Method levied against District Lands while owned by the Developer or any entity affiliated with the Developer prior to platting of such lands, unless the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Holders directs the Issuer otherwise or the timing for using the Uniform Method is not yet available. The Issuer shall enter into or maintain in effect one or more written agreements with the Property Appraiser and the Tax Collector, either individually or jointly (together, the "Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement") in order to effectuate the provisions of this Section. The Issuer shall ensure that any such Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement remains in effect for at least as long as the final maturity of Bonds Outstanding under this Master Indenture. To the extent that the Issuer is legally prevented from collecting Special Assessments pursuant to the Uniform Method or is not required to collect Special Assessments pursuant to the Uniform Method in accordance with the provisions of this Section 9.04, the Issuer shall then and only under those circumstances pursuant to the applicable rules and procedures of the County, collect and enforce Special Assessments pursuant to any available method under the Act, Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto.

43

**SECTION 9.05. Delinquent Special Assessments; Sale of Tax Certificates and Issuance of Tax Deeds; Foreclosure of Special Assessment Liens.**

(a) Subject to the provisions of Section 9.04 hereof, if the owner of any lot or parcel of land assessed for a particular Project shall be delinquent in the payment of any Special Assessment, then such Special Assessment shall be enforced pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statute thereto, including but not limited to the sale of tax certificates and tax deeds as regards such delinquent Special Assessment. In the event the provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, and any provisions of the Act with respect to such sale are inapplicable by operation of law, then upon the delinquency of any Special Assessment the Issuer shall, to the extent permitted by law, utilize any other method of enforcement as provided by Section 9.04 hereof, including, without limitation, declaring the entire unpaid balance of such Special Assessment to be in default and, at its own expense, cause such delinquent property to be foreclosed, pursuant to the provisions of Section 170.10, Florida Statutes, in the same method now or hereafter provided by law for the foreclosure of mortgages on real estate and Sections 190.026 and 170.10, Florida Statutes, or otherwise as provided by law. The Issuer covenants not to use the provisions of Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, unless no other provision under applicable law can be used to foreclose the Special Assessments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Issuer shall be entitled to recover from any foreclosure all fees and costs expended in connection with such foreclosure, regardless whether such fees and costs are included as part of "Special Assessments," as defined herein.

(b) If the Special Assessments levied and collected under the Uniform Method described in Section 9.04 are delinquent, then the applicable procedures for issuance and sale of tax certificates and tax deeds for nonpayment shall be followed in accordance with Chapter 197, Florida Statutes and related statutes. Alternatively, if the Uniform Method is not utilized, and if any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Special Assessment, and no person or persons shall purchase the same for an amount at least equal to the full amount due on the Special Assessment (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the property may then be purchased by the Issuer, to the extent the Issuer has available funds, for an amount equal to the balance due on the Special Assessment (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), and the Issuer shall thereupon receive in its corporate name or in the name of special purpose entity nominee of the Issuer, the title to the property for the benefit of the Registered Owners.

(c) Not less than ten (10) days prior to the filing of any foreclosure action or any sale of tax deed as herein provided, the Issuer shall cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the Registered Owners of the Series of Bonds secured by such delinquent Special Assessments. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the proposed sale of any lot or tract of land acquired by foreclosure by the Issuer, it shall give written notice thereof to such Registered Owners.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the foregoing to the contrary, for as long as there is an "Obligated Person," as defined under the Rule, then in addition to the Issuer, the decision to file a foreclosure action shall be made by the Majority Holders of the Outstanding Bonds so secured by the delinquent Special Assessments and such decision shall be communicated to the Issuer and Trustee in writing.

44

deposit in the Interest Account or capitalized interest account and if no moneys remain, from moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account.

(b) Upon receipt of a Prepayment as described in (a) above, the Issuer shall immediately pay the amount so received to the Trustee, and the Issuer shall take such action as is necessary to record in the official records of the County an affidavit or affidavits, as the case may be, executed by an authorized officer of the Issuer, to the effect that the Special Assessment has been paid in full or in part and that such Special Assessment lien is thereby released and extinguished if paid in full or such Special Assessment lien shall be reduced if the landowner only made a partial Prepayment. Upon receipt of any such moneys from the Issuer the Trustee shall immediately deposit the same into the applicable Account of the Bond Redemption Fund to be applied to the redemption of Bonds in accordance with Section 8.01(b)(i) hereof. In connection with such Prepayment, the Trustee shall calculate the credit authorized pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof, and transfer such credit to the applicable Account of the Bond Redemption Fund to be used together with such Prepayment for the redemption of Bonds in accordance with Section 8.01(b)(i) hereof.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, and consistent with the proceedings of the Issuer relating to the imposition and levy of the Special Assessments, the owner of property (including the Developer) may at any time require the Issuer to release and extinguish the lien upon its property by virtue of the levy of the Special Assessments by paying to the Issuer the entire amount of the Special Assessment, plus accrued interest to the next succeeding Interest Payment Date (or the second succeeding Interest Payment Date if such prepayment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an Interest Payment Date), attributable to the property subject to Special Assessment owned by such owner. In lieu of such Prepayment with cash, an owner of property within the District may surrender to the District for cancellation to completely extinguish the lien on such property or reduce the lien equally on every portion of such property, a principal amount of Outstanding Bonds of a Series that is secured by Special Assessments levied against such property.

(d) Upon receipt of a prepayment as described in (a), (b) or (c) above, the Issuer shall immediately pay the amount so received to the Trustee, and the Issuer shall take such action as is necessary to record in the official records of the County an affidavit or affidavits, as the case may be, executed by an authorized officer of the Issuer, to the effect that the Special Assessment has been paid and that such Special Assessment lien is thereby released and extinguished. Except as otherwise provided by a Supplemental Indenture, upon receipt of any such moneys from the Issuer the Trustee shall immediately deposit the same into the applicable Account of the Bond Redemption Fund to be applied to the redemption of Bonds in accordance with Section 8.01(b)(i) hereof.

**SECTION 9.09. Deposit of Special Assessments.** The Issuer covenants to cause any Special Assessments collected or otherwise received by it to be deposited with the Trustee within five (5) Business Days after receipt thereof for deposit into the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund (except that amounts received as prepayments of Special Assessments shall be designated by the Issuer in writing as such upon delivery to the Trustee and shall be deposited directly into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund so designated by the Issuer).

46

**SECTION 9.06. Management of Property Acquired by the Trustee or Issuer.** The Issuer, either through its own actions or actions caused to be done through the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Holders, shall have the power and shall use its best efforts to lease or sell such property and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. The Issuer, either through its own actions or actions caused to be done through the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Holders, agrees that it shall be required to take the measure provided by law for sale of property acquired by it for the Registered Owners within thirty (30) days after the receipt of the request therefor signed by the Registered Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate principal amount of all Outstanding Bonds of the applicable Series. If directed by the Majority Holders of a Series if the Issuer shall so elect, the Issuer and the Trustee, as directed by the Majority Holders, may place title of property received upon foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure into a special purpose entity controlled by any entity acceptable to the Majority Holders of such Series so effected by such foreclosure, for the benefit of the Registered Owners.

**SECTION 9.07. Books and Records with Respect to Special Assessments.** In addition to the books and records required to be kept by the Issuer pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.17 hereof, the Issuer shall keep books and records for the collection of the Special Assessments on the District Lands, which such books, records and accounts shall be kept separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer. The District Manager or the District Manager's designee, at the end of each Fiscal Year, shall prepare a written report setting forth the collections received, the number and amount of delinquencies, the proceedings taken to enforce collections and cure delinquencies and an estimate of time for the conclusion of such legal proceedings.

**SECTION 9.08. Removal of Special Assessment Liens.** Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a related Series of Bonds, the following procedures shall apply in connection with the removal of Special Assessment liens:

(a) At any time subsequent to thirty (30) days after the Project has been completed within the meaning of Section 5.01(c) hereof and the Board has adopted a resolution accepting the Project as provided by Section 170.09, Florida Statutes, as amended, any owner of property subject to the Special Assessments may, at its option, and under certain circumstances described in the assessment resolutions in connection with prepayments derived from application of the "True-Up" mechanism therein, require the Issuer, upon receipt of such Prepayment, to release and extinguish the lien, in whole or in part, upon its property by virtue of the levy of the Special Assessments by paying to the Issuer the entire amount or a portion, as the case may be, of the Special Assessment, plus accrued interest, attributable to the property subject to Special Assessment owned by such owner to the earlier of the next Interest Payment Date occurring at least forty-five (45) days after the Trustee receives such Prepayment. If any such prepayment of Special Assessments shall occur within thirty (30) days after the Project has been completed and the Board has adopted a resolution accepting the Project as provided in Section 170.09, Florida Statutes, as amended, no accrued interest shall be required to be paid unless such right has been irrevocably waived by the landowners within the District. The Issuer shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any Prepayment made under such circumstances. Accrued interest on any Bonds that would be redeemed as a result of such Prepayment made within thirty (30) days after the Board has adopted a resolution accepting the Project shall be derived from moneys on

45

**SECTION 9.10. Construction to be on District Lands.** Except for certain off site mitigation, roadway and possibly landscaping improvements which are or may be outside the District Lands and are required in order for the District Lands to be developed, the Issuer covenants that no part of the Project will be constructed on, over or under lands other than (i) lands good and marketable title to which is owned by the Issuer or other appropriate entity in fee simple, (ii) lands on, over or under which the Issuer or other appropriate entity shall have acquired perpetual easements for the purposes of the Project, or (iii) lands, including public streets and highways, the right to the use and occupancy of which for such purposes shall be vested in the Issuer or other appropriate entity by law or by valid franchises, licenses, easements or rights of way or other legally effective permissions or approval.

**SECTION 9.11. Operation, Use and Maintenance of Project.** The Issuer shall establish and enforce reasonable rules and regulations governing the use of the Project owned by the Issuer, and the operation thereof, such rules and regulations to be adopted in accordance with the Act, and the Issuer shall operate, use and maintain the Project owned by the Issuer in accordance with the Act and all other applicable federal and State laws, rules and regulations; the Issuer shall maintain and operate the Project owned by the Issuer in an efficient and economical manner, shall at all times maintain the same in good repair and in sound operating condition and shall make all necessary repairs, renewals and replacements.

**SECTION 9.12. Observance of and Compliance with Valid Requirements.** The Issuer shall pay all municipal or governmental charges lawfully levied or assessed upon any Project or any part thereof or upon any revenues when the same shall become due, and the Issuer shall duly observe and comply with all valid requirements of any municipal or governmental authority relative to each Project. The Issuer shall not, except as otherwise permitted in Section 9.24 of this Article, create or suffer to be created any lien or charge upon any Project or upon Pledged Revenues, except the lien and charge of the Bonds on the Pledged Revenues.

**SECTION 9.13. Payment of Operating or Maintenance Costs by State or Others.** The Issuer may permit the United States of America, the State, or any of their agencies, departments or political subdivisions or any other Person to pay all or any part of the cost of maintaining, repairing and operating the Project out of funds other than Pledged Revenues.

**SECTION 9.14. Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance; Maintenance of Insurance; Use of Insurance and Condemnation Proceeds.**

(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this Section, the Issuer will carry or cause to be carried, in respect of each Project, comprehensive general liability insurance (covering bodily injury and property damage) issued by one or more insurance companies authorized and qualified to do business under the laws of the State, in such amounts as is customary for similar operations, or as is more specifically set forth hereinbelow.

(b) At all times, to the extent commercially available, the Issuer shall maintain a practical insurance program, with reasonable terms, conditions, provisions and costs which the District Manager determines will afford adequate protection against loss caused by damage to or destruction of any component of any Project owned by the Issuer. Limits for such coverage will be subject to the Consulting Engineer's recommendations. The Issuer shall also, at all times,

47

maintain a practical comprehensive general liability insurance program with respect to any Project for such coverage, with such reasonable terms, conditions, provisions and costs as the District Manager determines will afford adequate protection against bodily injury and property damage.

All insurance policies of the Issuer relating to any Project shall be carried with companies authorized to do business in the State, with a Best rating of no less than "A" as to management and Class "V" as to financial strength; provided, however, that if, in the opinion of the District Manager, adequate insurance protection under reasonable terms, conditions, provisions and cost cannot be purchased from an insurance company with the above-designated ratings, then the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may secure such insurance protection as the Issuer determines to be in its best interests and otherwise consistent with this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture; provided further, however, that the Issuer may act as a self-insurer in accordance with the requirements of subsection (d) hereof. All policies providing the insurance coverages required by this Section shall designate the Issuer as the loss-payee and shall be made payable to the Issuer.

(c) All proceeds received from property damage or destruction insurance and all proceeds received from the condemnation of any Project or any part thereof are hereby pledged by the Issuer as security for the related Series of Bonds and shall be deposited at the option of the Issuer, but subject to the limitations hereinafter described, either (i) into a separate fund to be established by the Trustee for such purpose which may be an account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund as directed by the Issuer, and used to remedy the loss, damage or taking for which such proceeds are received, either by repairing the damaged property or replacing the destroyed or taken property, as soon as practicable after the receipt of such proceeds, or (ii) if so provided in a Supplemental Indenture, into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund for the purpose of purchasing or redeeming Bonds according to the provisions set forth in Article VIII hereof. To the extent a Supplemental Indenture provides for extraordinary mandatory redemption in the event the Issuer receives insurance proceeds or condemnation awards, the Issuer shall not be entitled to deposit insurance proceeds or condemnation awards into the separate fund described above in clause (i) of this paragraph (and such proceeds and awards shall be deposited directly into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to clause (ii) of this paragraph) unless there shall have been filed with the Issuer within a reasonable time after the damage, destruction or condemnation (A) a certificate from the Consulting Engineer that the proceeds of the insurance or condemnation awards deposited into such separate fund, together with other funds available for such purposes, will be sufficient to repair, rebuild, replace or restore such property to substantially the same condition as it was in prior to its damage, destruction or condemnation (taking into consideration any changes, alterations and modifications that the Issuer may desire), (B) an opinion from the Consulting Engineer that such Project can be repaired, rebuilt, replaced or restored within two (2) years following the damage, destruction or condemnation thereof and (C) an opinion of the Consulting Engineer that, in each of the three (3) Fiscal Years following completion of such repair, rebuilding, replacement or restoration, the Issuer will be in compliance with its obligations hereunder. If the certificate described in clause (A) of this paragraph is not rendered because such proceeds or awards are insufficient for such purposes, the Issuer may deposit any other legally available funds in such separate fund in an amount required to enable the Consulting Engineer to render its certificate. If the insurance proceeds or

48

**SECTION 9.16. Use of Revenues for Authorized Purposes Only.** None of the Pledged Revenues shall be used for any purpose other than as provided in this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture and no contract or contracts shall be entered into or any action taken by the Issuer or the Trustee which will be inconsistent with the provisions of this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture.

**SECTION 9.17. Books and Records.** The Issuer shall keep proper books of record and account in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (separate from all other records and accounts) in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to any Project, and which, together with all other books and records of the Issuer, including, without limitation, insurance policies, relating to any Project, shall at all times be subject during regular business hours to the inspection of the Trustee.

**SECTION 9.18. Observance of Accounting Standards.** The Issuer covenants that all the accounts and records of the Issuer relating to the Project will be kept according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles consistently applied and consistent with the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture.

**SECTION 9.19. Employment of Certified Public Accountant.** The Issuer shall employ or cause to be employed as required a Certified Public Accountant to perform accounting and auditing functions and duties required by the Act and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture.

**SECTION 9.20. Establishment of Fiscal Year, Annual Budget.** The Issuer has established a Fiscal Year beginning October 1 of each year and ending September 30 of the following year. The reports and budget of the Issuer shall relate to such Fiscal Year unless and until, in accordance with applicable law, a different Fiscal Year is established by Certified Resolution of the Issuer.

On or before the first day of each Fiscal Year the Issuer shall adopt a final Annual Budget with respect to the Project for such Fiscal Year for the payment of anticipated operating and maintenance expenses and shall supply a copy of such budget promptly upon the approval thereof to any Bondholders who shall have so requested in writing and shall have filed their names and addresses with the Secretary of the Board for such purpose. If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget with respect to the Project on or before the first day of any Fiscal Year, the Annual Budget for the preceding Fiscal Year shall, until the adoption of the new Annual Budget, be deemed in force for the ensuing Fiscal Year. The Issuer may at any time adopt an amended or supplemental Annual Budget for the remainder of the current Fiscal Year, and when such amended or supplemental Annual Budget is approved it shall be treated as the official Annual Budget under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. Copies of such amended or supplemental Annual Budget shall be mailed by the Issuer to any Bondholders who shall have so requested in writing and shall have filed their names and addresses with the Secretary of the Board for such purpose.

**SECTION 9.21. Employment of Consulting Engineer; Consulting Engineer's Report.**

50

condemnation awards deposited in such separate fund are more than sufficient to repair the damaged property or to replace the destroyed or taken property, the balance thereof remaining shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Account in the Revenue Fund.

(d) The Issuer shall be entitled to provide all or a portion of the insurance coverage required by subsections (a) and (b) of this Section through Qualified Self Insurance, provided that the requirements hereinafter set forth in this subsection (d) are satisfied. "Qualified Self Insurance" means insurance maintained through a program of self-insurance or insurance maintained with a company or association in which the Issuer has a material interest or of which the Issuer has control, either singly or with others.

Prior to participation in any plan of Qualified Self Insurance not currently in effect, the Issuer shall obtain a certificate of compliance executed by the District Manager or a licensed insurance agent selected by the District Manager to the effect that (A) the proposed Qualified Self Insurance plan will provide the coverage required by subsections (a) and (b) of this Section, and (B) the proposed Qualified Self Insurance plan provides for the creation of actuarially sound reserves.

Each plan of Qualified Self Insurance shall be in written form, shall provide that upon the termination of such plan reserves will be established or insurance acquired in amounts adequate to cover any potential retained liability in respect of the period of self-insurance, and shall be reviewed annually by the District Manager or registered actuary who shall deliver to the Issuer a report on the adequacy of the reserves established thereunder in light of claims made. If the District Manager or registered actuary determines that such reserves are inadequate in light of the claims made, he shall make recommendations as to the amount of reserves that should be established and maintained, and the Issuer shall comply with such recommendations unless it can establish to the satisfaction of the District Manager or an insurance consultant retained by the Issuer that such recommendations are unreasonable in light of the nature of the claims or the history of recovery against the Issuer for similar claims.

(e) Copies of all recommendations and approvals made by the Consulting Engineer under the provisions of this Section shall be filed with the District Manager.

The Trustee shall have no duty to determine compliance by the Issuer with the requirements of this Section.

**SECTION 9.15. Collection of Insurance Proceeds.** Copies of all insurance policies referred to in Section 9.14 of this Article shall be available at the offices of the Issuer at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Holders of the Bonds and their agents and representatives duly authorized in writing. The Issuer covenants that it will take such action as may be necessary to demand, collect and sue for any insurance money which may become due and payable under any policy of insurance required under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, whether such policy is payable to the Issuer or to the Trustee. The Trustee is hereby authorized in its own name to demand, collect, sue and receive any insurance money which may become due and payable under any policies payable to it.

49

(a) The Issuer shall, for the purpose of performing and carrying out the duties imposed on the Consulting Engineer by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, employ one or more Independent engineers or engineering firms or corporations having a statewide and favorable repute for skill and experience in such work.

(b) The Issuer shall cause the Consulting Engineer to make an inspection of any portions of the Project owned by the Issuer at least once in each Fiscal Year, and, on or before the first day of July in each Fiscal Year, to submit to the Board a report setting forth (i) its findings as to whether such portions of the Project owned by the Issuer have been maintained in good repair, working order and condition, and (ii) its recommendations as to the proper maintenance, repair and operation of the Project during the ensuing Fiscal Year and an estimate of the amount of money necessary for such purpose.

Copies of such annual report shall be mailed by the Issuer to any Bondholders who shall have filed their names and addresses with the Secretary of the Board for such purpose.

**SECTION 9.22. Audit Reports.** The Issuer covenants that, no later than 270 days after the end of each Fiscal Year, it will cause an audit to be made by a Certified Public Accountant covering all receipts and moneys then on deposit with or in the name of the Trustee or the Issuer and any security held therefor and any investments thereof. Copies of such audit reports shall be filed with the District Manager and the Secretary of the Board, and mailed by said Secretary to the Consulting Engineer and to all Bondholders who shall have filed their names and addresses with him for such purpose.

**SECTION 9.23. Information Required by the Issuer.** The Issuer shall cause to be kept on file at all times copies of the schedules of Special Assessments levied on all District Lands in respect of the Project. The Issuer shall keep accurate records and books of account with respect to the Project, and shall have a complete audit of such records and accounts made annually by a Certified Public Accountant, as provided in Section 9.22 hereof.

**SECTION 9.24. Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance; Exceptions.** The Issuer covenants that, (a) except for those improvements comprising any Project that are to be conveyed by the Issuer to the County, the State Department of Transportation or another governmental entity and (b) except as in this Section permitted, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber any Project, or any part thereof. Subject to the provisions of Section 9.31 hereof, the Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments or other movable property acquired by it from the proceeds of a Series of Bonds or from Pledged Revenues if the District Manager shall determine, with the approval of the Consulting Engineer, that such items are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the construction, maintenance and operation of the related Project, and the proceeds thereof shall be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of, or, at the written direction of the Issuer shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Account in the Revenue Fund.

Upon any sale of property relating to the Project, the aggregate of which in any thirty (30) day period exceeds Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) under the provisions of this Section,

51

the Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of the property so sold and the amount and disposition of the proceeds thereof.

Subject to obtaining an opinion of Bond Counsel that such action is permitted hereunder and will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes, the Issuer may lease or grant easements, franchises or concessions for the use of any part of the Project not incompatible with the maintenance and operation thereof, if the Consulting Engineer shall approve such lease, easement, franchise or concession in writing, and the net proceeds of any such lease, easement, franchise or concession (after the making of provision for payment from said proceeds of all costs incurred in financing, constructing, operating, maintaining or repairing such leases, easements, franchises or concessions) shall be deposited as received to the credit of related Series Account in the Revenue Fund.

SECTION 9.25. [RESERVED].

SECTION 9.26. No Loss of Lien on Pledged Revenues. The Issuer shall not do or omit to do, or suffer to be done or omitted to be done, any matter or thing whatsoever whereby the lien of the Bonds on the Pledged Revenues or any part thereof, or the priority thereof, would be lost or impaired; provided, however, that this Section shall not prohibit the Trustee from transferring moneys to the Rebate Fund held by the Trustee under any arbitrage rebate agreement.

SECTION 9.27. Compliance With Other Contracts and Agreements. The Issuer shall comply with and abide by all of the terms and conditions of any and all contracts and agreements which the Issuer enters into in connection with the Project and the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 9.28. Issuance of Additional Obligations. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations other than the Bonds payable from Pledged Revenues, nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge, payable from Pledged Revenues.

SECTION 9.29. Extension of Time for Payment of Interest Prohibited. The Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to an extension of time for payment of any claim for interest on any of the Bonds and shall not directly or indirectly be a party to or approve any arrangement therefor by purchasing or funding or in any manner keeping alive any such claim for interest; no claim for interest which in any way, at or after maturity, shall have been transferred or pledged apart from the Bonds to which it relates or which shall in any manner have been kept alive after maturity by extension or by purchase thereof by or on behalf of the Issuer, shall be entitled, in case of a default hereunder, to any benefit or security under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture except after the prior payment in full of the principal of all Bonds and claims for interest appertaining thereto not so transferred, pledged, kept alive or extended.

SECTION 9.30. Further Assurances. The Issuer shall not enter into any contract or take any action by which the rights of the Trustee or the Bondholders may be impaired and shall, from time to time, execute and deliver such further instruments and take such further action as

52

insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding"). For as long as any Bonds remain Outstanding in any Proceeding involving the Issuer, any Landowner, or the Special Assessments, the Issuer shall be obligated to act in accordance with direction from the Trustee, and the Trustee, subject to the satisfaction of its rights under Article XI hereof, shall be obligated to act in accordance with direction from the Beneficial Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the aggregate principal amount of all Outstanding Bonds, with regard to all matters directly or indirectly affecting the Bonds.

The Issuer acknowledges and agrees that, although the Bonds will be issued by the Issuer, the Beneficial Owners of such Bonds are categorically the party with a financial stake in the repayment of the Bonds and, consequently, the party with a vested interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving any Landowner (a) the Issuer hereby agrees that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Special Assessments, the Bonds or any rights of the Trustee with respect to this Section 9.34 or Bondholders under this Master Indenture or applicable Supplemental Trust Indenture that is inconsistent with any direction from the Trustee, (b) the Trustee shall have the right, but is not obligated to, vote in any such Proceeding and all claims of the Issuer relating to the Special Assessment or the Bonds, and, if the Trustee chooses to exercise such right, the Issuer shall be deemed to have appointed the Trustee as its agent and granted to the Trustee an irrevocable power of attorney coupled with an interest, and its proxy, for the purpose of exercising any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the Issuer in connection with any Proceeding of any Landowner, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute any claims, to vote to accept or reject a plan, and to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and (c) the Issuer shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in such Proceeding by the Trustee in good faith or any valuations of any lands submitted by the Trustee in good faith in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to Trustee's enforcement of the Issuer's claim with respect to the Special Assessments or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer agrees that the Trustee shall have the right (i) to file a proof of claim with respect to the Special Assessments, (ii) to deliver to the Issuer a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) to defend any objection filed to said proof of claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraphs, nothing in this Section shall preclude the Issuer from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for operation and maintenance assessments, or claims for moneys or performance under a contract, and the Issuer shall be free to pursue such claim in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion. Any actions taken by the Issuer in pursuance of its claim for operation and maintenance assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Special Assessments relating to the Bonds Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the Issuer or the Trustee.

[END OF ARTICLE IX]

54

may be required to carry out the purposes of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 9.31. Use of Bond Proceeds to Comply with Internal Revenue Code. The Issuer covenants to the Holders of the Bonds that it will not make or direct the making of any investment or other use of the proceeds of any Bonds issued hereunder, the interest on which is intended to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes ("Tax-Exempt Bonds") which would cause such Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" as that term is defined in Section 148 (or any successor provision thereto) of the Code or "private activity bonds" as that term is defined in Section 141 (or any successor provision thereto) of the Code, and that it will comply with the requirements of such Code sections and related regulations throughout the term of such Tax-Exempt Bonds. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees to comply with the procedures and covenants contained in any Arbitrage Certificate executed in connection with the issuance of each Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds for so long as compliance is necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on each Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds.

SECTION 9.32. Corporate Existence and Maintenance of Properties. For so long as any Bonds are Outstanding hereunder, unless otherwise provided by the Act, the Issuer shall maintain its corporate existence as a local unit of special purpose government under the Act and shall provide for or otherwise require all Projects, and all parts thereof owned by the Issuer to be (a) continuously operated, repaired, improved and maintained as shall be necessary to provide adequate service to the lands benefited thereby; and (b) in compliance with all valid and applicable laws, acts, rules, regulations, permits, orders, requirements and directions of any competent public authority.

SECTION 9.33. Continuing Disclosure. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, failure of the Issuer or the Developer (if obligated pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Agreement) to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default; however, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any participating underwriter or the Holders of at least 25% aggregate principal amount in Outstanding Bonds of a Series and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction, shall) or any Holder of the Bonds or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under this Section 9.33. For purposes of this Section, "Beneficial Owner" means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

SECTION 9.34. Bankruptcy of Developer or Other Obligated Person Under the Rule. The provisions of this Section 9.34 shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against the Developer or other "obligated" person (as defined under the Rule) (herein, the "Landowner") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy,

53

ARTICLE X  
EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

SECTION 10.01. Events of Default and Remedies. Except to the extent otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, events of default and remedies with respect to each Series of Bonds shall be as set forth in this Master Indenture.

SECTION 10.02. Events of Default Defined. Each of the following shall be an "Event of Default" under the Indenture, with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) if payment of any installment of interest on any Bond of such Series is not made when it becomes due and payable; or

(b) if payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Bond of such Series is not made when it becomes due and payable at maturity or upon call or presentation for redemption; or

(c) if the Issuer, for any reason, materially fails in, or is rendered incapable of, fulfilling its material obligations under the Indenture or under the Act which may be determined solely by the Majority Holders; or

(d) if the Issuer proposes or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or enters into a composition agreement with all or a material part of its creditors, or a trustee, receiver, executor, conservator, liquidator, sequester or other judicial representative, similar or dissimilar, is appointed for the Issuer or any of its assets or revenues, or there is commenced any proceeding in liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement of debts, debtor rehabilitation, creditor adjustment or insolvency, local, state or federal, by or against the Issuer and if such is not vacated, dismissed or stayed on appeal within ninety (90) days; or

(e) if the Issuer defaults in the due and punctual performance of any other covenant in the Indenture or in any Bond of such Series issued pursuant to the Indenture and such default continues for sixty (60) days after written notice requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and shall give such notice at the written request of the Majority Holders; provided, however, that if such performance requires work to be done, actions to be taken, or conditions to be remedied, which by their nature cannot reasonably be done, taken or remedied, as the case may be, within such sixty (60) day period, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred or exist if, and so long as the Issuer shall commence such performance within such sixty (60) day period and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion; or

(f) written notice shall have been received by the Trustee from a Credit Facility Issuer securing Bonds of such Series that an event of default has occurred under the Credit Facility Agreement, or there shall have been a failure by said Credit Facility Issuer to make said Credit Facility available or to reinstate the interest component of said Credit Facility in accordance with the terms of said Credit Facility, to the extent said notice or failure is established as an event of default under the terms of a Supplemental Indenture; or

55

(g) if at any time the amount in the Debt Service Reserve Fund or any account therein is less than the Debt Service Reserve Requirement as a result of the Trustee withdrawing an amount therefrom to satisfy the Debt Service Reserve Requirement on the Bonds of any Series and such amount has not been restored within thirty (30) days of such withdrawal; or

(h) more than twenty percent (20%) of the "maintenance special assessments" levied by the Issuer on District lands upon which the Special Assessments are levied to secure one or more Series of Bonds pursuant to Section 190.021(3), Florida Statutes, as amended, and collected directly by the District have become due and payable and have not been paid when due.

The Trustee shall not be required to rely on any official action, admission or declaration by the Issuer before recognizing that an Event of Default under (c) above has occurred.

**SECTION 10.03. Foreclosure of Assessment Lien.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture to the contrary, the following provisions shall apply with respect to the Special Assessments securing a Series of Bonds.

If any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Special Assessment and no person or persons shall purchase such property for an amount equal to the full amount due on the Special Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the property may then be purchased by the Issuer for an amount equal to the balance due on the Special Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), from any legally available funds of the Issuer and the Issuer shall receive in its corporate name or in the name of a special purpose entity title to the property for the benefit of the Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds; provided that the Trustee shall have the right, acting at the written direction of the Majority Holders, but shall not be obligated, to direct the Issuer with respect to any action taken pursuant to this Section. The Issuer, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee at the written direction of the Majority Holders, shall have the power and shall lease or sell such property, and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the Revenue Fund. The Issuer, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee at the written direction of the Majority Holders, agrees that it shall be required to take the measures provided by law for sale of property acquired by it as Trustee for the Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds within sixty (60) days after the receipt of the request therefor signed by the Trustee or the Majority Holders.

**SECTION 10.04. No Acceleration; Redemption.** No Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture shall be subject to acceleration. Upon the occurrence and continuation of an Event of Default, no optional redemption or extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Bonds pursuant to Article VIII hereof shall occur unless all of the Bonds of the Series where an Event of Default has occurred will be redeemed or 100% of the Holders of such Series of Bonds agree to such redemption.

**SECTION 10.05. Legal Proceedings by Trustee.** If any Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee, in its discretion may, and upon the written request of the Majority Holders of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction shall, in its own name:

56

**SECTION 10.11. Delays and Omissions Not to Impair Rights.** No delay or omission in respect of exercising any right or power accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair such right or power or be a waiver of such Event of Default, and every remedy given by this Article X may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

**SECTION 10.12. Application of Moneys in Event of Default.** Any moneys received by the Trustee or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, in connection with any proceedings brought under this Article X with respect to a Series of Bonds shall be applied in the following order of priority:

(a) to the payment of the costs of the Trustee and Paying Agent incurred in connection with actions taken under this Article X with respect to such Series of Bonds, including counsel fees and any disbursements of the Trustee and the Paying Agent and payment of unpaid fees and expenses owed to the Trustee.

(b) then:

FIRST: to payment of all installments of interest then due on the Bonds of such Series in the order of maturity of such installments of interest, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any preference or priority of one installment of interest over any other installment; and

SECOND: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due in the order of their due dates, with interest on such Bonds from the respective dates upon which they become due and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal or Redemption Price coming due on such Bonds on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment ratably, according to the amount of principal due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto without any preference or priority of one such Bond of a Series over another or of any installment of interest over another.

Any surplus remaining after the payments described above shall be paid to the Issuer or to the Person lawfully entitled to receive the same or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct; provided however that the Issuer shall be first entitled to recover any fees and costs of foreclosure or other proceedings incurred by the Issuer in connection with enforcement of any delinquent Special Assessments.

For purposes of the application of moneys described above, to the extent payments of principal of and interest on a Series of Bonds shall have been made under a Credit Facility relating thereto, the Credit Facility Issuer shall be entitled to moneys in the related Series Accounts in the Debt Service Fund in accordance with the agreement pursuant to which such Credit Facility has been issued (but subject to subsection (a) hereof and Section 11.04 hereof) and the Certified Resolution of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of such Bonds to which such Credit Facility relates.

58

(a) by mandamus, or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, enforce all rights of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series, including, without limitation, the right to require the Issuer to carry out any agreements with, or for the benefit of, the Bondholders of the Bonds of such Series and to perform its or their duties under the Act;

(b) bring suit upon the Series of Bonds;

(c) by action or suit in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of the Bonds of such Series;

(d) by action or suit in equity enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series; and

(e) by other proceeding in law or equity, exercise all rights and remedies provided for by any other document or instrument securing such Series of Bonds.

**SECTION 10.06. Discontinuance of Proceedings by Trustee.** If any proceeding taken by the Trustee on account of any Event of Default is discontinued or is determined adversely to the Trustee, the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Bondholders shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder as though no such proceeding had been taken.

**SECTION 10.07. Bondholders May Direct Proceedings.** The Majority Holders of a Series then subject to remedial proceedings under this Article X shall have the right to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee under the Indenture, provided that such directions shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law and the provisions of the Indenture.

**SECTION 10.08. Limitations on Actions by Bondholders.** No Bondholder shall have any right to pursue any remedy hereunder unless (a) the Trustee shall have been given written notice of an Event of Default, (b) the Majority Holders shall have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers hereinabove granted or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names, (c) the Trustee shall have been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities, and (d) the Trustee shall have failed to comply with such request within a reasonable time.

**SECTION 10.09. Trustee May Enforce Rights Without Possession of Bonds.** All rights under the Indenture and a Series of Bonds may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Bonds of such Series or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings relative thereto, and any proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series.

**SECTION 10.10. Remedies Not Exclusive.** Except as limited under Section 15.01 of this Master Indenture, no remedy contained in the Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each remedy is in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute.

57

**SECTION 10.13. Trustee's Right to Receiver; Compliance with Act.** The Trustee shall be entitled as of right to the appointment of a receiver and the Trustee, the Bondholders and any receiver so appointed shall have such rights and powers and be subject to such limitations and restrictions as are contained in the Act and other applicable law of the State.

**SECTION 10.14. Trustee and Bondholders Entitled to all Remedies under Act.** It is the purpose of this Article to provide such remedies to the Trustee and Bondholders as may be lawfully granted under the provisions of the Act and other applicable laws of the State; if any remedy herein granted shall be held unlawful, the Trustee and the Bondholders shall nevertheless be entitled to every other remedy provided by the Act and other applicable laws of the State. It is further intended that, insofar as lawfully possible, the provisions of this Article X shall apply to and be binding upon any receiver appointed in accordance with Section 10.13 hereof.

**SECTION 10.15. Credit Facility Issuer's Rights Upon Events of Default.** Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if any Event of Default, other than Events of Default described in Section 10.02(a) or (b) hereof, has occurred and is continuing while a Credit Facility securing all or a portion of such Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect, the Credit Facility Issuer shall have the right, in lieu of the Owners of the Series of Bonds (or portion thereof) secured by said Credit Facility, by an instrument in writing, executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the time, method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings available to the Trustee under the Indenture, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee by the Indenture. Said direction shall be controlling to the extent the direction of Owners of the Series of Bonds (or portion thereof) secured by said Credit Facility would have been controlling under this Article. If the Credit Facility Issuer shall be in default in the performance of its obligations under the Credit Facility, said Credit Facility Issuer shall have no rights under this Section.

**SECTION 10.16. Events of Default of More than One Series of Bonds.** If Events of Default have occurred and are continuing for more than one Series of Bonds as a result of any landowner(s) having failed to pay the Special Assessments, the District Manager on behalf of the Issuer shall determine which parcel or parcels of land affected by such non-payment which is subject to the greatest amount of Special Assessments relating to the defaulted Bonds of each Series. Upon such determination, the District Manager on behalf of the Issuer shall immediately provide such information to the Trustee. Based on such information, the Trustee shall follow the direction of the Majority Holders of such Series of Bonds.

[END OF ARTICLE X]

**ARTICLE XI**  
**THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR**

SECTION 11.01. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article XI, to all of which the parties hereto and the Bondholders and any Credit Facility Issuer agree. The Trustee shall act as Trustee under this Master Indenture. Subject to the provisions of Section 11.03 hereof, the Trustee shall have only such duties as are expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied on the part of the Trustee.

The Trustee further agrees to comply with the procedures and covenants applicable to the Trustee contained in any arbitrage rebate agreement to which it is a party for so long as compliance is necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds, to the extent applicable.

SECTION 11.02. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

SECTION 11.03. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of Counsel concerning all questions hereunder; the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney or agent selected by it with reasonable care. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own negligence or willful misconduct hereunder.

SECTION 11.04. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, and shall, to the extent permitted by law, but without waiving any limitations of liability afforded by law, indemnify and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the proper exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder, except with respect to its own willful misconduct or negligence hereunder. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys held by the Trustee or coming into its hands but exclusive of the Rebate Fund and moneys from a drawing on any Credit Facility, which right of payment shall be prior to the right of the holders of the Bonds. The Trustee shall each month along with its monthly trust statements provide periodic reports of any moneys the Trustee has deducted for amounts owing to it. This Section 11.04 shall survive the termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture and, as to any Trustee, its removal or resignation as Trustee. No provision of this Master Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds.

SECTION 11.05. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

60

SECTION 11.11. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect. Notice of such resignation shall be sent by Electronic Means or first-class mail to each Bondholder as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Paying Agent, Registrar and Credit Facility Issuer, if any, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within ninety (90) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed. Notice of such resignation shall also be given to any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds.

SECTION 11.12. Removal of Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time by either (a) the Issuer, if no default exists under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or (b) an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, executed by the Owners of at least a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and filed with the Issuer. A photographic copy of any instrument or instruments filed with the Issuer under the provisions of this paragraph, duly certified by a Responsible Officer, shall be delivered promptly by the Issuer to the Trustee and to any Paying Agent, Registrar and Credit Facility Issuer, if any.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer or the Holders of not less than a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding or the Trustee may petition a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee.

SECTION 11.13. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment by first-class mail to each Bondholder as its name and address appear on the Bond Register, and to the Paying Agent, Registrar, Credit Facility Issuer, if any, and any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Master Indenture prior to the date specified in the notice of resignation or removal as the date when such resignation or removal was to take effect, the Majority Holders in aggregate principal amount of all Bond then Outstanding may appoint a successor Trustee or the Trustee may petition a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee.

62

SECTION 11.06. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice by Electronic Means or first-class mail to registered Holders of a Series of Bonds of all defaults known to the Trustee, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 11.07 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Article X hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein); provided that, except in the case of a default in payment of principal or interest or Redemption Price, the Trustee may withhold such notice so long as it in good faith determines that such withholding is in the interest of the Bondholders. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any default other than a payment default under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture or a notification by a Credit Facility Issuer of a default under its Credit Facility, unless notified in writing of such default by the Holders of at least a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder, and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

SECTION 11.07. Obligation to Act on Defaults. The Trustee shall be under no obligation to take any action in respect of any default or otherwise, unless it is requested in writing to do so by the Majority Holders which are or would be, upon the taking of such action, subject to remedial proceedings under Article X of this Master Indenture if in its opinion such action may tend to involve expense or liability, and unless it is also furnished with indemnity satisfactory to it. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for actions taken at the direction of the Majority Holders.

SECTION 11.08. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, Electronic Means, telegram, facsimile transmission, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the persons purporting to be authorized (which in the case of the Issuer shall be a Responsible Officer) or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture; the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

SECTION 11.09. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Bondholders may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer; provided, however, that if the Trustee determines that any such relation is in conflict with its duties under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, it shall eliminate the conflict or resign as Trustee.

SECTION 11.10. Construction of Ambiguous Provisions. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and except as otherwise provided in Article XIII of this Master Indenture, any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Bondholders. The Trustee shall give prompt notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construction.

61

SECTION 11.14. Qualification of Successor. A successor Trustee shall be a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

SECTION 11.15. Instruments of Succession. Subject to Section 11.16 hereof, any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder and thereupon, such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. The Trustee ceasing to act hereunder, after deducting all amounts owed to the Trustee, shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder and, upon request of the successor Trustee, the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments prepared by the Issuer transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the predecessor Trustee, except for its rights under Section 11.04 hereof.

SECTION 11.16. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, or any corporation which shall have purchased substantially all of the bond administration business of the corporate trust department shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 11.14 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article XI. The Trustee may not resign as the Paying Agent or the Registrar without resigning as Trustee.

SECTION 11.17. Extension of Rights and Duties of Trustee to Paying Agent and Registrar. The provisions of Sections 11.02, 11.03, 11.04, 11.08, 11.09 and 11.10 hereof are hereby made applicable to the Paying Agent and the Registrar, as appropriate, and any Person serving as Paying Agent and/or Registrar, hereby enters into and agrees to comply with the covenants and agreements of this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures applicable to the Paying Agent and Registrar, respectively.

SECTION 11.18. Resignation of Paying Agent or Registrar. The Paying Agent or Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer, the Trustee, and any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds, not less than forty-five (45) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation not less than three (3) weeks prior to such resignation date to the Bondholders, mailed to their addresses as such appear in the Bond Register. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such instrument and notice, but only if a successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall have been appointed as hereinafter provided, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the appointment of such successor Paying Agent or Registrar. If the successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall not

63

have been appointed within a period of ninety (90) days following the giving of notice, then the Paying Agent or Registrar shall be authorized to petition any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Paying Agent or Registrar as provided in Section 11.22 hereof.

**SECTION 11.19. Removal of Paying Agent or Registrar.** The Paying Agent or Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Paying Agent or Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by the Issuer appointing a successor, or an instrument or instruments in writing designating, and accompanied by an instrument or appointment by the Issuer of, such successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Paying Agent or Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

**SECTION 11.20. Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar.** In case at any time the Paying Agent or Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Paying Agent or Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Paying Agent or Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. After any such appointment, notice of such appointment shall be given by the Issuer to the predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar, the successor Paying Agent or Registrar, the Trustee, the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds, and all Bondholders. Any new Paying Agent or Registrar so appointed shall immediately, and without further act, supersede the predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar.

**SECTION 11.21. Qualifications of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar.** Every successor Paying Agent or Registrar (a) shall be a commercial bank or trust company (i) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (i) authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures and (iii) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (b) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

**SECTION 11.22. Judicial Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar.** In case at any time the Paying Agent or Registrar shall resign and no appointment of a successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Master Indenture prior to the date specified in the notice of resignation as the date when such resignation is to take effect, the retiring Paying Agent or Registrar may forthwith apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Notice of such appointment shall be given by the Successor Registrar or Paying Agent to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds, and all Bondholders. In the absence of such an appointment, the Trustee shall become the Registrar or

64

## ARTICLE XII ACTS OF BONDHOLDERS; EVIDENCE OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

**SECTION 12.01. Acts of Bondholders; Evidence of Ownership of Bonds.** Any action to be taken by Bondholders may be evidenced by one or more concurrent written instruments of similar tenor signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by an agent appointed in writing. The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be provided by acknowledgment before a notary public or other officer empowered to take acknowledgments or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Any action by the Owner of any Bond shall bind all future Owners of the same Bond in respect of anything done or suffered by the Issuer, Trustee, Paying Agent or Registrar in pursuance thereof.

[END OF ARTICLE XII]

66

Paying Agent and shall so notify the Issuer, any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on the Bonds, and all Bondholders.

**SECTION 11.23. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Paying Agent or Registrar.** Any successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Paying Agent or Registrar herein. Upon request of such Paying Agent or Registrar, such predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar and the Issuer shall, after payment of its fees and expenses, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Paying Agent or Registrar all the estates, property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar except for its rights under Section 11.04 hereof and such predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Paying Agent or Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

**SECTION 11.24. Successor by Merger or Consolidation.** Any corporation into which any Paying Agent or Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Paying Agent or Registrar hereunder shall be a party, or any corporation which shall have purchased substantially all of the bond administration business of the corporate trust department shall be the successor Paying Agent or Registrar under this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything in this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

[END OF ARTICLE XI]

65

## ARTICLE XIII AMENDMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTS

**SECTION 13.01. Amendments and Supplements Without Bondholders' Consent.** This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be amended or supplemented, from time to time, without the consent of the Bondholders, by a Supplemental Indenture authorized by a Certified Resolution of the Issuer filed with the Trustee, for one or more of the following purposes:

(a) to add additional covenants of the Issuer or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Issuer;

(b) for any purpose not inconsistent with the terms of the related Indenture, or to cure any ambiguity or to cure, correct or supplement any defective provision (whether because of any inconsistency with any other provision hereof or otherwise) of the related Indenture, in such manner as shall not impair the security hereof or thereof or adversely affect the rights and remedies of the Bondholders;

(c) to provide for the execution of any and all contracts and other documents as may be required in order to effectuate the conveyance of any Project to the State, the County, or any department, agency or branch thereof, or any other unit of government of the State, provided, however, that the Issuer shall have caused to be delivered to the Trustee an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such conveyance shall not impair the security hereof or adversely affect the rights and remedies of the Bondholders; and

(d) to make such changes as may be necessary in order to reflect amendments to Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, so long as, in the opinion of counsel to the Issuer, such changes either: (i) do not have a material adverse effect on the Holders of the Bonds; or (ii) if such changes do have an adverse effect, that they nevertheless are required to be made as a result of such amendments.

**SECTION 13.02. Amendments With Bondholders' Consent.** Subject to the provisions of Section 13.01 hereof, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be amended from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture approved by the Majority Holders of all Outstanding Bonds in the case of the Master Indenture, and of the Series of Bonds then Outstanding and secured by such Supplemental Indenture in the case of an amendment of a Supplemental Indenture including, but not limited to, any material amendment to the Special Assessments and related proceedings which secure a Series of Bonds; provided that with respect to (a) the interest payable upon any Bonds, (b) the dates of maturity or redemption provisions of any Bonds, (c) this Article XIII and (d) the security provisions hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture, which may only be amended by approval of the Owners of all Bonds to be so amended.

**SECTION 13.03. Trustee Authorized to Join in Amendments and Supplements; Reliance on Counsel.** The Trustee is authorized to join in the execution and delivery of any Supplemental Indenture or amendment permitted by this Article XIII and in so doing is entitled to require and to rely on a written opinion of Counsel, at the expense of the Issuer, that such

67



Supplemental Indenture or amendment is so permitted and has been duly authorized by the Issuer and that all things necessary to make it a valid and binding agreement have been done. The Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into any Supplemental Indenture or amendment that imposes additional obligations on the Trustee or adversely affects the Trustee's rights and immunities hereunder.

[END OF ARTICLE XIII]

68

above, there shall be delivered to the Trustee and any Escrow Agent a verification from a firm of independent certified public accountants stating that the principal of and interest on the Defeasance Securities, together with the stated amount of any cash remaining on deposit with the Escrow Agent, will be sufficient without reinvestment to pay the remaining principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such defeased Bonds.

Money so deposited with the Escrow Agent which remains unclaimed three (3) years after the date payment thereof becomes due shall, upon request of the Issuer, if the Issuer is not at the time to the knowledge of the Escrow Agent in default with respect to any covenant in the Indenture or the Bonds of the Series contained, be paid to the Issuer; and the Owners of the Bonds for which the deposit was made shall thereafter be limited to a claim against the Issuer; provided, however, that the Escrow Agent, before making payment to the Issuer, may, at the request and expense of the Issuer and if directed by the Issuer, shall cause a notice to be published in an Authorized Newspaper, stating that the money remaining unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer after a specified date.

[END OF ARTICLE XIV]

70

#### ARTICLE XIV DEFEASANCE

SECTION 14.01. Defeasance. When interest on, and principal or Redemption Price (as the case may be) of, the Bonds of a Series or any portion thereof to be defeased have been paid, or there shall have been deposited with the Trustee or such other escrow agent designated in a Certified Resolution of the Issuer (the "Escrow Agent") moneys sufficient, or Defeasance Securities, the principal of and interest on which, when due, together with any moneys, remaining uninvested, will provide sufficient moneys to fully pay (i) such Bonds of a Series or portion thereof to be defeased, and (ii) any other sums payable hereunder by the Issuer, but only to the extent the Issuer has agreed to pay the same on or before the defeasance of the Bonds, the right, title and interest of the Trustee with respect to such Bonds of a Series or portion thereof to be defeased shall thereupon cease, the lien of the Indenture on the Pledged Revenues, and the Funds (other than the Rebate Fund unless all related liability has been satisfied as determined by the Issuer) and Accounts established under the Indenture shall be defeased and discharged, and the Trustee, on demand of the Issuer, shall release the Indenture as to such Bonds of a Series or portion thereof to be so defeased and shall execute such documents to evidence such release as may be reasonably required by the Issuer and shall turn over to the Issuer or to such Person, body or authority as may be entitled to receive the same all balances remaining in any Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) upon the defeasance in whole of all of the Bonds of a Series.

SECTION 14.02. Deposit of Funds for Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer deposits with the Escrow Agent moneys sufficient, or Defeasance Securities, the principal of and interest on which, when due, together with any moneys remaining uninvested, will provide sufficient moneys to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any Bonds of a Series becoming due, either at maturity or by redemption or otherwise, together with all interest accruing thereon to the date of maturity or such prior redemption, and reimburses or causes to be reimbursed or pays or causes to be paid the other amounts required to be reimbursed or paid under Section 14.01 hereof, interest on such Bonds of a Series shall cease to accrue on such date of maturity or prior redemption and all liability of the Issuer with respect to such Bonds of a Series shall likewise cease, except as hereinafter provided; provided, however, that (a) if any Bonds are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of the redemption thereof shall have been duly given in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.02 hereof, or irrevocable provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been duly made for the giving of such notice, and (b) in the event that any Bonds are not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days following a deposit of moneys with the Escrow Agent, in accordance with this Section, the Issuer shall have given the Escrow Agent, in form satisfactory to the Escrow Agent, irrevocable instructions to mail to the Owners of such Bonds at their addresses as they appear on the Bond Register, a notice stating that a deposit in accordance with this Section has been made with the Escrow Agent and that the Bonds to which such notice relates are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price (as the case may be) of, and interest on, said Bonds of a Series. Thereafter such Bonds shall be deemed not to be Outstanding hereunder and the Owners of such Bonds shall be restricted exclusively to the funds so deposited for any claim of whatsoever nature with respect to such Bonds, and the Escrow Agent shall hold such funds in trust for such Owners. At the time of the deposit referred to

69

#### ARTICLE XV MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 15.01. Limitations on Recourse. No personal recourse shall be had for any claim based on this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds against any member of the Board of the Issuer, officer, employee or agent, past, present or future, of the Issuer or of any successor body as such, either directly or through the Issuer or any such successor body, under any constitutional provision, statute or rule of law or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise.

The Bonds of each Series are payable solely from the Pledged Revenues, and any other moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture for such purpose. There shall be no other recourse under the Bonds, the Indenture or otherwise, against the Issuer or any other property now or hereafter owned by it.

SECTION 15.02. Payment Dates. In any case where an Interest Payment Date or the maturity date of the Bonds or the date fixed for the redemption of any Bonds shall be other than a Business Day, then payment of interest, principal or Redemption Price need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, with the same force and effect as if made on the due date, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period after such due date if payment is made on such next succeeding Business Day.

SECTION 15.03. No Rights Conferred on Others. Nothing herein contained shall confer any right upon any Person other than the parties hereto and the Holders of the Bonds.

SECTION 15.04. Illegal Provisions Disregarded. If any term of Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds or the application thereof for any reason or circumstances shall to any extent be held invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions or the application of such terms or provisions to Persons and situations other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each remaining term and provision hereof and thereof shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

SECTION 15.05. Substitute Notice. If for any reason it shall be impossible to make duplication of any notice required hereby in a newspaper or newspapers, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

SECTION 15.06. Notices. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture if and when personally delivered and receipted for, or if mailed by first class mail, addressed as follows:

71

- (a) As to the Issuer -

DW Bayview Community Development District  
 c/o Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated  
 9428 Camden Parkway  
 Riverview, FL 33578  
 Attention: District Manager

- (b) As to the Trustee -

Regions Bank  
 10245 Centurion Parkway, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
 Jacksonville, FL 32256  
 Attention: Janet Ricardo, Corporate Trust Services  
 Email: [janet.ricardo@regions.com](mailto:janet.ricardo@regions.com)

Any of the foregoing may, by notice sent to each of the others, designate a different or additional address to which notices under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture are to be sent.

All documents received by the under the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and not required to be redelivered shall be retained in its possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, any Consultant, any Bondholder and the agents and representatives thereof as evidence in writing.

SECTION 15.07. Controlling Law. This Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

SECTION 15.08. Successors and Assigns. All the covenants, promises and agreements in this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures contained by or on behalf of the Issuer or by or on behalf of the Trustee shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 15.09. Headings for Convenience Only. The table of contents and descriptive headings in this Master Indenture are inserted for convenience only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

SECTION 15.10. Counterparts. This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 15.11. Appendices and Exhibits. Any and all appendices or exhibits referred to in and attached to this Master Indenture are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.



SECTION 15.12. Brokerage Confirmations. Brokerage Confirmations. The Issuer acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other

applicable regulatory entity grant the Issuer the right to receive individual confirmations of security transactions at no additional cost, as they occur, the Issuer specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish the Issuer periodic cash transaction statements that include detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder.

SECTION 15.13. Patriot Act of Requirements of Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, Federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identified each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as business entity, a charity, a trust, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify such non-individual person's formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, DW Bayview Community Development District has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by the Chairperson of its Board and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, attested by the Assistant Secretary of its Board and Regions Bank has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by one of its authorized signatories, all as of the day and year first above written.

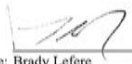
[SEAL]  
 Attest:   
 By:   
 Name: Taylor Nielsen  
 Title: Assistant Secretary, Board of Supervisors

DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
 By: Brady Lefere  
 Name: Brady Lefere  
 Title: Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

REGIONS BANK, as Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name: Janet Ricardo  
 Title: Vice President and Trust Officer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, DW Bayview Community Development District has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by the Chairperson of its Board and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, attested by the Assistant Secretary of its Board and Regions Bank has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by one of its authorized signatories, all as of the day and year first above written.

[SEAL]  
 Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
 By:   
 Name: Brady Lefere  
 Title: Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name: Taylor Nielsen  
 Title: Assistant Secretary, Board of Supervisors

REGIONS BANK, as Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name: Janet Ricardo  
 Title: Vice President and Trust Officer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, DW Bayview Community Development District has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by the Chairperson of its Board and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, attested by the Assistant Secretary of its Board and Regions Bank has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by one of its authorized signatories, all as of the day and year first above written.

**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Brady Lefere  
Title: Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Taylor Nielsen  
Title: Assistant Secretary, Board of Supervisors

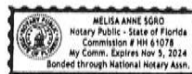
REGIONS BANK, as Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Janet Ricardo  
Title: Vice President and Trust Officer

STATE OF FLORIDA )  
COUNTY OF PAICO ) SS:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of  physical presence or  online notarization, this 19 day of February, 2021, by Brady Lefere, Chairperson of DW Bayview Community Development District (the "Issuer"), who acknowledged that he did so sign the foregoing instrument as such officer, for and on behalf of said Issuer; that the same is his free act and deed as such officer, and the free act and deed of said Issuer; and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said Issuer; that he appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, sealed with the seal of said Issuer, for the uses and purposes therein set forth. He is personally known to me or has produced \_\_\_\_\_ as identification.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]



Notary: \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name: Melisa Sgro  
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF Florida  
My commission expires NOV. 3, 2024

STATE OF FLORIDA )  
COUNTY OF Hillborough ) SS:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of  physical presence or  online notarization, this 18 day of February, 2021, by Taylor Nielsen, Assistant Secretary of DW Bayview Community Development District (the "Issuer"), who acknowledged that he did so sign the foregoing instrument as such officer, for and on behalf of said Issuer; that the same is his free act and deed as such officer, and the free act and deed of said Issuer; and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said Issuer; that he appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, sealed with the seal of said Issuer, for the uses and purposes therein set forth. He is personally known to me or has produced \_\_\_\_\_ as identification.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

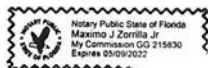


Notary: \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name: NICOLE KUSTES  
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FL  
My commission expires December 2, 2024

STATE OF FLORIDA )  
COUNTY OF DUVAL ) SS:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of  physical presence or  online notarization, this 22 day of February, 2021, by Janet Ricardo, a Vice President and Trust Officer of Regions Bank, as trustee (the "Trustee"), who acknowledged that she did so sign said instrument as such officer for and on behalf of the Trustee; that the same is her free act and deed as such officer and the free act and deed of the Trustee; that she appeared before me on this day in person and acknowledged that she, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, for the uses and purposes therein set forth. She is personally known to me or has produced \_\_\_\_\_ as identification.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]



Notary: \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name: Max Zorrilla Jr.  
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA  
My commission expires 5-04-2022

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

The present boundaries of DW Bayview Community Development District are as follows:

EXHIBIT A

Description Sketch (Not A Survey)

Del Webb BayView

DESCRIPTION: A parcel of land lying in Sections 11, 12, 14, and 15, Township 33 South, Range 18 East, Manatee County, Florida, and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCE at the Southeast corner of said Section 11, run thence along the South boundary of said Section 11, N.89°29'07"W., a distance of 153.90 feet to a point on the Easterly boundary of lands described in Official Records Book 2097, Page 5099, of the Public Records of Manatee County, Florida, said point also being the POINT OF BEGINNING, thence along said Easterly boundary, the following six (6) courses: 1) S.24°39'53"W., a distance of 1,103.20 feet; 2) S.49°28'36"W., a distance of 801.72 feet; 3) S.44°05'14"E., a distance of 608.86 feet; 4) S.11°48'41"W., a distance of 947.23 feet; 5) S.52°53'58"W., a distance of 554.82 feet; 6) S.00°08'46"E., a distance of 2,051.61 feet to a point on the Northerly right of way line of MOCCASIN WALLOW ROAD, according to Official Records Book 2343, Page 2537, of the Public Records of Manatee County, Florida; thence along said Northerly right of way line of MOCCASIN WALLOW ROAD, N.89°31'30"W., a distance of 1,365.02 feet to a point on the Southerly boundary of aforesaid lands described in Official Records Book 2097, Page 5099, thence along said Southerly boundary of lands described in Official Records Book 2097, Page 5099, the following two (2) courses: 1) N.01°09'16"E., a distance of 987.27 feet; 2) N.89°34'07"W., a distance of 2,136.81 feet to a point on the Easterly right of way line of CARTER ROAD, according to Official Records Book 2343, Page 2537, of the Public Records of Manatee County, Florida; thence along said Easterly right of way line of CARTER ROAD, the following three (3) courses: 1) N.01°11'41"E., a distance of 2,189.57 feet; 2) N.06°28'49"W., a distance of 451.58 feet; 3) N.00°14'18"W., a distance of 330.81 feet; thence departing said Easterly right of way line, S.45°08'22"E., a distance of 35.42 feet; thence N.89°57'35"E., a distance of 198.77 feet to a point of curvature; thence Easterly, 175.71 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left having a radius of 458.00 feet and a central angle of 21°58'53" (chord bearing N.78°58'09"E., 174.63 feet) to a point of tangency; thence N.67°58'42"E., a distance of 314.85 feet to a point of curvature; thence Easterly, 224.61 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right having a radius of 592.00 feet and a central angle of 21°44'19" (chord bearing N.78°50'52"E., 223.27 feet) to a point of reverse curvature; thence Northeasterly, 22.25 feet along the arc of a reverse curve to the left having a radius of 25.00 feet and a central angle of 50°59'40" (chord bearing N.64°13'11"E., 21.52 feet); thence S.85°38'05"E., a distance of 58.72 feet; thence Southeasterly, 22.25 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 25.00 feet and a central angle of 50°59'40" (chord bearing S.55°29'22"E., 21.52 feet) to a point of reverse curvature; (CONTINUED)

NOTES:

1) The Bearings shown hereon are based on the South boundary of Section 11, Township 33 South, Range 18 East, Manatee County, Florida, having a Grid bearing of N.89°29'07"W. The Grid Bearings as shown hereon refer to the State Plane Coordinate System, North America Horizontal Datum of 1983 (NAD 83-2011 Adjustment) for the West Zone of Florida

SEE SHEET NO. 2 FOR CONTINUED LEGAL DESCRIPTION
SEE SHEET NO. 3 FOR SKETCH
SEE SHEET NO. 4 FOR LINE AND CURVE TABLES

Project information table including: PROJECT: Del Webb BayView, PHASE: Del Webb Overall Boundary, DRAWN: JCM, DATE: 12/02/19, CHECKED BY: DAW, REVISIONS table, and GeoPoint Surveying, Inc. logo and contact info.

A-1

Description Sketch (Not A Survey)

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1)

thence Easterly, 4.78 feet along the arc of a reverse curve to the right having a radius of 592.00 feet and a central angle of 00°27'44" (chord bearing S.80°48'20"E., 4.78 feet); thence N.09°28'32"E., a distance of 25.00 feet; thence N.43°17'58"E., a distance of 380.38 feet; thence N.71°52'09"E., a distance of 718.98 feet; thence N.05°26'41"E., a distance of 88.77 feet to a point of curvature; thence Northeasterly, 336.36 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right having a radius of 555.00 feet and a central angle of 34°43'29" (chord bearing N.22°48'28"E., 331.24 feet); thence N.02°56'32"E., a distance of 744.67 feet; thence N.20°07'50"E., a distance of 194.51 feet; thence N.64°21'43"E., a distance of 1475.54 feet to a point of curvature; thence Northeasterly, 395.75 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left having a radius of 355.00 feet and a central angle of 63°52'22" (chord bearing N.32°25'32"E., 375.57 feet) to a point of tangency; thence N.00°29'22"E., a distance of 739.14 feet to the South right of way line of BUCKEYE ROAD, according to Official Records Book 2561, Page 4049, of the Public Records of Manatee County, Florida, thence along said South right of way line of BUCKEYE ROAD, the following three (3) courses: 1) S.89°30'44"E., a distance of 1,225.03 feet; 2) S.00°35'41"W., a distance of 50.00 feet; 3) N.89°41'23"E., a distance of 680.98 feet to a point on aforesaid Easterly boundary of lands described in Official Records Book 2097, Page 5099, thence along said Easterly boundary, the following four (4) courses: 1) S.00°50'37"E., a distance of 637.59 feet; 2) S.51°56'37"W., a distance of 720.90 feet; 3) S.15°39'30"W., a distance of 1006.40 feet; 4) S.24°39'53"W., a distance of 76.64 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 483.980 acres, more or less.

NOTE: SEE SHEET NO. 1 & 2 FOR LEGAL DESCRIPTION & SURVEYORS NOTES
SEE SHEET NO. 3 FOR SKETCH
SEE SHEET NO. 4 FOR LINE AND CURVE TABLES

GeoPoint Surveying, Inc. logo and contact information: 213 Hobbs Street, Tampa, Florida 33619, Phone: (813) 248-8888, Licensed Business No.: 18 7768

EXHIBIT B

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

The Project includes, but is not limited to, the following improvements:

- Stormwater management and control facilities, including, but not limited to, related earthwork and acquisition of certain interests in land;
Water and wastewater systems, including connection charges;
Roadway improvements, including, but not limited to, landscaping and irrigation in public rights of way, entrance features, signalization and impact fees;
Undergrounding differential cost of electric utilities;
Reclaimed water facilities;
Environmental and conservation mitigation; and
Related incidental costs.

B-1

**EXHIBIT C**

[FORM OF BOND]

R- \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**  
**STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**MANATEE COUNTY**  
**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**  
**SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BOND,**  
**SERIES 20\_\_**

**Interest Rate      Maturity Date      Date of Original Issuance      CUSIP**

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that the DW Bayview Community Development District (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the registered owner shown above or registered assigns, on the date specified above, from the sources hereinafter mentioned, upon presentation and surrender hereof (except while the herein described Bonds are in book-entry only form presentation is not required), at the designated corporate trust office of Regions Bank, as paying agent (said Regions Bank and/or any bank or trust company to become successor paying agent being herein called the "Paying Agent"), the Principal Amount set forth above with interest thereon at the Interest Rate per annum set forth above, computed on 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, payable on the Maturity Date set forth above. Principal of this Bond is payable at the designated corporate trust office of Regions Bank located in Jacksonville, Florida, in lawful money of the United States of America. Interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent made payable to the registered owner and mailed on each May 1 and November 1, commencing \_\_\_\_\_, 1, \_\_\_\_\_, to the address of the registered owner as such name and address shall appear on the registry books of the Issuer maintained by Regions Bank, as registrar (said Regions Bank and any successor registrar being herein called the "Registrar") at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the calendar month preceding each interest payment date or the date on which the principal of a Bond is to be paid (the "Record Date"). Such interest shall be payable from the most recent interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication hereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication hereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from the date of authentication hereof, or unless such date of authentication is prior to \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_, in which case from \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_, or unless the date of authentication hereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding interest payment date, in which case from such interest payment date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on such Record Date and may be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by Regions Bank, as Trustee (said

C-1

Regions Bank and any successor bank or trust company being herein called the "Trustee"), notice whereof shall be given to Bondholders of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at their registered addresses, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, or may be paid, at any time in any other lawful manner, as more fully provided in the Indenture (defined below). Any capitalized term used in this Bond and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture.

THE BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER PAYABLE SOLELY OUT OF THE PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA, THE STATE OF FLORIDA, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE ISSUER IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE) TO SECURE AND PAY THE BONDS. THE BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE ISSUER, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA, THE STATE OF FLORIDA, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture until it shall have been authenticated by execution of the Trustee, of the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, DW Bayview Community Development District has caused this Bond to be signed by the facsimile signature of the Chairperson of its Board of Supervisors and a facsimile of its seal to be imprinted hereon, and attested by the facsimile signature of the Assistant Secretary of its Board of Supervisors, all as of the date hereof.

DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant Secretary, Board of Supervisors

C-2

**CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION**

This Bond is one of the Bonds delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Indenture.

Date of Authentication: \_\_\_\_\_

REGIONS BANK, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Vice President and Trust Officer

C-3

[Back of Bond]

This Bond is one of an authorized issue of Bonds of the DW Bayview Community Development District, a community development district duly created, organized and existing under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980), as amended (the "Act"), and created pursuant to Ordinance No. 20-38 enacted by the Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County, Florida on September 15, 2020, designated as "DW Bayview Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series \_\_\_\_\_" (the "Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) of like date, tenor and effect, except as to number. The Bonds are being issued under authority of the laws and Constitution of the State of Florida, including particularly the Act, to pay a portion of the design, acquisition, construction of certain public infrastructure improvements consisting of a drainage system, including, but not limited to, offsite improvements and earth work; water distribution and wastewater collection facilities; roadway improvements including, but not limited to, offsite improvements, signage and striping; and related incidental costs. The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Bonds in authorized denominations, as set forth in the Indenture. The Bonds are issued under and secured by a Master Trust Indenture dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021 (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by a \_\_\_\_\_ Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 1, \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, executed counterparts of which are on file at the corporate trust office of the Trustee in Jacksonville, Florida.

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of the Bonds issued under the Indenture, the operation and application of the Debt Service Fund and other Funds and Accounts (each as defined in the Indenture) charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds, the levy and the evidencing and certifying for collection, of Special Assessments, the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds, the terms and conditions on which the Bonds are issued, the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer and of the Trustee under the Indenture, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended without the consent of the registered owners of Bonds, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended with the consent of the registered owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds outstanding, and as to other rights and remedies of the registered owners of the Bonds.

The owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Indenture or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

It is expressly agreed by the owner of this Bond that such owner shall never have the right to require or compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the Issuer, Manatee County, Florida, the State of Florida or any other political subdivision thereof, or taxation in any form of any real or personal property of the Issuer, Manatee County, Florida, the State of Florida or any other political subdivision thereof, for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any,

C-4

and interest on this Bond or the making of any other sinking fund and other payments provided for in the Indenture, except for Special Assessments to be assessed and levied by the Issuer as set forth in the Indenture.

By the acceptance of this Bond, the owner hereof assents to all the provisions of the Indenture.

This Bond is payable from and secured by Pledged Revenues, as such term is defined in the Indenture, all in the manner provided in the Indenture. The Indenture provides for the levy and the evidencing and certifying, of non-ad valorem assessments in the form of Special Assessments to secure and pay the Bonds.

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided below. All payments of the redemption price of the Bonds shall be made on the dates specified below. Upon any redemption of Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund payments, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund payments recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund payments as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund payments for all Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a Sinking Fund Installment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to mandatory sinking fund payments due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to mandatory sinking fund payments for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

Optional Redemption

The Bonds are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer in whole or in part at any time on or after \_\_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_\_, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount to be redeemed) set forth below, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, upon notice from the Issuer to the Trustee as set forth in the Indenture.

<u>Redemption Period (Both Dates Inclusive)</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
_____ 1, _____ to _____ 31, _____	_____ %
_____ 1, _____ to _____ 31, _____	_____ %
_____ 1, _____ and thereafter	_____ %

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Bonds are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on \_\_\_\_\_ 1 in the years and in the principal amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Such principal amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer by the principal amount of any Bonds redeemed pursuant to

optional or extraordinary mandatory redemption as set forth herein or purchased and cancelled pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount of Bonds to be Paid</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount of Bonds to be Paid</u>
-------------	---	-------------	---

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part

The Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole, on any date, or in part, on any interest payment date (except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture), at an extraordinary mandatory redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, (i) from moneys deposited into the Bond Redemption Fund following the payment of Special Assessments on any portion of the District Lands in accordance with the provisions of the Section 9.08 of the Indenture; (ii) when sufficient moneys are on deposit in the related Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund and any other excluded fund or account as provided in the Supplemental Indenture) to pay and redeem all Outstanding Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Indenture; (iii) if made applicable in a Supplemental Indenture, from moneys in excess of the Debt Service Reserve Requirement in the Debt Service Reserve Fund transferred to the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to the Indenture; (iv) from excess moneys transferred from the Revenue Fund to the Bond Redemption Fund in accordance with the Indenture; [(v) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Bond Redemption Fund following condemnation or the sale of any portion of the District Lands benefited by the Project to a governmental entity under threat of condemnation by such governmental entity or the damage or destruction of all or substantially all of such Project when such moneys are not to be used pursuant to the Indenture to repair, replace or restore such Project; provided, however, that at least forty-five (45) days prior to such extraordinary mandatory redemption, the Issuer shall cause to be delivered to the Trustee (x) notice setting forth the redemption date and (y) a certificate of the Consulting Engineer confirming that the repair and restoration of such Project would not be economical or would be impracticable;] or (vi) either prior to the Completion Date or after the Completion Date, as the case may be, from amounts transferred to the Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund from the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund in accordance with the Indenture.

Notice of Redemption

The Trustee shall cause notice of redemption to be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least thirty but not more than sixty days prior to the date of redemption to all registered owners of Bonds to be redeemed (as such owners appear on the books of the Registrar on the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing) and to certain additional parties as set forth in the Indenture; provided, however, that failure to mail any such notice or any defect in the notice or the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the redemption of the Bonds for which such notice was duly mailed in accordance with the Indenture. If less than all of the Bonds shall be called for redemption, the notice of redemption shall specify the Bonds to be redeemed. On the

redemption date, the Bonds called for redemption will be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent and on such date interest shall cease to accrue, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture and such Bonds shall not be deemed to be outstanding under the provisions of the Indenture and the registered owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof. If the amount of funds deposited with the Trustee, or otherwise available, is insufficient to pay the redemption price and interest on all Bonds so called for redemption on such date, the Trustee shall redeem and pay on such date an amount of such Bonds for which such funds are sufficient, selecting the Bonds to be redeemed by lot from among all such Bonds called for redemption on such date, and interest on any Bonds not paid shall continue to accrue, as provided in the Indenture.

*Partial Redemption of Bonds.* If less than all the Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall select the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed randomly in such reasonable manner as the Trustee in its discretion may determine. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds pursuant to an optional redemption, such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds of such maturities in such manner as shall be specified by the Issuer in writing, subject to the provisions of the Indenture. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds pursuant to an extraordinary mandatory redemption, such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds pro rata among the maturities, treating each date on which a Sinking Fund Installment is due as a separate maturity for such purpose, with the portion to be redeemed from each maturity being equal to the product of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed multiplied times a fraction the numerator of which is the principal amount of Bonds of such maturity outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date and the denominator of which is the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date.

The Issuer shall keep books for the registration of the Bonds at the corporate trust office of the Registrar in Jacksonville, Florida. Subject to the restrictions contained in the Indenture, the Bonds may be transferred or exchanged by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing only upon the books of the Issuer kept by the Registrar and only upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney. In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging Bonds is exercised, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized form and in like aggregate principal amount in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture. Every Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee, Paying Agent or the Registrar, duly executed by the Bondholder or his attorney duly authorized in writing. Transfers and exchanges shall be made without charge to the Bondholder, except that the Issuer or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds. Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer shall be required (i) to issue transfer or exchange any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the day of mailing of a notice of redemption of Bonds selected for redemption and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) to transfer or exchange any Bond so selected for redemption in whole or in part.

The Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond shall be registered upon the books kept by the Registrar as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not such Bond shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon made by anyone other than the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bond as the same becomes due, and for all other purposes. All such payments so made to any such registered owner or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and to be performed, precedent to and in connection with the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form and time as required by the laws and Constitution of the State of Florida applicable thereto, including particularly the Act, and that the issuance of this Bond, and of the issue of the Bonds of which this Bond is one, is in full compliance with all constitutional and statutory limitations or provisions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, DW Bayview Community Development District has caused this Bond to be signed by the manual signature of the Chairperson/Vice Chairperson of its Board of Supervisors and its seal to be imprinted hereon, and attested by the manual signature of the Assistant Secretary of its Board of Supervisors, all as of the date hereof.

DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairperson/Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant Secretary, Board of Supervisors

**STATEMENT OF VALIDATION**

This Bond is one of a series of Bond which were validated by judgment of the Circuit Court of the Twelfth Judicial Circuit of Florida, in and for Manatee County, Florida, rendered on the 25<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2021.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

\_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant Secretary

**ABBREVIATIONS**

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

- TEN COM - as tenants in common
- TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties
- JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIFORM TRANSFER MIN ACT - \_\_\_\_\_ Custodian \_\_\_\_\_  
(Cust) (Minor)

Under Uniform Transfer to Minors Act \_\_\_\_\_  
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

C-9

C-10

**ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

\_\_\_\_\_  
**(please print or typewrite name and address of assignee)**  
\_\_\_\_\_

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Signature Guarantee:

**NOTICE:** Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company

**NOTICE:** The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Please insert social security or other identifying number of Assignee.

**EXHIBIT D  
FORM OF REQUISITION**

DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 200\_

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the DW Bayview Community Development District (the "Issuer") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to Regions Bank, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of February 1, 2021, as supplemented by that certain \_\_\_\_\_ Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_ (the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

- (1) Requisition Number:
- (2) Name of Payee pursuant to Acquisition Agreement:
- (3) Amount Payable:
- (4) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or state costs of issuance, if applicable):
- (5) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

- 1.  obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer,  
or  
 this requisition is for costs of issuance payable from the Acquisition and Construction Fund that have not previously been paid;
- 2. each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Acquisition and Construction Fund;
- 3. each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and/or construction of the Project;
- 4. each disbursement represents a Cost of the Project which has not previously been paid.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive

C-11

D-1

payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the property acquired or the services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested are on file with the Issuer.

DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
DISTRICT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Responsible Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR  
NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement for other than costs of issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and (iii) the report of the Consulting Engineer, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Consulting Engineer

D-2

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**Page**

**ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS** ..... 3

**ARTICLE II THE SERIES 2022 BONDS** ..... 8

**SECTION 2.01.** Amounts and Terms of Series 2022 Bonds; Issue of Series 2022 Bonds ..... 8

**SECTION 2.02.** Execution ..... 8

**SECTION 2.03.** Authentication ..... 8

**SECTION 2.04.** Purpose, Designation and Denominations of, and Interest Accruals on, the Series 2022 Bonds ..... 8

**SECTION 2.05.** Debt Service on the Series 2022 Bonds ..... 9

**SECTION 2.06.** Disposition of Series 2022 Bond Proceeds ..... 10

**SECTION 2.07.** Book-Entry Form of Series 2022 Bonds ..... 10

**SECTION 2.08.** Appointment of Registrar and Paying Agent ..... 11

**SECTION 2.09.** Conditions Precedent to Issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds ..... 11

**ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2022 BONDS** ..... 13

**SECTION 3.01.** Redemption Dates and Prices ..... 13

**SECTION 3.02.** Notice of Redemption ..... 16

**ARTICLE IV ESTABLISHMENT OF CERTAIN FUNDS, ACCOUNTS AND SUBACCOUNTS; ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER; PREPAYMENTS; REMOVAL OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENT LIENS** ..... 17

**SECTION 4.01.** Establishment of Certain Funds, Accounts and Subaccounts ..... 17

**SECTION 4.02.** Series 2022 Revenue Account ..... 20

**SECTION 4.03.** Power to Issue Series 2022 Bonds and Create Lien ..... 21

**SECTION 4.04.** 2022 Project to Conform to Consulting Engineers Report ..... 22

**SECTION 4.05.** Prepayments; Removal of the Series 2022 Special Assessment Liens ..... 22

**ARTICLE V COVENANTS AND DESIGNATIONS OF THE ISSUER** ..... 23

**SECTION 5.01.** Collection of Series 2022 Special Assessments ..... 23

**SECTION 5.02.** Continuing Disclosure ..... 23

**SECTION 5.03.** Investment of Funds, Accounts and Subaccounts ..... 23

**SECTION 5.04.** Additional Obligations ..... 23

**SECTION 5.05.** Acknowledgement Regarding Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account Moneys Following an Event of Default ..... 24

**ARTICLE VI THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR** ..... 25

**SECTION 6.01.** Acceptance of Trust ..... 25

**SECTION 6.02.** Trustee's Duties ..... 25

**SECTION 6.03.** Brokerage Confirmations ..... 25

**ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS** ..... 26

**SECTION 7.01.** Interpretation of Second Supplemental Indenture ..... 26

\_\_\_\_\_  
 SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE  
 \_\_\_\_\_

BETWEEN

DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

AND

REGIONS BANK,  
 as Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Dated as of August 1, 2022  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Authorizing and Securing  
 §  
 DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
 SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2022  
 (2022 ASSESSMENT AREA)

**SECTION 7.02.** Amendments ..... 26

**SECTION 7.03.** Counterparts ..... 26

**SECTION 7.04.** Appendices and Exhibits ..... 26

**SECTION 7.05.** Payment Dates ..... 26

**SECTION 7.06.** No Rights Conferred on Others ..... 26

**SECTION 7.07.** Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee ..... 26

**SECTION 7.08.** Amendment to Master Indenture ..... 26

**EXHIBIT A** DESCRIPTION OF THE 2022 PROJECT

**EXHIBIT B** FORM OF SERIES 2022 BOND

**EXHIBIT C** FORMS OF REQUISITIONS

**EXHIBIT D** FORM OF INVESTOR LETTER

**WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a local unit of special purpose government duly organized and existing under the provisions of the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), created pursuant to the Act and by Ordinance No. 20-38 enacted by the Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County, Florida on September 15, 2020 and effective on September 16, 2020; and

WHEREAS, the premises governed by the Issuer, as described more fully in the Ordinance, consisting of approximately 493.98 acres of land (herein, the "District Lands" or "District"), are located entirely within the unincorporated area of Manatee County (the "County"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has been created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities for the benefit of the District Lands; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to undertake, in one or more phases, the acquisition and/or construction of public improvements and community facilities as set forth in the Act for the special benefit of the assessable District Lands; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has previously adopted Resolution No. 2020-31 on September 30, 2020, authorizing the issuance of not to exceed \$25,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its special assessment bonds (the "Bonds") to finance all or a portion of the design, acquisition and construction costs of certain improvements pursuant to the Act for the special benefit of the District Lands or portions thereof and approving the form of and authorizing the execution and delivery of a master trust indenture and supplemental indenture; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to that certain Master Trust Indenture dated as of February 1, 2021 (the "Master Indenture") and this Second Supplemental Indenture, both by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, the Issuer proposes to issue its herein defined Series 2022 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, to the extent not constructed by the Issuer, Pulte Home Company, LLC, a Michigan limited liability company (the "Developer") is the master developer of a residential community located within the District and shall construct all of the public infrastructure necessary to serve such residential community referred to as "Del Webb Bayview" (herein, the "Development"); and

WHEREAS, the public infrastructure as described on Exhibit A (the "2022 Project") necessary for the development of phase three and phase four of the Development is herein

referred to as "2022 Assessment Area," which will be financed with a portion of the Series 2022 Bonds (as defined below); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to issue a Series of Bonds, designated as the DW Bayview Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (2022 Assessment Area) (the "Series 2022 Bonds"), pursuant to the Master Indenture and this Second Supplemental Indenture (hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as the "Indenture"); and

WHEREAS, in the manner provided herein, the proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds will be used to provide funds for (i) the Costs of acquiring and/or constructing a portion of the 2022 Project, (ii) funding interest on the Series 2022 Bonds through at least November 1, 2022; (iii) the funding of the Series 2022 Reserve Account, and (iv) the payment of the costs of issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2022 Bonds will be secured by a pledge of Series 2022 Pledged Revenues (as hereinafter defined) to the extent provided herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that to provide for the issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds, the security and payment of the principal or Redemption Price thereof (as the case may be) and interest thereon, the rights of the Bondholders and the performance and observance of all of the covenants contained herein and in said Series 2022 Bonds, and for and in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and of the purchase and acceptance of the Series 2022 Bonds by the Owners thereof, from time to time, and of the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Issuer does hereby assign, transfer, set over and pledge to Regions Bank, as Trustee, its successors in trust and its assigns forever, and grants a lien on all of the right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues as security for the payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price of (as the case may be) and interest on the Series 2022 Bonds issued hereunder, all in the manner hereinafter provided, and the Issuer further hereby agrees with and covenants unto the Trustee as follows:

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same and any other revenues, property, contracts or contract rights, accounts receivable, chattel paper, instruments, general intangibles or other rights and the proceeds thereof, which may, by delivery, assignment or otherwise, be subject to the lien created by the Indenture with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds.

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, for the equal and ratable benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Series 2022 Bonds issued and to be issued under this Second Supplemental Indenture, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise (except as otherwise specifically provided in this Second Supplemental Indenture) of any one Series 2022 Bond over any other Series 2022 Bond, all as provided in the Indenture.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the Issuer, its successors or assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, or make due provision for the payment of the principal or redemption price of the Series 2022 Bonds issued, secured and Outstanding hereunder and the interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner mentioned in such Series 2022 Bonds and the Indenture, according to the true intent and meaning thereof and hereof, and the Issuer shall

2

"Continuing Disclosure Agreement" shall mean the Continuing Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the owners of the Series 2022 Bonds, dated the date of delivery of the Series 2022 Bonds, by and among the Issuer, the dissemination agent named therein, the Developer and joined by the parties named therein, in connection with the issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds.

"District Manager" shall mean Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated and its successors and assigns.

"Indenture" shall mean collectively, the Master Indenture and this Second Supplemental Indenture.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing November 1, 2022.

"Majority Holders" means the beneficial owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2022 Bonds.

"Master Indenture" shall mean the Master Trust Indenture, dated as of February 1, 2021, by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, as supplemented and amended with respect to matters pertaining solely to the Master Indenture or the Series 2022 Bonds (as opposed to supplements or amendments relating to any other Series of Bonds).

"Paying Agent" shall mean Regions Bank, and its successors and assigns as Paying Agent hereunder.

"Prepayment" shall mean the payment by any owner of property within the 2022 Assessment Area within the District of the amount of the Series 2022 Special Assessments encumbering its property, in whole or in part, prior to its scheduled due date, including optional prepayments. The term "Prepayment" also means any proceeds received as a result of true-up payments and/or accelerating and/or foreclosing the Series 2022 Special Assessments. "Prepayments" shall include, without limitation, Series 2022 Prepayment Principal.

"Quarterly Redemption Date" shall mean each February 1, May 1, August 1 and November 1 of any calendar year.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal amount of any Series 2022 Bond payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to this Second Supplemental Indenture.

"Registrar" shall mean Regions Bank and its successors and assigns as Registrar hereunder.

"Regular Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding an Interest Payment Date.

"Release Conditions" shall mean all of the following:

(a) all of the principal portion of the Series 2022 Special Assessments has been assigned to residential units that have been constructed and have been sold and closed with homebuyers; and

well and truly keep, perform and observe all the covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of the Indenture to be kept, performed and observed by it, and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, then upon such final payments this Second Supplemental Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease and terminate, otherwise this Second Supplemental Indenture to be and remain in full force and effect.

## ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

In this Second Supplemental Indenture capitalized terms used without definition shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Master Indenture and, in addition to certain terms defined in the recitals above, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below, unless otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

"Acquisition Agreement" shall mean that certain Acquisition Agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 and relating to the acquisition of the 2022 Project, by and between the Developer and the Issuer.

"Arbitrage Certificate" shall mean that certain Arbitrage Certificate, including arbitrage rebate covenants, of the Issuer, dated the date of delivery of the Series 2022 Bonds, relating to certain restrictions on arbitrage under the Code with respect to the Bonds.

"Assessment Resolutions" shall mean Resolution No. 2021-02, Resolution No. 2021-09, and Resolution 2021-11 of the Issuer adopted on November 2, 2020, December 7, 2020, and March 5, 2021, respectively, as such resolutions may be amended and supplemented from time to time.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds, on the date of issuance, in the denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof provided, however, if any initial beneficial owner does not purchase at least \$100,000 of the Series 2022 Bonds at the time of initial delivery of the Series 2022 Bonds, such beneficial owner must either execute and deliver to the Underwriter on the date of delivery of the Series 2022 Bonds the investor letter substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D or otherwise establish to the satisfaction of the Underwriter that such Beneficial Owner is an "accredited investor," as described in Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Bonds" shall mean the Issuer's Special Assessments Bonds issued pursuant to the Master Indenture.

"Collateral Assignment" shall mean that certain Collateral Assignment Agreement (2022 Bonds) executed by the Developer in favor of the Issuer whereby all of the 2022 Project documents and other material documents and/or rights necessary to complete the 2022 Project (comprising all of the development planned within the 2022 Assessment Area within the District), are collaterally assigned as security for the Developer's obligation to pay the Series 2022 Special Assessments imposed against lands within the 2022 Assessment Area within the District owned by the Developer.

3

(b) no Event of Default under the Master Indenture has occurred, all as evidenced pursuant to Section 4.01(f) hereof.

"Resolution" shall mean, collectively, (i) Resolution No. 2020-31 of the Issuer adopted on September 30, 2020, pursuant to which the Issuer authorized the issuance of not exceeding \$25,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its Bonds to finance the construction or acquisition of public infrastructure within the District, and (ii) Resolution No. 2022-05 of the Issuer adopted on August 12, 2022, pursuant to which the Issuer authorized, among other things, the issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of \$7,500,000 to finance a portion of the acquisition and/or construction of the 2022 Project, specifying the details of the Series 2022 Bonds and awarding the Series 2022 Bonds to the purchasers of the Series 2022 Bonds.

"Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(a) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account" shall mean the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account established as a separate Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2022 Bonds" shall mean the \$ \_\_\_\_\_ aggregate principal amount of DW Bayview Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (2022 Assessment Area), to be issued as fully registered Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Master Indenture and this Second Supplemental Indenture, and secured and authorized by the Master Indenture and this Second Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2022 Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(a) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2022 General Redemption Subaccount" shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount under the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2022 Interest Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(d) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2022 Optional Redemption Subaccount" shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount under the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2022 Pledged Revenues" shall mean with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds (a) all revenues received by the Issuer from the Series 2022 Special Assessments levied and collected on the assessable lands within the 2022 Assessment Area within the District, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Series 2022 Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Series 2022 Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds,

4

5

Accounts and subaccounts established under the Indenture created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2022 Bonds; provided, however, that Series 2022 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2022 Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2022 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso).

"Series 2022 Prepayment Principal" shall mean the portion of a Prepayment corresponding to the principal amount of Series 2022 Special Assessments being prepaid pursuant to Section 4.05 of this Second Supplemental Indenture or as a result of an acceleration of the Series 2022 Special Assessments pursuant to Section 170.10, Florida Statutes, if such Series 2022 Special Assessments are being collected through a direct billing method.

"Series 2022 Prepayment Subaccount" shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount under the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2022 Principal Account" shall mean the account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(c) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2022 Rebate Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated, established pursuant to Section 4.01(j) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2022 Reserve Account" shall mean the Series 2022 Reserve Account established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(f) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2022 Reserve Requirement" or "Reserve Requirement" shall mean an amount initially equal to fifty percent (50%) of the maximum annual debt service with respect to the initial principal amount of the Series 2022 Bonds determined on the date of issue. Upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions, the Series 2022 Reserve Requirement shall be reduced to an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the maximum annual debt service with respect to the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2022 Bonds. If a portion of the Series 2022 Bonds are redeemed pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) or Section 3.01(b)(iii), the Reserve Requirement shall be reduced to fifty percent (50%) (prior to satisfaction of the Release Conditions) or ten percent (10%) (after satisfaction of the Release Conditions) of the maximum annual debt service of the Series 2022 Bonds after taking into account such extraordinary mandatory redemption. Any amount in the Series 2022 Reserve Account may, upon final maturity or redemption of all Outstanding Series 2022 Bonds be used to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2022 Bonds at that time. The initial Series 2022 Reserve Requirement shall be equal to \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

6

## ARTICLE II THE SERIES 2022 BONDS

**SECTION 2.01.** Amounts and Terms of Series 2022 Bonds; Issue of Series 2022 Bonds. No Series 2022 Bonds may be issued under this Second Supplemental Indenture except in accordance with the provisions of this Article and Articles II and III of the Master Indenture.

(a) The total principal amount of Series 2022 Bonds that may be issued under this Second Supplemental Indenture is expressly limited to \$ \_\_\_\_\_. The Series 2022 Bonds shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 and upwards.

(b) Any and all Series 2022 Bonds shall be issued substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by the Indenture and with such additional changes as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to the provisions of the Resolution. The Issuer shall issue the Series 2022 Bonds upon execution of this Second Supplemental Indenture and satisfaction of the requirements of Section 3.01 of the Master Indenture; and the Trustee shall, at the Issuer's request, authenticate such Series 2022 Bonds and deliver them as specified in the request.

**SECTION 2.02.** Execution. The Series 2022 Bonds shall be executed by the Issuer as set forth in the Master Indenture.

**SECTION 2.03.** Authentication. The Series 2022 Bonds shall be authenticated as set forth in the Master Indenture. No Series 2022 Bond shall be valid until the certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, as provided in the Master Indenture.

**SECTION 2.04.** Purpose, Designation and Denominations of, and Interest Accruals on, the Series 2022 Bonds.

(a) The Series 2022 Bonds are being issued hereunder in order to provide funds (i) for the payment of the Costs of acquiring and/or constructing a portion of the 2022 Project, (ii) to pay interest on the Series 2022 Bonds through at least November 1, 2022, (iii) to fund the Series 2022 Reserve Account in an amount equal to the initial Series 2022 Reserve Requirement, and (iv) to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds. The Series 2022 Bonds shall be designated "DW Bayview Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (2022 Assessment Area)," and shall be issued as fully registered bonds without coupons in Authorized Denominations.

(b) The Series 2022 Bonds shall be dated as of the date of initial delivery. Interest on the Series 2022 Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date to maturity or prior redemption. Interest on the Series 2022 Bonds shall be payable from the most recent Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication thereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from such date of authentication, or unless the date of authentication thereof is prior to November 1, 2022, in which case from the date of initial delivery or unless the date of authentication thereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which case from such Interest Payment Date.

8

"Series 2022 Revenue Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Revenue Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(b) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2022 Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(e) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

"Series 2022 Special Assessments" shall mean the Special Assessments levied on the assessable lands within the 2022 Assessment Area within the District as a result of the Issuer's acquisition and/or construction of the 2022 Project, corresponding in amount to the debt service on the Series 2022 Bonds and designated as such in the methodology report relating thereto.

"Substantially Absorbed" means the date at least 75% of the principal portion of the Series 2022 Special Assessments have been assigned to residential units within the 2022 Assessment Area within the District that have received certificates of occupancy.

"2022 Project" shall mean all of the public infrastructure deemed necessary for the development of 474 platted residential units within the 2022 Assessment Area within the District generally described on Exhibit A attached hereto.

"Underwriter" shall mean FMSBonds, Inc., the underwriter of the Series 2022 Bonds.

The words "hereof," "herein," "hereto," "hereby," and "hereunder" (except in the form of Series 2022 Bonds), refer to the entire Indenture.

Every "request," "requisition," "order," "demand," "application," "notice," "statement," "certificate," "consent," or similar action hereunder by the Issuer shall, unless the form or execution thereof is otherwise specifically provided, be in writing signed by the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson and the Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer or the Secretary or Assistant Secretary or Responsible Officer of the Issuer.

All words and terms importing the singular number shall, where the context requires, import the plural number and vice versa.

[END OF ARTICLE I]

7

(c) Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.07 of this Second Supplemental Indenture in connection with a book entry only system of registration of the Series 2022 Bonds, the principal or Redemption Price of the Series 2022 Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent upon presentation of such Series 2022 Bonds. Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.07 of this Second Supplemental Indenture in connection with a book entry only system of registration of the Series 2022 Bonds, the payment of interest on the Series 2022 Bonds shall be made on each Interest Payment Date to the Owners of the Series 2022 Bonds by check or draft drawn on the Paying Agent and mailed on the applicable Interest Payment Date to each Owner as such Owner appears on the Bond Register maintained by the Registrar as of the close of business on the Regular Record Date, at his address as it appears on the Bond Register. Any interest on any Series 2022 Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for on any Interest Payment Date (hereinafter called "Defaulted Interest") shall be paid to the Owner in whose name the Series 2022 Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date to be fixed by the Trustee, such date to be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class, postage-prepaid, to each Owner of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date. The foregoing notwithstanding, any Owner of Series 2022 Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of at least \$1,000,000 shall be entitled to have interest paid by wire transfer to such Owner to the bank account number on file with the Paying Agent, upon requesting the same in a writing received by the Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date, which writing shall specify the bank, which shall be a bank within the continental United States, and bank account number to which interest payments are to be wired. Any such request for interest payments by wire transfer shall remain in effect until rescinded or changed, in a writing delivered by the Owner to the Paying Agent, and any such rescission or change of wire transfer instructions must be received by the Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date.

### SECTION 2.05. Debt Service on the Series 2022 Bonds.

(a) The Series 2022 Bonds will mature on May 1 in the years and in the principal amounts, and bear interest at the rates all set forth below, subject to the right of prior redemption in accordance with their terms.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
-------------	---------------	----------------------

\*Term Bonds

(b) Interest on the Series 2022 Bonds will be computed in all cases on the basis of a 360 day year of twelve 30 day months. Interest on overdue principal and, to the extent

9

lawful, on overdue interest will be payable at the numerical rate of interest borne by the Series 2022 Bonds on the day before the default occurred.

**SECTION 2.06. Disposition of Series 2022 Bond Proceeds.** From the net proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds received by the Trustee in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

(a) \$ \_\_\_\_\_ derived from the net proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2022 Interest Account;

(b) \$ \_\_\_\_\_ derived from the net proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds (which is an amount equal to the Series 2022 Reserve Requirement) shall be deposited in the Series 2022 Reserve Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund;

(c) \$ \_\_\_\_\_ derived from the net proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2022 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund for payment of the costs of issuing the Series 2022 Bonds; and

(d) \$ \_\_\_\_\_ representing the balance of the net proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account which the Issuer shall cause to be applied in accordance with Article V of the Master Indenture, Section 4.01(a) of the Second Supplemental Indenture and the terms of the Acquisition Agreement.

**SECTION 2.07. Book-Entry Form of Series 2022 Bonds.** The Series 2022 Bonds shall be issued as one fully registered bond for each maturity of Series 2022 Bonds and deposited with The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, which is responsible for establishing and maintaining records of ownership for its participants.

As long as the Series 2022 Bonds are held in book-entry-only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the registered owner for all purposes hereof and in the Master Indenture. DTC shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry-only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants ("DTC Participants") and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The DTC Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Series 2022 Bonds ("Beneficial Owners").

Principal and interest on the Series 2022 Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. prior to and at maturity shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC. Disbursal of such amounts to DTC Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by DTC Participants to Indirect Participants, and by DTC Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of DTC Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Trustee or the Issuer.

Individuals may purchase beneficial interests in Authorized Denominations in book-entry-only form, without certificated Series 2022 Bonds, through DTC Participants and Indirect Participants.

10

(d) An opinion of Bond Counsel in substantially the form required by the Master Indenture;

(e) A certificate of the Issuer's methodology consultant that the benefit from the proposed 2022 Project equals or exceeds the amount of corresponding Series 2022 Special Assessments, that the Series 2022 Special Assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated across the land within the 2022 Assessment Area that are subject to the Series 2022 Special Assessments, and that the Series 2022 Special Assessments are sufficient to pay the debt service on the Series 2022 Bonds;

(f) A Certificate of the District Engineer certifying that the 2022 Project is feasible, that the cost estimates of the 2022 Project are reasonable and will not exceed the actual costs of creating the work product and improvements or the fair market value, and that all permits and other approvals for the 2022 Project have been obtained or are reasonably expected to be obtained in due course;

(g) A certificate of an Authorized Officer to the effect that, upon the authentication and delivery of the Series 2022 Bonds, the Issuer will not be in default in the performance of the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture or this Second Supplemental Indenture; and

(h) An executed copy of the Collateral Assignment.

Receipt by the Trustee of the net proceeds from the initial sale of the Series 2022 Bonds shall constitute conclusive evidence of the fulfillment of the conditions precedent for the issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds set forth in this Section 2.09.

[END OF ARTICLE II]

During the period for which Cede & Co. is registered owner of the Series 2022 Bonds, any notices to be provided to any Beneficial Owner will be provided to Cede & Co. DTC shall be responsible for notices to DTC Participants and DTC Participants shall be responsible for notices to Indirect Participants, and DTC Participants and Indirect Participants shall be responsible for notices to Beneficial Owners.

The Issuer and the Trustee, if appropriate, shall enter into a blanket letter of representations with DTC providing for such book-entry-only system. Such agreement may be terminated at any time by either DTC or the Issuer in accordance with the procedures of DTC. In the event of such termination, the Issuer shall select another securities depository and in that event, all references herein to DTC or Cede & Co., shall be deemed to be for reference to such successor. If the Issuer does not replace DTC, the Trustee will register and deliver to the Beneficial Owners replacement Series 2022 Bonds in the form of fully registered Series 2022 Bonds in accordance with the instructions from Cede & Co.

In the event DTC, any successor of DTC or the Issuer, but only in accordance with the procedures of DTC, elects to discontinue the book-entry only system, the Trustee shall deliver bond certificates in accordance with the instructions from DTC or its successor and after such time Series 2022 Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2022 Bonds in other Authorized Denominations upon surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee.

**SECTION 2.08. Appointment of Registrar and Paying Agent.** The Issuer shall keep, at the designated corporate trust office of the Registrar, books (the "Bond Register") for the registration, transfer and exchange of the Series 2022 Bonds, and hereby appoints Regions Bank, as its Registrar to keep such books and make such registrations, transfers, and exchanges as required hereby. Regions Bank hereby accepts its appointment as Registrar and its duties and responsibilities as Registrar hereunder. Registrations, transfers and exchanges shall be without charge to the Bondholder requesting such registration, transfer or exchange, but such Bondholder shall pay any taxes or other governmental charges on all registrations, transfers and exchanges.

The Issuer hereby appoints Regions Bank as Paying Agent for the Series 2022 Bonds. Regions Bank hereby accepts its appointment as Paying Agent and its duties and responsibilities as Paying Agent hereunder.

**SECTION 2.09. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds.** In addition to complying with the requirements set forth in the Master Indenture in connection with the issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds, all the Series 2022 Bonds shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of:

(a) Certified copies of the Assessment Resolutions;

(b) Executed originals of the Master Indenture and this Second Supplemental Indenture;

(c) An opinion of Counsel to the District in the form required by the Master Indenture;

11

### ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2022 BONDS

**SECTION 3.01. Redemption Dates and Prices.** The Series 2022 Bonds shall be subject to redemption at the times and in the manner provided in Article VIII of the Master Indenture and in this Article III. All payments of the Redemption Price of the Series 2022 Bonds shall be made on the dates hereinafter required. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 3.01, if less than all the Series 2022 Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to an extraordinary mandatory redemption, the Trustee shall select the Series 2022 Bonds or portions of the Series 2022 Bonds to be redeemed by lot. Partial redemptions of Series 2022 Bonds shall be made in such a manner that the remaining Series 2022 Bonds held by each Bondholder shall be in Authorized Denominations, except for the last remaining Series 2022 Bond.

The Series 2022 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided below. All payments of the Redemption Price of the Series 2022 Bonds shall be made on the dates specified below.

(a) **Optional Redemption.** The Series 2022 Bonds may, at the option of the Issuer, provided written notice hereof has been sent to the Trustee at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless the Trustee will accept less than forty-five (45) days' notice), be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after May 1, 20XX (less than all Series 2022 Bonds of a maturity to be selected by lot), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of Series 2022 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Series 2022 Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account. If such optional redemption shall be in part, the Issuer shall select such principal amount of Series 2022 Bonds to be optionally redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Series 2022 Bonds is substantially level.

(b) **Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part.** The Series 2022 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole or in part, on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below which extraordinary mandatory redemption in part must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2022 Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, as follows:

(i) from Series 2022 Prepayment Principal deposited into the Series 2022 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account (taking into account the credit from the Series 2022 Reserve Account pursuant to Section 4.05 hereof) following the Prepayment in whole or in part of 2021 Special Assessments on any assessable property within the District in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.05 of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series 2022 Funds, Accounts and subaccounts (other than the Series 2022 Rebate Fund, the Series 2022 Costs of Issuance Account and the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Series 2022 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Indenture.

12

13

(iii) from any funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account not otherwise reserved to complete the 2022 Project (including any amounts transferred from the Series 2022 Reserve Account) all of which have been transferred to the Series 2022 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account.

(c) **Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.** The Series 2022 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20XX are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	---

\*Maturity

The Series 2022 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20XX are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	---

\*Maturity

The Series 2022 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20XX are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

**SECTION 3.02. Notice of Redemption.** When required to redeem Series 2022 Bonds under any provision of this Second Supplemental Indenture or directed to redeem Series 2022 Bonds by the Issuer, the Trustee shall give or cause to be given to Owners of the Series 2022 Bonds to be redeemed, notice of the redemption, as set forth in Article VIII of the Master Indenture.

[END OF ARTICLE III]

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	---

\*Maturity

The Series 2022 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20XX are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	---

\*Maturity

Upon any redemption or purchase of Series 2022 Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the District shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Series 2022 Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Series 2022 Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Series 2022 Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

**ARTICLE IV  
ESTABLISHMENT OF CERTAIN FUNDS, ACCOUNTS AND SUBACCOUNTS;  
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER; PREPAYMENTS;  
REMOVAL OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENT LIENS**

**SECTION 4.01. Establishment of Certain Funds, Accounts and Subaccounts.**

(a) The Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated as the "Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account." Net proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account in the amount set forth in Section 2.06 of this Second Supplemental Indenture, together with any moneys transferred to the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account pursuant to the provisions of this Second Supplemental Indenture, and such moneys in the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied by the Issuer as set forth in Section 5.01 of the Master Indenture, this Section 4.01(a) and the Acquisition Agreement. Subject to the provisions of Section 4.01(f) hereof, any moneys remaining in the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account after the Completion Date, and after the expenditure of all moneys remaining therein that have not been requisitioned within thirty (30) days after satisfaction of the Release Conditions, except for any moneys reserved therein for the payment of any Costs of the 2022 Project owed but not yet requisitioned, as evidenced in a certificate from the District Engineer to the Trustee, upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, and the adoption of a resolution by the Issuer accepting the 2022 Project, as evidenced by a certificate from the District Manager delivered to the Trustee, upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Series 2022 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account. Subject to the provisions of Section 4.01(f) hereof, the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be closed upon the expenditure or transfer of all funds therein including moneys deposited therein as a result of satisfaction of the Release Conditions. Upon presentation by the District Manager or the Issuer to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, the Trustee shall withdraw moneys from the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account and pay such moneys to the Person or Persons such requisition so directs. Pursuant to the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated as the "Series 2022 Costs of Issuance Account." Net proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2022 Costs of Issuance Account in the amount set forth in Section 2.06 of this Second Supplemental Indenture. Upon presentation by the District Manager or the Issuer to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, the Trustee shall withdraw moneys from the Series 2022 Costs of Issuance Account to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2022 Bonds. Six months after the issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds, any moneys remaining in the Series 2022 Costs of Issuance Account in excess of the amount requested to be disbursed by the Issuer shall be deposited into the Series 2022 Interest Account. Any deficiency in the amount allocated to pay the cost of issuing the Series 2022 Bonds shall be paid from excess Series 2022 Pledged Revenues on deposit in the Series 2022 Revenue Account pursuant to paragraph SEVENTH of Section 4.02 hereof. When there are no further moneys therein, the Series 2022 Costs of Issuance Account shall be closed.

(b) Pursuant to Section 6.03 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Revenue Fund designated as the "Series 2022 Revenue Account." Series 2022 Special Assessments and any other amounts required to be deposited therein (except for Prepayments of Series 2022 Special Assessments which shall be identified as such by the Issuer to the Trustee and deposited in the Series 2022 Prepayment Subaccount) shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Series 2022 Revenue Account which shall be applied as set forth in Section 6.03 of the Master Indenture and Section 4.02 of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

(c) Pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund designated as the "Series 2022 Principal Account." Moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2022 Principal Account as provided in Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture and Section 4.02 of this Second Supplemental Indenture, and applied for the purposes provided therein.

(d) Pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund designated as the "Series 2022 Interest Account." Moneys deposited into the Series 2022 Interest Account pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture and Sections 2.06 and 4.02 of this Second Supplemental Indenture, shall be applied for the purposes provided therein.

(e) Pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish another separate Account within the Debt Service Fund designated as the "Series 2022 Sinking Fund Account." Moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2022 Sinking Fund Account as provided in Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture and Section 4.02 of this Second Supplemental Indenture and applied for the purposes provided therein and in Section 3.01(c) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

(f) Pursuant to Section 6.05 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund designated as the "Series 2022 Reserve Account." Net proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2022 Reserve Account in the amount set forth in Section 2.06 of this Second Supplemental Indenture, and such moneys, together with any other moneys deposited into the Series 2022 Reserve Account shall be applied for the purposes provided therein and in this Section 4.01(f) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

On each March 15 and September 15 (or, if such date is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Series 2022 Reserve Account and transfer any excess therein above the Reserve Requirement for the Series 2022 Bonds caused by investment earnings to the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account and after the Completion Date to the Series 2022 Revenue Account.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, amounts on deposit in the Series 2022 Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee, in the amounts directed in writing by the Majority Holders of the Series 2022 Bonds to the Series 2022 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account, if as a result of the application of Article X of the Master Indenture, the proceeds received from lands sold subject to the Series 2022 Special

18

apply any excess in the Series 2022 Reserve Account toward such extraordinary mandatory redemption.

(g) Pursuant to Section 6.06 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Series Bond Redemption Account within the Bond Redemption Fund designated as the "Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account" and within such Account, a "Series 2022 General Redemption Subaccount," a "Series 2022 Optional Redemption Subaccount," and a "Series 2022 Prepayment Subaccount." Except as otherwise provided in this Second Supplemental Indenture regarding Prepayments or in connection with the optional redemption of the Series 2022 Bonds, moneys to be deposited into the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account as provided in Section 6.06 of the Master Indenture, shall be deposited to the Series 2022 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account.

(h) Moneys that are deposited into the Series 2022 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account (including all earnings on investments held therein) shall be used to call Series 2022 Bonds for the extraordinary mandatory redemption in whole, pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(ii) hereof or in part pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(iii) hereof.

(i) Moneys in the Series 2022 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account (including all earnings on investments held in such Series 2022 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account) shall be accumulated therein to be used to call for redemption pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof an amount of Series 2022 Bonds equal to the amount of money transferred to the Series 2022 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account for the purpose of such extraordinary mandatory redemption on the dates and at the price provided in such Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof.

(j) The Issuer hereby directs the Trustee to establish a Series 2022 Rebate Fund designated as the "Series 2022 Rebate Fund." Moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2022 Rebate Fund, as provided in the Arbitrage Certificate and Section 4.02 SEVENTH herein and applied for the purposes provided therein.

(k) Any moneys on deposit in the Series 2022 Optional Redemption Subaccount shall be used to optionally redeem all or a portion of the Series 2022 Bonds pursuant to Section 3.01(a) hereof.

**SECTION 4.02. Series 2022 Revenue Account.** The Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Series 2022 Revenue Account to the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts designated below, the following amounts, at the following times and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each November 1 commencing November 1, 2022, to the Series 2022 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Series 2022 Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding November 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2022 Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 commencing May 1, 2023, to the Series 2022 Interest Account of the Debt Service

20

Assessments and applied to redeem a portion of the Series 2022 Bonds is less than the principal amount of Series 2022 Bonds indebtedness attributable to such lands.

Subject to the provisions of Section 4.05 hereof, on any date the Issuer or the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, receives notice that a landowner wishes to prepay its Series 2022 Special Assessments relating to the benefited property of such landowner within the 2022 Assessment Area within the District, or as a result of a mandatory true-up payment, the Issuer shall, or cause the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer to, calculate the principal amount of such Prepayment taking into account a credit against the amount of the Series 2022 Prepayment Principal due by the amount of money in the Series 2022 Reserve Account that will be in excess of the applicable Reserve Requirement, taking into account the proposed Prepayment. Such excess in the Series 2022 Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Series 2022 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account, as a result of such Prepayment. The District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall make such calculation within ten (10) Business Days after receiving notice of such Prepayment and shall instruct the Trustee in writing to transfer such amount of credit given to the landowner from the Series 2022 Reserve Account to the Series 2022 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account to be used for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2022 Bonds in accordance with Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions, the Trustee shall deposit such excess on deposit in the Series 2022 Reserve Account as described below to the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account and pay such amount deposited in the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account to the Person or Persons designated in a requisition in the form attached hereto as Exhibit "C" submitted to the Issuer by the Developer within thirty (30) days of such transfer which requisition shall be executed by the Issuer and the Consulting Engineer. Such payment is authorized notwithstanding that the Completion Date might have been declared provided the Developer can establish, to the satisfaction of the Consulting Engineer, Costs of the 2022 Project that were not paid from moneys initially deposited in the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account. In the event that there are no unreimbursed Costs to pay to the Developer, such excess moneys transferred from the Series 2022 Reserve Account to the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be deposited into the Series 2022 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account.

Upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions as evidenced by a written certificate of the District Manager delivered to the Issuer and the Trustee, stating that the Release Conditions have been satisfied and setting forth the amount of the new Series 2022 Reserve Requirement, the Trustee shall without further direction reduce the Series 2022 Reserve Requirement to ten percent (10%) of the maximum annual debt service of the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2022 Bonds as calculated by the District Manager. The excess amount in the Series 2022 Reserve Account shall be transferred to the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account. The Trustee may conclusively rely on such written certificate of the District Manager.

In addition, in the event of an extraordinary mandatory redemption pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(iii), the Issuer, or the District Manager on behalf of the Issuer, shall calculate the applicable Reserve Requirement and communicate the same to the Trustee and the Trustee shall

19

Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Series 2022 Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding May 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2022 Interest Account not previously credited;

THIRD, no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1, commencing May 1, 20XX, to the Series 2022 Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Series 2022 Bonds subject to sinking fund redemption on such May 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2022 Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

FOURTH, no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1, which is the principal payment date for any Series 2022 Bonds, to the Series 2022 Principal Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Series 2022 Bonds Outstanding maturing on such May 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2022 Principal Account not previously credited;

FIFTH, notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time the Series 2022 Bonds are subject to redemption on a date which is not a May 1 or November 1 Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall be authorized to transfer to the Series 2022 Interest Account, the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2022 Bonds subject to redemption on such date;

SIXTH, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date while Series 2022 Bonds remain Outstanding, to the Series 2022 Reserve Account, an amount equal to the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Series 2022 Reserve Requirement for the Series 2022 Bonds; and

SEVENTH, subject to the foregoing paragraphs, the balance of any moneys remaining after making the foregoing deposits shall be deposited into the Series 2022 Costs of Issuance Account to cover any deficiencies in the amount allocated to pay the cost of issuing the Series 2022 Bonds and next, any balance in the Series 2022 Revenue Account shall remain on deposit in such Series 2022 Revenue Account, unless pursuant to the Arbitrage Certificate, it is necessary to make a deposit into the Series 2022 Rebate Fund, in which case, the Issuer shall direct the Trustee to make such deposit thereto.

**SECTION 4.03. Power to Issue Series 2022 Bonds and Create Lien.** The Issuer is duly authorized under the Act and all applicable laws of the State to issue the Series 2022 Bonds, to execute and deliver the Indenture and to pledge the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues for the benefit of the Series 2022 Bonds to the extent set forth herein. The Series 2022 Pledged Revenues are not and shall not be subject to any other lien senior to or on a parity with the lien created in favor of the Series 2022 Bonds. The Series 2022 Bonds and the provisions of the Indenture are and will be valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms. The Issuer shall, at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge created by the Indenture and all the rights of the Owners of the Series 2022 Bonds under the Indenture against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

21

**SECTION 4.04.** 2022 Project to Conform to Consulting Engineers Report. Upon the issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds, the Issuer will promptly proceed to construct or acquire the 2022 Project, as described in Exhibit A hereto and in the Consulting Engineer's Report relating thereto, all pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Acquisition Agreement.

**SECTION 4.05.** Prepayments: Removal of the Series 2022 Special Assessment Liens.

(a) At any time any owner of property within the 2022 Assessment Area within the District, which Property is subject to the Series 2022 Special Assessments may, at its option, or as a result of acceleration of the Series 2022 Special Assessments because of non-payment thereof, or as a result of a true-up payment, shall require the Issuer to reduce or release and extinguish the lien upon its property by virtue of the levy of the Series 2022 Special Assessments by paying or causing there to be paid, to the Issuer all or a portion (up to two times) of the Series 2022 Special Assessment, which shall constitute Series 2022 Prepayment Principal, plus, accrued interest to the next succeeding Interest Payment Date (or the succeeding Interest Payment Date if such Prepayment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an Interest Payment Date), attributable to the property subject to the Series 2022 Special Assessment owned by such owner.

(b) Upon receipt of Series 2022 Prepayment Principal as described in paragraph (a) above, subject to satisfaction of the conditions set forth therein, the Issuer shall immediately pay the amount so received to the Trustee, and the Issuer shall take such action as is necessary to record in the official records of the District that the Series 2022 Special Assessment has been paid in whole or in part and that such Series 2022 Special Assessment lien is thereby reduced, or released and extinguished, as the case may be.

The Trustee may conclusively rely on the Issuer's determination of what moneys constitute Prepayments. The Trustee shall calculate the amount available for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the applicable Series 2022 Bonds pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof forty-five (45) days prior to each Quarterly Redemption Date and will withdraw money from the Series 2022 Reserve Account as a credit against the amount of Prepayment that is owed. No credit shall be given if as a result the applicable Reserve Requirement shall be less than is required after taking into account the proposed extraordinary mandatory redemption pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof. At any time such Prepayment is not in an integral multiple of \$5,000, the Trustee shall withdraw moneys from the Series 2022 Revenue Account to round-up to an integral multiple of \$5,000 and deposit such amount into the Series 2022 Prepayment Subaccount. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall not be authorized to withdraw any moneys from the Series 2022 Revenue Account unless all of the deposits required under Section 4.02 hereof have or can be made to the next succeeding Interest Payment Date.

[END OF ARTICLE IV]

22

certificate from the District Manager that the Series 2022 Special Assessments have been Substantially Absorbed. Notwithstanding any provision in the Indenture to the contrary, the Issuer may issue other Bonds or debt obligations secured by Special Assessments on lands that are subject to the Series 2022 Special Assessments other than the Series 2022 Special Assessments, at any time upon the written consent of the Majority Holders.

**SECTION 5.05.** Acknowledgement Regarding Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account Moneys Following an Event of Default. In accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Series 2022 Bonds are payable solely from the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues. Except as provided below, anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the Issuer hereby acknowledges that, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds, (i) the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund then held by the Trustee, (ii) the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues may not be used by the Issuer (whether to pay costs of the 2022 Project or otherwise) without the consent of the Majority Holders, and (iii) the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues may be used by the Trustee, at the direction, or with the approval of the Majority Holders, to pay the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture.

During the continuance of an Event of Default specified in Subsections 10.02(a) or 10.02(b) of the Master Indenture (a "Payment Related Default"), disbursements from the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be made only with the consent of the Majority Holders. During the continuance of a Payment Related Default, the Majority Holders shall have the right to provide direction to the Issuer to terminate, suspend, or proceed under any contracts for construction of the 2022 Project entered into prior to the occurrence of such Payment Related Default. The Majority Holders may provide such direction at any time during the continuance of such Payment Related Default and shall not be deemed to have waived their right to do so through inaction or delay and may change such direction from time to time.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, during the continuance of a Payment Related Default, the consent of the Majority Holders shall be required for disbursements for Costs under contracts for the acquisition of 2022 Project improvements from the Developer or its affiliates.

[END OF ARTICLE V]

24

## ARTICLE V COVENANTS AND DESIGNATIONS OF THE ISSUER

**SECTION 5.01.** Collection of Series 2022 Special Assessments. Pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture and except as provided in the next succeeding sentence, the Issuer shall collect the Series 2022 Special Assessments relating to the acquisition and construction of the 2022 Project through the Uniform Method of Collection (the "Uniform Method") afforded by Chapter 197, Florida Statutes. Pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture, the Issuer shall, pursuant to the provisions of the Assessment Resolutions, directly collect the Series 2022 Special Assessments levied in lieu of the Uniform Method with respect to any assessable lands which have not yet been platted, or with respect to any platted lands that are owned by the Developer, or when the timing for using the Uniform Method will not yet allow for using such method, unless the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Holders directs the Issuer otherwise. In addition, and not in limitation of, the covenants contained elsewhere in this Second Supplemental Indenture and in the Master Indenture, the Issuer covenants to comply with the terms of the proceedings heretofore adopted with respect to the Series 2022 Special Assessments, and to levy the Series 2022 Special Assessments in such manner as will generate funds sufficient to pay debt service on the Series 2022 Bonds when due. All Series 2022 Special Assessments that are collected directly by the Issuer shall be due and payable by the landowner not later than thirty (30) days prior to each Interest Payment Date.

**SECTION 5.02.** Continuing Disclosure. Contemporaneously with the execution and delivery hereof, the Issuer has executed and delivered a Continuing Disclosure Agreement in order to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Continuing Disclosure Agreement applicable to it; however, as set forth therein, failure to so comply shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder, but shall instead be enforceable by mandamus or any other means of specific performance.

**SECTION 5.03.** Investment of Funds, Accounts and Subaccounts. The provisions of Section 7.02 of the Master Indenture shall apply to the investment and reinvestment of moneys in the Series 2022 Accounts and subaccounts therein created hereunder.

**SECTION 5.04.** Additional Obligations. Other than in connection with the issuance of refunding bonds to be secured by the Series 2022 Special Assessments, the Issuer covenants not to issue any other Bonds or other debt obligations secured by the Series 2022 Special Assessments. Once the Series 2022 Special Assessments have been Substantially Absorbed, the Issuer may issue Bonds or other debt obligations on assessable lands within the 2022 Assessment Area that are subject to the Series 2022 Special Assessments without limit as to the principal amount. Nothing herein shall prohibit the District from issuing additional Bonds or other debt obligations on lands that do not contain Series 2022 Special Assessments. The Issuer and the Trustee may rely on a written certificate from the District Manager regarding the status of the aforementioned plating, residential units and maximum annual amount of Series 2022 Special Assessments. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the Issuer shall not be precluded from issuing additional Bonds or other debt obligations secured by Special Assessments or other non-ad valorem assessments on any assessable lands that are subject to the Series 2022 Special Assessments in connection with capital projects that are necessary for the health, safety and welfare of its residents or to remediate a natural disaster. The Trustee may rely on a written

23

## ARTICLE VI THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

**SECTION 6.01.** Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created and agrees to perform such trusts upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture. The Trustee agrees to act as Paying Agent and Registrar for the Series 2022 Bonds.

**SECTION 6.02.** Trustee's Duties. The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner for the due execution of this Second Supplemental Indenture by the Issuer or for the recitals contained herein (except for the certificate of authentication on the Series 2022 Bonds), all of which are made solely by the Issuer. Nothing contained herein shall limit the rights, benefits, privileges, protection and entitlement inuring to the Trustee under the Master Indenture.

**SECTION 6.03.** Brokerage Confirmations. The Issuer acknowledges that the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the Issuer the right to receive individual confirmations of security transactions at no additional cost, as they occur, the Issuer specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish the Issuer periodic cash transaction statements that include detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder.

[END OF ARTICLE VI]

**ARTICLE VII  
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**SECTION 7.01.** Interpretation of Second Supplemental Indenture. This Second Supplemental Indenture amends and supplements the Master Indenture with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds, and all of the provisions of the Master Indenture, to the extent not inconsistent herewith, are incorporated in this Second Supplemental Indenture by reference. To the maximum extent possible, the Master Indenture and the Second Supplemental Indenture shall be read and construed as one document.

**SECTION 7.02.** Amendments. Any amendments to this Second Supplemental Indenture shall be made pursuant to the provisions for amendment contained in the Master Indenture.

**SECTION 7.03.** Counterparts. This Second Supplemental Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

**SECTION 7.04.** Appendices and Exhibits. Any and all schedules, appendices or exhibits referred to in and attached to this Second Supplemental Indenture are hereby incorporated herein and made a part of this Second Supplemental Indenture for all purposes.

**SECTION 7.05.** Payment Dates. In any case in which an Interest Payment Date or the maturity date of the Series 2022 Bonds or the date fixed for the redemption of any Series 2022 Bonds shall be other than a Business Day, then payment of interest, principal or Redemption Price need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, with the same force and effect as if made on the due date, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period after such due date if payment is made on such next succeeding Business Day.

**SECTION 7.06.** No Rights Conferred on Others. Nothing herein contained shall confer any right upon any Person other than the parties hereto and the Holders of the Series 2022 Bonds.

**SECTION 7.07.** Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, Federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, a trust or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify such non-individual person's formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

**SECTION 7.08.** Amendment to Master Indenture. The third paragraph of Section 8.02 of the Master Indenture is hereby amended to read as follows:

On the date of redemption or purchase, if the amount of funds deposited with the Trustee for such redemption or purchase is sufficient to pay the

26

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, DW Bayview Community Development District has caused this Second Supplemental Trust Indenture to be executed by the Chairperson of its Board of Supervisors and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by the Assistant Secretary of its Board of Supervisors and Regions Bank has caused this Second Supplemental Trust Indenture to be executed by one of its authorized signatories, all as of the day and year above written.

DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Taylor Nielson  
Title: Assistant Secretary, Board of Supervisors

REGIONS BANK, as Trustee, Paying Agent  
and Registrar

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Janet Ricardo  
Title: Vice President and Trust Officer

28

Redemption Price or purchase price and accrued interest on the Bonds so called for redemption on the redemption date, the Trustee shall redeem and pay on such date an amount of such Bonds for which such funds are sufficient, selecting the Bonds to be redeemed randomly from among all such Bonds called for redemption on such date, and among different maturities of Bonds in the same manner as the initial selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and from and after such redemption date or purchase date, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so paid shall cease to accrue.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

27

STATE OF FLORIDA )  
 ) SS:  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of  physical presence or  online notarization, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, by \_\_\_\_\_, Chairperson of DW Bayview Community Development District (the "Issuer"), who acknowledged that he did so sign the foregoing instrument as such officer, for and on behalf of said Issuer; that the same is his free act and deed as such officer, and the free act and deed of said Issuer; and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said Issuer; that he appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, sealed with the seal of said Issuer, for the uses and purposes therein set forth. He is personally known to me or has produced \_\_\_\_\_ as identification.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

Notary: \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

29



STATE OF FLORIDA )  
 ) SS:  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of  physical presence or  online notarization, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, by Taylor Nielson, Assistant Secretary of DW Bayview Community Development District (the "Issuer"), who acknowledged that he did so sign the foregoing instrument as such officer, for and on behalf of said Issuer; that the same is his free act and deed as such officer, and the free act and deed of said Issuer; and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said Issuer; that he appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, sealed with the seal of said Issuer, for the uses and purposes therein set forth. He is personally known to me or has produced \_\_\_\_\_ as identification.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

Notary: \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT A**  
**DESCRIPTION OF 2022 PROJECT**

The 2022 Project includes, but is not limited to, the improvements and work product identified in the *Second Supplemental Engineer's Report*, dated August 5, 2022.

STATE OF FLORIDA )  
 ) SS:  
COUNTY OF DUVAL )

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of  physical presence or  online notarization, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, by Janet Ricardo, a Vice President and Trust Officer of Regions Bank, as trustee (the "Trustee"), who acknowledged that she did so sign said instrument as such officer for and on behalf of the Trustee; that the same is her free act and deed as such officer and the free act and deed of the Trustee; that she appeared before me on this day in person and acknowledged that she, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, for the uses and purposes therein set forth. She is personally known to me or has produced \_\_\_\_\_ as identification.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

Notary: \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT B**  
**[FORM OF SERIES 2022 BOND]**

R-1 \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**  
**STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**COUNTY OF MANATEE**  
**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**  
**SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BOND, SERIES 2022**  
**(2022 ASSESSMENT AREA)**

Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Date of Original Issuance	CUSIP
_____ %			23342S

Registered Owner:-----Cede & Co.-----

Principal Amount:--

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that the DW Bayview Community Development District (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the registered owner shown above or registered assigns, on the date specified above, from the sources hereinafter mentioned, upon presentation and surrender hereof (except while the herein defined Series 2022 Bonds are in book-entry only form such presentation shall not be required), at the designated corporate trust office of Regions Bank, as paying agent (said Regions Bank and/or any bank or trust company to become successor paying agent being herein called the "Paying Agent"), the Principal Amount set forth above (with interest thereon at the Interest Rate per annum set forth above, computed on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months), said principal payable on the Maturity Date stated above. Principal of this Bond is payable at the designated corporate trust office of Regions Bank, located in Jacksonville, Florida, in lawful money of the United States of America. Interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent made payable to the registered owner and mailed on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2022 to the address of the registered owner as such name and address shall appear on the registry books of the Issuer maintained by Regions Bank, as registrar (said Regions Bank and any successor registrar being herein called the "Registrar") at the close of business on the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding each Interest Payment Date or the date on which the principal of a Bond is to be paid (the "Record Date"). Such interest shall be payable from the most recent interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication hereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication hereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from the date of authentication hereof, or unless such date of authentication is prior to November 1, 2022, in which case from the date of initial delivery, or unless the date of authentication hereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding interest payment date, in which case from such interest payment date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on such Record Date and may be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the

payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by Regions Bank, as Trustee (said Regions Bank and any successor trustee being herein called the "Trustee"), notice whereof shall be given to Bondholders of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at their registered addresses, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, or may be paid, at any time in any other lawful manner, as more fully provided in the Indenture (defined below). Any capitalized term used in this Bond and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture.

THE BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER PAYABLE SOLELY OUT OF THE PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA (THE "COUNTY"), THE STATE OF FLORIDA (THE "STATE"), OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE ISSUER IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, THE SERIES 2022 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE) TO SECURE AND PAY THE BONDS. THE BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE ISSUER, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture until it shall have been authenticated by execution of the Trustee of the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon.

This Bond is one of an authorized issue of Bonds of the DW Bayview Community Development District, a community development district duly created, organized and existing under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980), as amended (the "Act") and created pursuant to the Act and by Ordinance No. 20-38 enacted by the Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County, Florida on September 15, 2020 and effective September 16, 2020, designated as "DW Bayview Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (2022 Assessment Area)" (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2022 Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of \_\_\_\_\_ MILLION THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00) of like date, tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, interest rate and maturity date. The Series 2022 Bonds are being issued under authority of the laws and Constitution of the State of Florida, including particularly the Act, to pay the costs of constructing and/or acquiring the 2022 Project (as defined in the herein referred to Indenture). The Series 2022 Bonds shall be issued as fully registered bonds in authorized denominations, as set forth in the Indenture. The Bonds are issued under and secured by a Master Trust Indenture dated as of February 1, 2021 (the "Master Indenture"), as amended by a Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of August 1, 2022 (the "Second Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, executed counterparts of which are on file at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee in Jacksonville, Florida.

B-2

foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2022 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer, as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after May 1, 20XX (less than all Series 2022 Bonds of a maturity to be selected by lot), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of the Series 2022 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to the redemption date.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2022 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20XX are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Such principal amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer by the principal amount of any Series 2022 Bonds redeemed pursuant to optional or extraordinary mandatory redemption as set forth herein or purchased and cancelled pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	---

\*Maturity

The Series 2022 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20XX are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Such principal amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer by the principal amount of any Series 2022 Bonds redeemed pursuant to optional or extraordinary mandatory redemption as set forth herein or purchased and cancelled pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

B-4

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds issued under the Indenture, the operation and application of the Debt Service Fund, the Series 2022 Reserve Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund and other Funds, Accounts and subaccounts (each as defined in the Indenture) charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Series 2022 Bonds, the levy and the evidencing and certifying for collection, of the Series 2022 Special Assessments, the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds, the terms and conditions on which the Series 2022 Bonds are issued, the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer and of the Trustee under the Indenture, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended without the consent of the registered owners of the Series 2022 Bonds, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended with the consent of the Majority Holders of the Series 2022 Bonds outstanding, and as to other rights and remedies of the registered owners of the Series 2022 Bonds.

The owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Indenture or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

It is expressly agreed by the owner of this Bond that such owner shall never have the right to require or compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the Issuer, the County, the State or any other political subdivision thereof, or taxation in any form of any real or personal property of the Issuer, the County, the State or any other political subdivision thereof, for the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond or the making of any other sinking fund and other payments provided for in the Indenture, except for the Series 2022 Special Assessments to be assessed and levied by the Issuer as set forth in the Indenture.

By the acceptance of this Bond, the owner hereof assents to all the provisions of the Indenture.

This Bond is payable from and secured by Series 2022 Pledged Revenues, as such term is defined in the Indenture, all in the manner provided in the Indenture. The Indenture provides for the levy and the evidencing and certifying, of non-ad valorem assessments in the form of the Series 2022 Special Assessments to secure and pay the Bonds.

The Series 2022 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided below. All payments of the redemption price of the Series 2022 Bonds shall be made on the dates specified below. Upon any redemption of Series 2022 Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Series 2022 Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Series 2022 Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Series 2022 Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the

B-3

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	---

\*Maturity

The Series 2022 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20XX are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Such principal amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer by the principal amount of any Series 2022 Bonds redeemed pursuant to optional or extraordinary mandatory redemption as set forth herein or purchased and cancelled pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	---

\*Maturity

The Series 2022 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20XX are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Such principal amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer by the principal amount of any Series 2022 Bonds redeemed pursuant to optional or extraordinary mandatory redemption as set forth herein or purchased and cancelled pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

B-5

**Year**                      **Mandatory Sinking Fund**  
**Redemption Amount**

\*Maturity

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part

The Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole or in part on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below which extraordinary mandatory redemption in part must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at an extraordinary mandatory redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date.

(i) from Series 2022 Prepayment Principal deposited into the Series 2022 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account (taking into account the credit from the Series 2022 Reserve Account pursuant to Section 4.05 of the Second Supplemental Indenture) following the Prepayment in whole or in part of 2021 Special Assessments on any assessable property within the District in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.05(a) of the Second Supplemental Indenture.

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series 2022 Funds, Accounts and subaccounts in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts (other than the Series 2022 Rebate Fund, the Series 2022 Costs of Issuance Account and the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Series 2022 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Indenture.

(iii) from any funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account not otherwise reserved to complete the 2022 Project (including any amounts transferred from the Series 2022 Reserve Account) all of which have been transferred to the Series 2022 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2022 Bond Redemption Account.

Except as otherwise provided in the Indenture, if less than all of the Bonds subject to redemption shall be called for redemption, the particular such Bonds or portions of such Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected randomly by the Trustee, as provided in the Indenture.

B-6

Indenture, the Bonds may be transferred or exchanged by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing only upon the books of the Issuer kept by the Registrar and only upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney. In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging Bonds is exercised, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized form and in like aggregate principal amount in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture. Every Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee, Paying Agent or the Registrar, duly executed by the Bondholder or his attorney duly authorized in writing. Transfers and exchanges shall be made without charge to the Bondholder, except that the Issuer or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds.

The Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond shall be registered upon the books kept by the Registrar as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not such Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on such Bond as the same becomes due, and for all other purposes. All such payments so made to any such registered owner or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and to be performed, precedent to and in connection with the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form and time as required by the laws and Constitution of the State of Florida applicable thereto, including particularly the Act, and that the issuance of this Bond, and of the issue of the Bonds of which this Bond is one, is in full compliance with all constitutional and statutory limitations or provisions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, DW Bayview Community Development District has caused this Bond to be signed by the manual signature of the Chairperson of its Board of Supervisors and its seal to be imprinted hereon, and attested by the manual signature of the Assistant Secretary of its Board of Supervisors, all as of the date hereof.

DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant Secretary, Board of Supervisors

B-8

Notice of each redemption of the Bonds is required to be mailed by the Trustee by first class mail, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date to each Registered Owner of the Bonds to be redeemed at the address of such Registered Owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Registrar. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given and money for the payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Trustee or the Paying Agent, all as provided in the Indenture, the Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, interest on such Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture and the Owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption except to receive payments of the Redemption Price thereof so held by the Trustee or the Paying Agent. Further notice of redemption shall be given by the Trustee to certain registered securities depositories and information services as set forth in the Indenture, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee is authorized to give conditional notice of redemption as provided in the Master Indenture.

The Owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of Default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

Modifications or alterations of the Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Indenture.

Any moneys held by the Trustee or Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any Bond which remain unclaimed for three (3) years after the date when such Bond has become due and payable, either at its stated maturity date or by call for earlier redemption shall be paid to the Issuer, thereupon and thereafter no claimant shall have any rights against the Trustee or Paying Agent to or in respect of such moneys.

If the Issuer deposits or causes to be deposited with the Trustee funds or Defeasance Securities (as defined in the Master Indenture) sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any Bonds becoming due at maturity or by call for redemption in the manner set forth in the Indenture, together with the interest accrued to the due date, the lien of such Bonds as to the trust estate with respect to such Bonds shall be discharged, except for the rights of the Owners thereof with respect to the funds so deposited as provided in the Indenture.

This Bond shall have all the qualities and incidents, including negotiability, of investment securities within the meaning and for all the purposes of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of Florida.

The Issuer shall keep books for the registration of the Bonds at the designated corporate trust office of the Registrar in Jacksonville, Florida. Subject to the restrictions contained in the

B-7

**CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION**

This Bond is one of the Bonds delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Indenture.

Date of Authentication: \_\_\_\_\_

REGIONS BANK, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Vice President and Trust Officer

B-9

**STATEMENT OF VALIDATION**

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds which were validated by judgment of the Circuit Court of the Twelfth Judicial Circuit of Florida, in and for Manatee County, Florida, rendered on the 25<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2021.

DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant Secretary, Board of Supervisors

B-10

**ABBREVIATIONS**

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common  
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties  
JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIFORM TRANSFER MIN ACT - \_\_\_\_\_ Custodian \_\_\_\_\_  
(Cust) (Minor)

Under Uniform Transfer to Minors Act \_\_\_\_\_  
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

B-11

**ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

\_\_\_\_\_  
(please print or typewrite name and address of assignee)  
\_\_\_\_\_

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Signature Guarantee:

**NOTICE:** Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company

**NOTICE:** The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Please insert social security or other identifying number of Assignee.

B-12

**EXHIBIT C**

**FORMS OF REQUISITIONS**

**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2022  
(2022 ASSESSMENT AREA)**

(Acquisition and Construction)

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the DW Bayview Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the District and Regions Bank, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of February 1, 2021, as supplemented by that certain Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of August 1, 2022 (collectively, the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

- (A) Requisition Number:
- (B) Identify Acquisition Agreement, if applicable;
- (C) Name of Payee:
- (D) Amount Payable:
- (E) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments):
- (F) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

*Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund*

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

1. obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the District,
2. each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series 2022 Acquisition and Construction Account;
3. each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the Cost of the 2022 Project; and
4. each disbursement represents a Cost of 2022 Project which has not previously been paid.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the property acquired or the services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested are on file with the District.

DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Responsible Officer  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE OR NON-OPERATING COSTS REQUESTS ONLY**

The undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for the Cost of the 2022 Project and is consistent with: (i) the Acquisition Agreement; and (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer, as such report shall have been amended or modified; and (iii) the plans and specifications for the corresponding portion of the 2022 Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, further certifies that: (B) the purchase price to be paid by the District for the 2022 Project work product and/or improvements to be acquired with this disbursement is no more than the lesser of (i) the fair market value of such improvements and (ii) the actual cost of construction of such improvements; and (C) the plans and specifications for the 2022 Project improvements have been approved by all regulatory bodies required to approve them or such approval can reasonably be expected to be obtained; (D) all currently required approvals and permits for the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, installation and equipping of the portion of the 2022 Project for which disbursement is made have been obtained from all applicable regulatory bodies; and (E) subject to permitted retainage under the applicable contracts, the seller has paid all contractors, subcontractors, and materialmen that have provided services or materials in connection with the portions of the 2022 Project for which disbursement is made hereby, if acquisition is being made pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Consulting Engineer

C-2

**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2022  
(2022 ASSESSMENT AREA)**

(Costs of Issuance)

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the DW Bayview Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the District and Regions Bank, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of February 1, 2021, as supplemented by that certain Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of August 1, 2022 (collectively, the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

- (A) Requisition Number:
- (B) Amount Payable:
- (C) Purpose for which paid or incurred: Costs of Issuance
- (D) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:  
*Series 2022 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund*

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

- 1. this requisition is for costs of issuance payable from the Series 2022 Costs of Issuance Account that have not previously been paid;
- 2. each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series 2022 Costs of Issuance Account;
- 3. each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds; and
- 4. each disbursement represents a cost of issuance which has not previously been paid.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

C-3

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested are on file with the District.

DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Responsible Officer  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

C-4

**EXHIBIT D  
FORM OF INVESTOR LETTER**

[Date]

FMSBonds, Inc.  
20660 W. Dixie Highway  
North Miami Beach, FL 33180

Re: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ DW Bayview Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (2022 Assessment Area)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned is authorized to sign this letter [on behalf of Name of Non-Individual Investor], as the beneficial owner (the "Investor") of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ of the above-referenced Bonds [state maturing on May 1, \_\_\_\_\_, bearing interest at the rate of \_\_\_% per annum and CUSIP #] (herein, the "Investor Bonds").

In connection with the purchase of the Investor Bonds by the Investor, the Investor hereby makes the following representations upon which you may rely:

- 1. The Investor has authority to purchase the Investor Bonds and to execute this letter, any other instruments and documents required to be executed by the Investor in connection with the purchase of the Investor Bonds.
- 2. The Investor meets the criteria of an "accredited investor" as described in one or more of the categories derived from Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") summarized below, and therefore, has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters, including purchase and ownership of municipal and other tax-exempt obligations including those which are not rated or credit-enhanced, to be able to evaluate the risks and merits of the investment represented by the Bonds. Please check the appropriate box below to indicate the type of accredited investor:

a bank, registered broker, dealer or investment adviser (or investment adviser exempt from registration under Section 203(l) or (m) within the meaning of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940), insurance company, registered investment company, business development company, small business investment company; or rural business investment company;

an employee benefit plan, within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, if a bank, insurance company, or registered investment adviser makes the investment decisions, or if the employee benefit plan has total assets in excess of \$5 million;

an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, corporation, Massachusetts or similar business trust

partnership, or limited liability company, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds with assets exceeding \$5 million;

- a business in which all the equity owners are "accredited investors";
- a natural person who has individual net worth, or joint net worth with the person's spouse or spousal equivalent, that exceeds \$1 million at the time of the purchase, excluding the value of the primary residence of such person, except that mortgage indebtedness on the primary residence shall not be included as a liability;
- a natural person with income exceeding \$200,000 in each of the two most recent years or joint income with a spouse or spousal equivalent exceeding \$300,000 for those years and a reasonable expectation of the same income level in the current year;
- a trust with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds whose purchase is directed by a sophisticated person;
- an entity, of a type other than those set forth above, that owns investments in excess of \$5,000,000 and that was not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds;
- a natural person holding in good standing one or more professional certifications or designations or credentials from a designated accredited educational institution qualifying an individual for "accredited investor" status;
- a "family office" with at least \$5,000,000 in assets under management, that was not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds, and whose prospective investment is directed by a person capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment; or
- a "family client" of a family office described in the prior bullet point whose prospective investment is directed by that family office.

3. The Investor has been supplied with an (electronic) copy of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 of the Issuer and relating to the Bonds (the "Offering Document") and has reviewed the Offering Document and represents that such Offering Document has provided full and meaningful disclosure in order to make an informed decision to invest in the Investor Bonds.

D-2

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings given to such terms in the Master Trust Indenture dated as of February 1, 2021 and the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of August 1, 2022 and each by and between the DW Bayview Community Development District, as issuer, and Regions Bank, as trustee.

Very truly yours,

[Name], [Type of Entity]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Or

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Name], an Individual

D-3

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX B**

**PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION

*Upon delivery of the Bonds (as defined below) in definitive form, Greenberg Traurig, P.A., as Bond Counsel, proposes to render its final approving opinion with respect to such Bonds in substantially the following form:*

\_\_\_\_\_, 2022

Board of Supervisors of the DW Bayview  
Community Development District  
Manatee County, Florida

§ \_\_\_\_\_  
**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2022  
(2022 ASSESSMENT AREA)**

Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the DW Bayview Community Development District (the “District”) of its \$ \_\_\_\_\_ aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (2022 Assessment Area) (the “Bonds”), issued and delivered on this date pursuant to the constitution and laws of the State of Florida, particularly, the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended, and other applicable provisions of law (collectively, the “Act”), Resolution No. 2020-31, adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District (the “Board”) on September 30, 2020, as supplemented by Resolution No. 2022-05 adopted by the Board on August 12, 2022 (collectively, the “Bond Resolution”). The Bonds are being issued and secured under that certain Master Trust Indenture, dated as of February 1, 2021 (the “Master Indenture”), as supplemented by that certain Second Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2022 (the “Second Supplement” and, together with the Master Indenture, the “Indenture”), each by and between the District and Regions Bank, as trustee (the “Trustee”). Capitalized terms used herein without definitions have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indentures.

The Bonds are being issued for the primary purpose of constructing certain public infrastructure within the 2022 Assessment Area within the District.

In order to secure the payment of the Bonds, and subject to the terms of the Indenture, the District has pledged to the holders of the Bonds, and granted a lien to the holders of the Bonds on, the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues.

In connection with this opinion, we have examined the Act, certified copies of the Bond Resolution, the Indentures, the Arbitrage Certificate, a transcript of the proceedings related to the issuance of the Bonds and such other documents and opinions as we have deemed necessary to render this opinion, and are relying on certain findings, covenants and agreements of the District set forth therein and such certified copies of the proceedings of the District and such other documents and opinions as we have deemed necessary to render this opinion. As to the questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations of the District furnished to us, without undertaking to verify such representations by independent investigation. We have also relied upon certain certifications and representations provided by Pulte Home Company, LLC, as the primary landowner and developer of real property within the 2022 Assessment Area within the District that is subject to the Series 2022 Special Assessments comprising the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues securing the Bonds.

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The District has the power to authorize, execute and deliver the Indenture, to perform its obligations thereunder and to issue the Bonds.

2. The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District. The Indenture creates a valid pledge of the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues with respect to the Bonds and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the District enforceable against the District in accordance with its terms.

3. The issuance and sale of the Bonds have been duly authorized by the District and, assuming the due authentication thereof, the Bonds constitute valid and binding limited obligations of the District, payable in accordance with, and as limited by, the terms of the applicable Indenture.

4. The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (herein, the "Code") includes requirements which the District must continue to meet after the issuance of the Bonds in order that interest on the Bonds not be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. The failure of the District to meet these requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to their date of issuance. The District has covenanted in the Indenture to take the actions required by the Code in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds.

Under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, subject to the assumption stated in the following paragraph, interest on the Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and, furthermore, interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals.

In rendering the opinion expressed above, we have assumed continuing compliance with the tax covenants referred to above that must be met after the issuance of the Bonds in order that interest on the Bonds not be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Bonds and interest thereon are not subject to taxation under the laws of the State of Florida except as to estate taxes and taxes imposed by Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined in Chapter 220.

We express no opinion regarding other federal or any state tax consequences resulting from the ownership, receipt or accrual of interest on, or disposition of the Bonds.

In rendering the foregoing opinions we have assumed the accuracy and truthfulness of all public records and of all certifications, documents and other proceedings examined by us that have been executed or certified by public officials acting within the scope of their official capacities and have not verified the accuracy or truthfulness thereof. We have also assumed the genuineness of the signatures appearing upon such public records, certifications, documents and proceedings.

The opinions set forth herein are subject to state and federal laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws, and to equitable principles, affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We wish to call to your attention that the Bonds are limited obligations of the District payable solely from the Series 2022 Pledged Revenues, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the District, Manatee County, Florida, the State of Florida or any other political subdivision thereof is pledged as security for the payment of the Bonds. The Bonds do not constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Respectfully submitted,

GREENBERG TRAURIG, P.A.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C**  
**ENGINEER'S REPORT**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**MASTER ENGINEER'S REPORT  
FOR THE  
DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**PREPARED FOR:**

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**ENGINEER:**



**LevelUp Consulting, LLC  
505 E Jackson St, Suite 200  
Tampa, FL 33602**

**October 26, 2020**

## DW BAYVIEW - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

### MASTER ENGINEER'S REPORT

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this report is to provide a description of the capital improvement plan ("CIP") and estimated costs of the CIP, for the DW Bayview Community Development District.

#### 2. GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION

As noted in **Exhibit A**, the District's boundaries include approximately 494 acres of land located in Manatee County, Florida ("County"). It is bounded on the south by Moccasin Wallow Road, on the west by Carter Road, and the north by Buckeye Road.

The terrain within the District is gently sloping with elevations ranging from elevation 21-feet to 26-feet NGVD. Soils generally consist of fine sands and shell typical for the County. Groundwater generally is located one to two feet below natural grade during the rainy season. Annual fluctuations may reach three to four feet. A series of lakes, wetlands, and control structures are planned to control stormwater discharge. Southwest Florida Water Management District ("SWFWMD") and County design criteria has been utilized for design of all water management facilities with the District.

Moccasin Wallow Road and Carter Road will provide access to the DW Bayview development. These roadways are County maintained roadways.

#### 3. PROPOSED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

The CIP is intended to provide public infrastructure improvements for the lands within the District, which are planned for 950 residential units, and for development in 4 phases.

The proposed site plan for the District is attached as **Exhibit B** to this report, and the plan enumerates the proposed lot count, by type, for the District. The following charts show the planned product types and land uses for the District:

**Table 1 – Product Type**

<b>Product Type</b>	<b>Phase 1 Units</b>	<b>Phase 2 Units</b>	<b>Phase 3 Units</b>	<b>Phase 4 Units</b>	<b>Units All Phases</b>
Villa (38'x125')	30	30	28	28	116
40'x125'	62	58	52	62	234
50'x120'	99	110	97	104	410
64'x120'	51	36	49	54	190
<b>Totals</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>950</b>



**Table 2 – Proposed Land  
Uses**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Approximate Area (AC)</b>
Residential	190
Recreation, open space, water management facility, lakes & drainage.	304
<b>Totals</b>	<b>494</b>

Note: All acreages are approximate and will be determined at the time a final plat is recorded.

The CIP infrastructure is necessary for the development of the planned 950 residential units in the District and includes:

**Roadway Improvements:**

The developer intends to finance the subdivision roads within the District, gate them, and turn them over to a homeowners association for ownership, operation and maintenance. Generally, all roads will be 2-lane un-divided roads with periodic roundabouts. Such roads include the roadway asphalt, base, and subgrade, roadway curb and gutter, striping and signage and sidewalks within rights-of-way abutting non-lot lands. Sidewalks abutting lots will be constructed by the homebuilders. All roads will be designed in accordance with County standards.

Because the roads will be gated, the internal roadways are not included within the CIP. However, the District will still finance certain offsite roadway improvements (see “Off-Site Improvements” below).

**Stormwater Management System:**

The stormwater collection and outfall system is a combination of roadway curbs, curb inlets, pipe, control structures and open lakes designed to treat and attenuate stormwater runoff from District lands. The stormwater system within the project discharges to Buffalo Canal Creek. The stormwater system will be designed consistent with the criteria established by the SWFWMD and the County for stormwater/floodplain management systems. The District will finance, own, operate and maintain the stormwater system, with the exception that the County will own, operate and maintain the inlets and storm sewer systems within County right-of-way.

NOTE: No private earthwork is included in the CIP. Accordingly, the District will not fund any costs of mass grading of lots, or the delivery of fill to such lots.

**Water, Wastewater and Reclaim Utilities:**

As part of the CIP, the District intends to construct and/or acquire water, wastewater and reclaim infrastructure. In particular, the on-site water supply improvements include water mains that will be located within right-of-ways and used for potable water service and fire protection. Water main connections will be made in the Carter Road right-of-way via an existing 16” water main and in the Moccasin Wallow Road right-of-way via an existing 30”

watermain.

Wastewater improvements for the CIP will include an onsite 8" diameter gravity collection system, offsite and onsite 8" forcemain and onsite lift stations. The offsite forcemain connection will be made in the Moccasin Wallow Road right-of-way via an existing 12" forcemain.

Similarly, the reclaim water distribution system will be constructed to provide service for irrigation throughout the community, and will consist of 12" reclaim main with 4", 6", and 8" mains on the secondary roadways. Offsite reclaim connections will be made in the Moccasin Wallow Road right-of-way via an existing 20" reclaim main.

The water and reclaim distribution and wastewater collection systems for all phases will be completed by the District and then dedicated to the County for operation and maintenance.

#### **Hardscape, Landscape, and Irrigation:**

The project will require the construction and/or installation of landscaping, irrigation and hardscaping within common areas and right-of-ways. The irrigation system will consist of 3" PVC main, irrigation well, drip lines, irrigation laterals and heads. Moreover, hardscaping will consist of an entry feature having signage, columns and water features.

The County has distinct design criteria requirements for planting and irrigation design. Therefore, this project will at a minimum meet those requirements, but in most cases exceed the requirements with enhancements for the benefit of the community.

All such landscaping, irrigation and hardscaping will be owned, maintained and funded by the developer for private common areas and internal roads. However, such infrastructure, to the extent that it is located in right-of-ways owned by the County will be financed by the District, and maintained by the District pursuant to a right-of-way agreement to be entered into with the County. The District's portion of landscaping, hardscaping and irrigation improvements attributable to public right-of-ways is included in the costs for Off-Site Improvements.

#### **Street Lights / Undergrounding of Electrical Utility Lines**

The District intends to lease street lights through an agreement with Florida Power & Light in which case the District would fund the street lights through an annual operations and maintenance assessment. As such, street lights are not included as part of the CIP.

The CIP does however include the differential cost of undergrounding of electrical utility lines within right-of-way utility easements throughout the community. Any lines and transformers located in such areas would be owned by Florida Power & Light and not paid for by the District as part of the CIP.

### **Recreational Amenities:**

In conjunction with the construction of the development, the developer intends to construct an amenity center that may consist of clubhouse, pool, sport courts, and community garden. These improvements will be funded, owned and maintained by the developer and turned over to a homeowners' association for ownership, operation and maintenance. All such improvements are considered common elements for the benefit of the District landowners.

In addition to the amenities described above, the neighboring Eagle Pointe CDD and its developer are financing the construction of an amenity center ("**Eagle Pointe Amenity**") that will be available for use by residents of Eagle Pointe CDD and DW Bayview CDD, subject to payment of any applicable user fees. The use of the Eagle Pointe Amenity will be shared with DW Bayview CDD, and accordingly, the costs are split on a pro-rata basis between the two project areas based on planned units (29.36% (Eagle Pointe CDD) & 70.64% (DW Bayview CDD)). The portion allocable to DW Bayview CDD will be funded by a contribution from the developer of Eagle Pointe CDD, and accordingly, such costs are NOT included in the CIP. A separate interlocal agreement ("**Interlocal Agreement**") will govern the relationship between the communities, as it relates to use of the Eagle Pointe Amenity (and the shared off-site improvements, described herein).

### **Environmental Conservation/Mitigation**

There are no forested or herbaceous wetland impacts associated with the proper construction of the District's infrastructure. The only impacts are to agricultural ditches which are classified as "other surface waters" and do not require mitigation.

### **Professional Services**

The CIP also includes various professional services. These include: (i) engineering, surveying and architectural fees, (ii) permitting and plan review costs, and (iii) development/construction management services fees that are required for the design, permitting, construction, and maintenance acceptance of the public improvements and community facilities.

### **Off-Site Improvements**

There are a number of off-site improvements that will be required for development of the District and will be of benefit to both the District and the Eagle Pointe CDD. The required off-site improvements and percentage of responsibility are as follows:

---

**Table 3 – Off-Site Improvement Responsibility**

<b>Off-site Improvement</b>	<b>Eagle Pointe CDD</b>	<b>DW Bayview CIP</b>
Intersection of Carter Road and Moccasin Wallow Road	29.36%	70.64%
Carter Road Improvement (Phase 1)	29.36%	70.64%
Carter Road Improvement (Phase 2)	100%	0%
Internal Collector Road (From Carter Road to Entrance)	29.36%	70.64%

While most of the project improvements described herein specifically benefit only the lands within the District, certain of the off-site improvements referenced above benefit both the lands within the District as well as the land within Eagle Pointe CDD. Accordingly, these costs have been pro-rated for the two communities based on the planned number of units. As noted above, the sharing of those costs is being addressed through the Interlocal Agreement.

The District’s CIP functions as a system of improvements benefitting all lands within the District, and the shared improvements described herein benefit both the District and lands within Eagle Pointe CDD, as set forth in the Interlocal Agreement.

All of the foregoing improvements are required by applicable development approvals. Note that, except as stated herein, there are no impact fee or similar credits available from the construction of any such improvements.

The following table shows who will finance, own and operate the various improvements of the CIP:

**Table 4 – Ownership & Maintenance**

<u>Facility Description</u>	<u>Ownership</u>	<u>O&amp;M Entity</u>
Roadways	HOA	HOA
Stormwater Management	CDD	CDD
Utilities (Water, Sewer, Reclaim)	County	County
Hardscape/Landscape/Irrigation	HOA	HOA
Street Lighting	FPL	FPL
Undergrounding of Conduit	CDD	CDD
Recreational Amenities	HOA	HOA
Environmental Conservation/Mitigation	CDD	CDD

**4. PERMITTING**

All necessary permits for the construction of the CIP have either been obtained or are currently under review by respective governmental authorities, and include the following:

**Table 5 – Permitting Status**

<b>Overall CIP / Phases</b>	<b>Agency</b>	<b>Permit &amp; Number</b>	<b>Date Approved/Status</b>
	Manatee County Zoning Ordinance	PDR-04-55(Z)(P)	6/1/2006
	Army Corps of Engineers	SAJ-2005-1396 (IP-CJW)	3/28/2006
Phase 1	Manatee County FSP/Construction Plan	PLN1912-0009/ PLN1912-0007	7/31/20
Phase 1	SWFWMD	795041	7/10/20
Phase 1	FDEP (Water) FDEP (Wastewater)	CS41-0182186-309-PWC/C4 0133068-1404-DSGP/02	8/7/20
Phase 2	Manatee County FSP/Construction Plans	PLN2010-0039 PLN2010-0040	In Review
Phase 2	SWFWMD	812695	In Review
Phase 2	FDEP (Water & Wastewater)	To be Filed	N/A
Phases 3-4	ALL OF THE ABOVE	To be Filed	N/A

**5. OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COSTS**

Table 6 below presents, among other things, the Opinion of Probable Cost for the CIP. It is our professional opinion that the costs set forth in Table 6 are reasonable and consistent with market pricing.

**Table 6 – Proposed Improvement Costs**

<u>Facility Description</u>	<u>CIP</u>
Roadways	N/A
Stormwater Management	\$10,152,000
Utilities (Water, Sewer, Reclaim)	\$7,951,400
Hardscape/Landscape/Irrigation	N/A
Undergrounding of Conduit	\$600,000
DW Bayview Recreational Amenities	N/A
Environmental Conservation/Mitigation	\$30,692
Professional Services	\$1,237,115
Off-Site Master Improvements**	\$2,257,020
Land Acquisition	N/A
Contingency	\$225,700
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$22,453,927</b>

\* The probable costs estimated herein do not include anticipated carrying cost, interest reserves or other anticipated CDD expenditures that may be incurred.


\*\* As discussed herein, the shared off-site improvements represent "master costs" that benefit all lands within the District, as well as lands within the Eagle Pointe CDD, and, accordingly, the costs are pro-rated. The payment for the portion allocable to Eagle Pointe CDD is addressed through the Interlocal Agreement with Eagle Pointe CDD. All other items for the CIP are allocable only to DW Bayview CDD.

The CIP will be designed in accordance with current governmental regulations and requirements. The CIP will serve its intended function so long as the construction is in substantial compliance with the design.

The cost estimates provided are reasonable to complete the required improvements and it is our professional opinion that the public infrastructure improvements comprising the CIP will serve as a system of improvements that benefit and add value to all lands within the District. The cost estimates are based on prices currently being experienced in Southwest Florida. Actual costs may vary depending on final engineering and approvals from regulatory agencies. It is further our opinion that the improvement plan is feasible, that there are no technical reasons existing at this time that would prevent the implementation of the CIP, and that it is reasonable to assume that all necessary regulatory approvals will be obtained in due course.

In sum, it is our opinion that: (1) the estimated cost to the public infrastructure set forth herein to be paid by the District is not greater than the lesser of the actual cost or fair market value of such infrastructure; (2) that the CIP is feasible; and (3) that the assessable property within the District will receive a special benefit from the CIP that is at least equal to such costs.

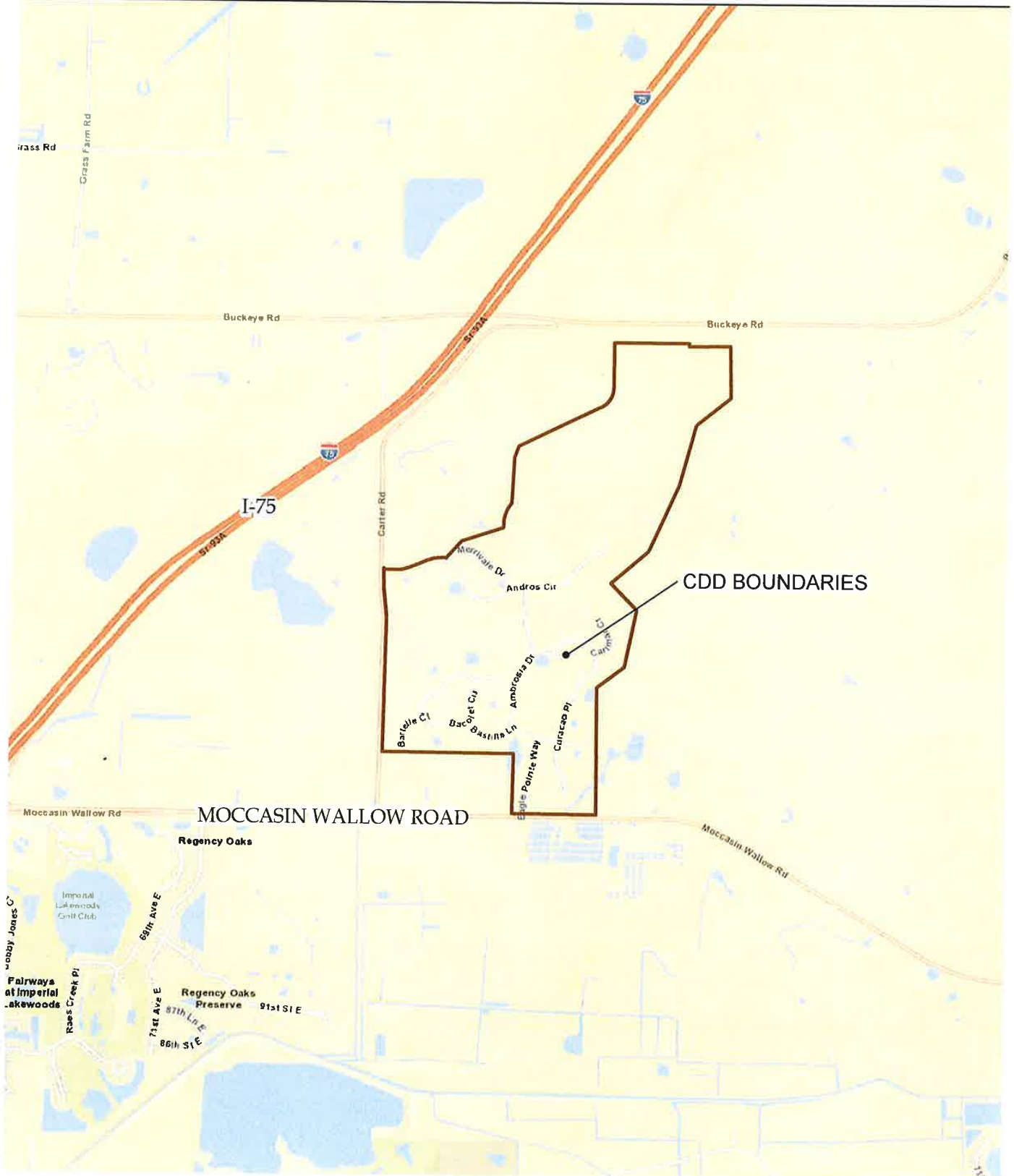
Please note that the CIP as presented herein is based on current plans and market conditions which are subject to change. Accordingly, the CIP, as used herein, refers to sufficient public infrastructure of the kinds described herein (i.e., stormwater/floodplain management, sanitary sewer, potable water, etc.) to support the development and sale of the planned 950 residential units in the District, which (subject to true-up determinations) number and type of units may be changed with the development of the site. Stated differently, during development and implementation of the public infrastructure improvements as described herein, it may be necessary to make modifications and/or deviations for the plans, and the District expressly reserves the right to do so.

  
Trent Stephenson, P.E.      10/26/20      Date  
FL License No. 59514



# DEL WEBB BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT PROJECT LOCATION MAP

11/11/2011 10:24:00



[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



**SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL ENGINEER'S REPORT FOR THE  
DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

August 12, 2022

This report supplements the District's *Master Engineer's Report*, dated October 26, 2020, as supplemented by the *First Supplemental Engineer's Report*, dated January 29, 2021 (together, "**Master Report**") in order to address the second part of the District's CIP<sup>1</sup> to be known as the "**2022 Project.**" The 2022 Project, as defined herein, includes the stormwater management, utilities, and other improvements and professional services necessary for the development of "Phases 3 and 4," which are planned for 474 residential homes, and which 2022 Project is expected to cost approximately \$11,107,566. Legal descriptions and sketches for Phases 3 and 4 are shown in **Exhibit A**. The status of the applicable permits for the 2022 Project is as shown in **Exhibit A**. The Phase 3 plat is anticipated to be recorded in November of 2022, and Phase 4 in 2023. Off-site improvements for the 2022 Project consist of potential intersection improvements at Moccasin Wallow and Carter roads.

The table below shows the lots that will be part of the 2022 Project:


PRODUCT TYPE	2022 PROJECT (PHASES 3&4)	TOTAL CIP PLANNED UNITS
Villa	56	116
40' SF	114	235
50' SF	201	408
64' SF	103	191
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>950</b>

The following tables show the Opinion of Probable Costs for the 2022 Project:

**ESTIMATED COSTS OF DELIVERING PHASES 3 & 4**

FACILITY DESCRIPTION	2022 PROJECT (PHASES 3 & 4)	TOTAL CIP PLANNED COSTS
Stormwater Management	\$3,919,486	\$10,152,000
Utilities (Water, Sewer, Reclaim)	\$6,304,990	\$7,951,400
Undergrounding of Conduit	\$299,400	\$600,000
Professional Services	\$475,000	\$1,237,115
Off-site Improvements	\$798,230	\$2,257,020
Contingency	\$79,820	\$225,700
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$11,876,926</b>	<b>\$22,453,927</b>

Except as stated herein, all of the information and opinions set forth in the Master Report continue to apply to the 2022 Project, as part of the overall CIP, and are incorporated herein by this reference. Among other such conclusions, the 2022 Project will provide benefit to the developable lands within Phases 3 and 4 in at least the amount of the cost of the 2022 Project, as presented herein.

  
 Trent Stephenson, P.E.      Date 8/12/22

<sup>1</sup> All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Master Report.

**Exhibit A**

**Legal Descriptions for Phases 3 & 4**

# Description Sketch

(Not A Survey)

**DESCRIPTION:**

A portion of TRACT "F-1", DEL WEBB AT BAYVIEW PHASE II, SUBPHASE A & B, according to the plat thereof, as recorded in Plat Book 73, Pages 48-64; and a portion of TRACT "D-13", DEL WEBB AT BAYVIEW PHASE I, SUBPHASE A, B & C, according to the plat thereof, as recorded in Plat Book 70, Pages 35-66, inclusive, both of the Public Records of Manatee County, Florida; All lying in Sections 11 & 14, Township 33 South, Range 18 East, Manatee County, Florida

**BEGIN** at the Northeast corner of TRACT C-6, ISLES AT BAYVIEW PHASE I, SUBPHASES A & B, according to the plat thereof, as recorded in Plat Book 70, Pages 102 through 121, inclusive, of the Public Records of Manatee County, Florida; run thence N.20°07'50"E., a distance of 194.51 feet; thence N.64°21'43"E., a distance of 1475.54 feet; thence Northeasterly, 351.44 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left having a radius of 355.00 feet and a central angle of 56°43'14" (chord bearing N.36°00'06"E., 337.26 feet); thence S.82°21'31"E., a distance of 206.44 feet; thence S.59°06'05"E., a distance of 138.44 feet; thence S.39°38'47"E., a distance of 211.05 feet; thence S.29°12'39"W., a distance of 17.97 feet; thence S.60°47'21"E., a distance of 207.50 feet; thence S.29°12'39"W., a distance of 15.00 feet; thence S.60°47'21"E., a distance of 305.88 feet; thence S.06°31'20"E., a distance of 54.12 feet; thence S.32°12'54"W., a distance of 6.26 feet; thence S.70°57'07"W., a distance of 253.86 feet; thence Westerly, 224.06 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right having a radius of 155.00 feet and a central angle of 82°49'32" (chord bearing N.67°38'07"W., 205.06 feet); thence N.25°39'21"W., a distance of 24.85 feet; thence N.64°21'46"E., a distance of 10.00 feet; thence N.25°38'14"W., a distance of 192.00 feet; thence S.64°21'46"W., a distance of 10.00 feet; thence N.25°38'14"W., a distance of 100.00 feet; thence S.64°21'46"W., a distance of 290.00 feet; thence S.25°38'14"E., a distance of 292.00 feet; thence S.17°28'26"E., a distance of 77.12 feet; thence S.37°50'42"W., a distance of 92.05 feet; thence Southwesterly, 139.07 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right having a radius of 200.00 feet and a central angle of 39°50'29" (chord bearing S.57°45'57"W., 136.29 feet); thence S.77°41'11"W., a distance of 303.66 feet; thence S.12°18'49"E., a distance of 120.00 feet; thence N.77°41'11"E., a distance of 35.89 feet; thence S.12°18'49"E., a distance of 60.00 feet; thence N.77°41'11"E., a distance of 20.00 feet; thence S.12°18'49"E., a distance of 349.56 feet; thence S.59°27'29"W., a distance of 118.13 feet; thence Southwesterly, 314.82 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 180.00 feet and a central angle of 100°12'33" (chord bearing S.57°32'36"W., 276.20 feet); thence S.03°30'39"W., a distance of 112.53 feet; thence S.52°51'39"E., a distance of 176.45 feet; thence N.84°39'47"E., a distance of 476.39 feet; thence S.10°06'54"W., a distance of 103.00 feet; thence S.50°12'57"E., a distance of 169.94 feet; thence N.76°28'25"E., a distance of 259.33 feet; thence S.65°20'07"E., a distance of 277.23 feet to the Northerly extension of the Easterly boundary of said TRACT F-1; thence along the Northerly extension and Easterly boundary, respectively, of aforesaid TRACT F-1 the following two (2) courses: 1) S.24°39'53"W., a distance of 497.50 feet; 2) S.49°28'36"W., a distance of 801.72 feet; thence N.87°18'19"W., a distance of 29.21 feet; thence S.85°27'01"W., a distance of 126.49 feet; thence N 07°39'45" W, a distance of 135.00 feet to a point on the Southerly boundary of aforesaid TRACT F-1; thence along said Southerly boundary the following twenty (20) courses: 1) N.09°01'06"W., a distance of 50.02 feet; 2) N.07°24'57"W., a distance of 140.00 feet; 3) Northeasterly, 77.79 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 135.00 feet and a central angle of 33°00'48" (chord bearing N.66°04'39"E., 76.71 feet); 4) N.49°34'15"E., a distance of 148.30 feet; 5) S.40°25'45"E., a distance of 15.00 feet; 6) N.49°34'15"E., a distance of 236.75 feet; 7) N.40°25'47"W., a distance of 131.05 feet; 8) S.49°34'13"W., a distance of 1.03 feet; 9) N.40°25'47"W., a distance of 76.00 feet; 10) N.59°31'35"W., a distance of 75.83 feet; 11) Westerly, 14.07 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 150.00 feet and a central angle of 05°22'33" (chord bearing N.77°15'05"W., 14.07 feet); 12) N.79°56'21"W., a distance of 303.13 feet; 13) Westerly, 100.11 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left having a radius of 150.00 feet and a central angle of 38°14'26" (chord bearing S.80°56'26"W., 98.27 feet); 14) S.61°49'13"W., a distance of 59.26 feet; 15) S.28°10'45"E., a distance of 190.00 feet; 16) S.61°49'15"W., a distance of 120.00 feet; 17) N.28°10'45"W., a distance of 4.98 feet; 18) S.61°49'15"W., a distance of 60.00 feet; 19) S.28°10'45"E., a distance of 5.03 feet; 20) S.61°49'15"W., a distance of 120.00 feet to a point on the Northerly boundary of said DEL WEBB AT BAYVIEW PHASE I, SUBPHASE A, B & C; thence along said Northerly boundary the following seven (7) courses: 1) N.28°10'45"W., a distance of 195.00 feet; 2) S.61°49'15"W., a distance of 50.20 feet; 3) S.28°10'45"E., a distance of 5.00 feet; 4) S.61°49'15"W., a distance of 238.96 feet; 5) Northwesterly, 497.00 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right having a radius of 180.00 feet and a central angle of 158°12'02" (chord bearing N.39°04'44"W., 353.51 feet); 6) N.87°04'44"W., a distance of 228.68 feet; 7) S.05°26'41"W., a distance of 232.55 feet; thence continuing along said Northerly boundary and its southerly extension, 146.03 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right having a radius of 650.00 feet and a central angle of 12°52'21" (chord bearing S.11°52'52"W., 145.73 feet); thence N.71°40'58"W., a distance of 5.00 feet to a point on aforesaid Northerly boundary; thence along said Northerly boundary the following nine (9) courses: 1) Southwesterly, 550.96 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the right having a radius of 645.00 feet and a central angle of 48°56'31" (chord bearing S.42°47'18"W., 534.36 feet); 2) S.67°15'33"W., a distance of 358.01 feet; 3) N.22°44'27"W., a distance of 95.00 feet; 4) Northerly, 39.27 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right having a radius of 25.00 feet and a central angle of 90°00'00" (chord bearing N.22°15'33"E., 35.36 feet); 5) N.22°44'27"W., a distance of 180.00 feet; 6) N.67°15'33"E., a distance of 333.01 feet; 7) Northeasterly, 372.21 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left having a radius of 345.00 feet and a central angle of 61°48'52" (chord bearing N.36°21'07"E., 354.42 feet); 8) N.05°26'41"E., a distance of 60.64 feet; 9) N.77°01'01"W., a distance of 409.52 feet to a point on the Easterly boundary of said ISLES AT BAYVIEW PHASE I, SUBPHASES A & B; thence along said Easterly boundary the following four (4) courses: 1) N.71°52'09"E., a distance of 442.95 feet; 2) N.05°26'41"E., a distance of 88.77 feet; 3) Northeasterly, 336.36 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right having a radius of 555.00 feet and a central angle of 34°43'29" (chord bearing N.22°48'26"E., 331.24 feet); 4) N.02°56'32"E., a distance of 744.67 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

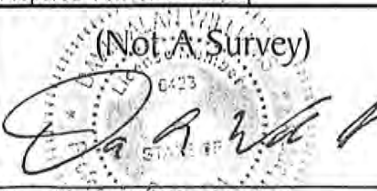
Containing 95.778 acres, more or less.

(SEE SHEET 2 FOR NOTES)

PROJECT: Eagle Pointe		
PHASE: Del Webb Phase 3		
DRAWN: JCM	DATE: 12/02/19	CHECKED BY: MC
REVISIONS		
DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN BY
12/10/19	Revised Legal Description & Section #'s	DJR
07/08/22	Revised Legal Description & Sketch	NMV

Prepared For: Pulte Group

(Not A Survey)



**David A. Williams**  
FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL  
SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. **LS6423**

213 Hobbs Street  
Tampa, Florida 33619  
Phone: (813) 248-8888  
Licensed Business No.: LB 7768

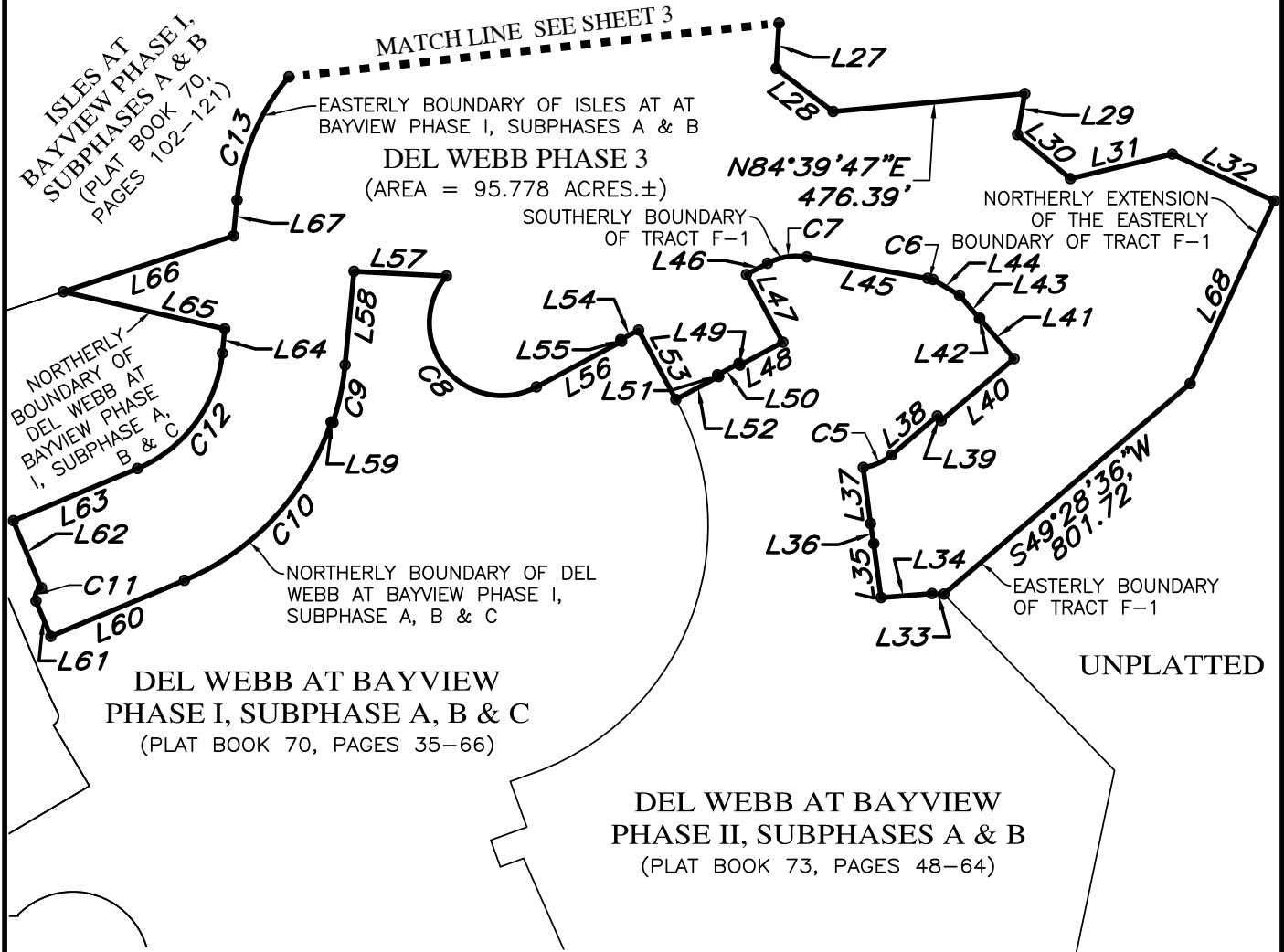
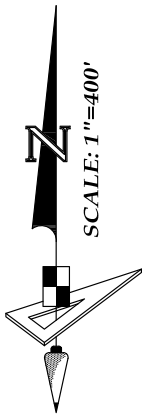


GeoPoint

Surveying, Inc.

# Description Sketch

(Not A Survey)



**NOTES:**

- 1) THE BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE SOUTH BOUNDARY OF SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA, HAVING A GRID BEARING OF N.89°29'07"W. THE GRID BEARINGS AS SHOWN HEREON REFER TO THE STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH AMERICAN HORIZONTAL DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83-2011 ADJUSTMENT) FOR THE WEST ZONE OF FLORIDA
- 2) SEE SHEET NO. 1 FOR DESCRIPTION.
- 3) SEE SHEETS NO. 2 & 3 FOR SKETCH
- 4) SEE SHEETS NO. 4 & 5 FOR LINE AND CURVE TABLES

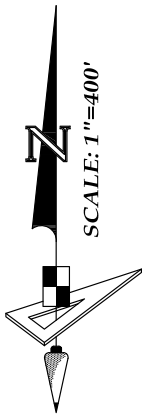
213 Hobbs Street  
 Tampa, Florida 33619  
 Phone: (813) 248-8888  
 Licensed Business No.: LB 7768



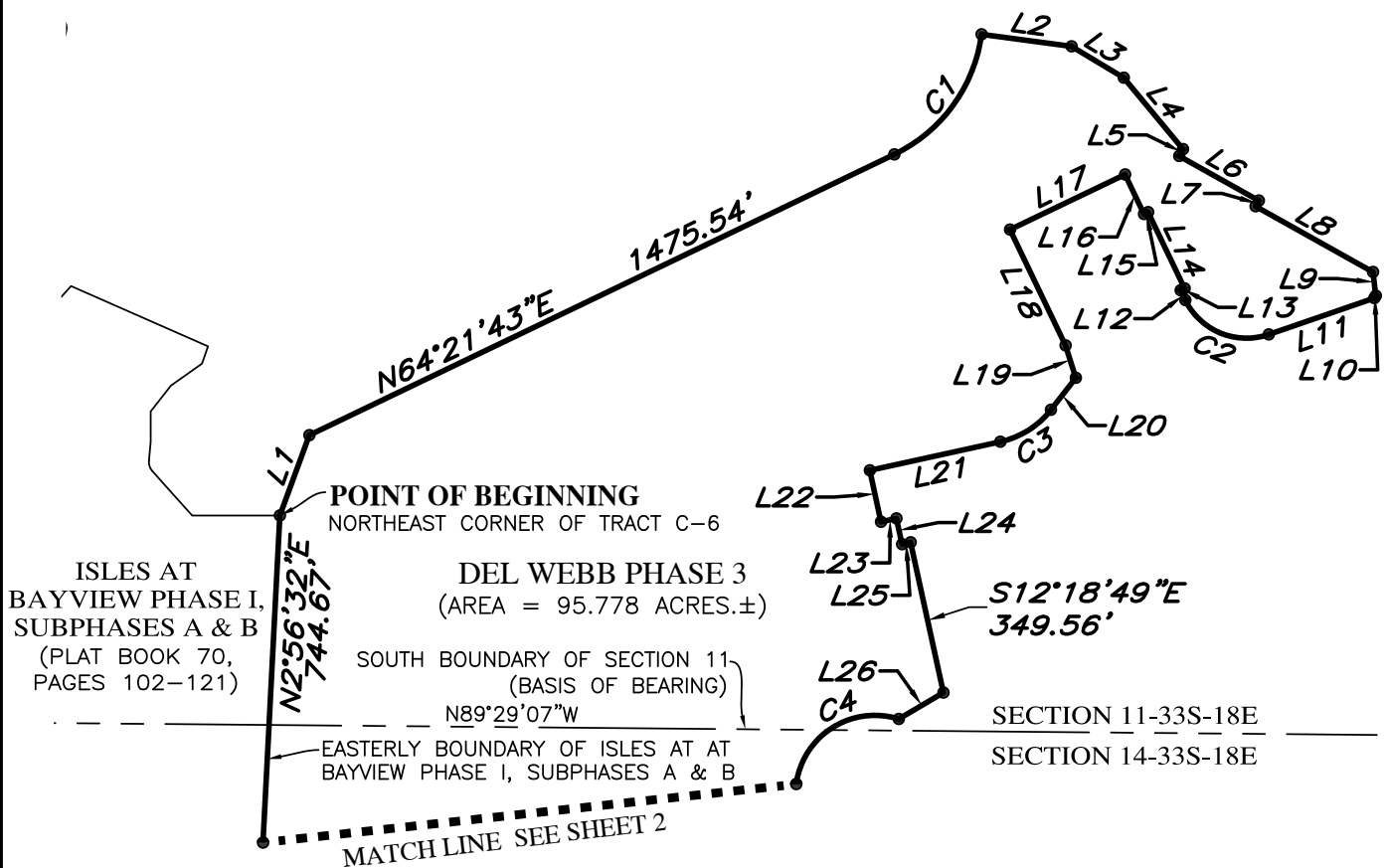
**GeoPoint**  
 Surveying, Inc.

# Description Sketch

(Not A Survey)



UNPLATTED



ISLES AT  
BAYVIEW PHASE I,  
SUBPHASES A & B  
(PLAT BOOK 70,  
PAGES 102-121)

**POINT OF BEGINNING**  
NORTHEAST CORNER OF TRACT C-6

DEL WEBB PHASE 3  
(AREA = 95.778 ACRES.±)

SOUTH BOUNDARY OF SECTION 11  
(BASIS OF BEARING)  
N89°29'07"W

EASTERLY BOUNDARY OF ISLES AT AT  
BAYVIEW PHASE I, SUBPHASES A & B

SECTION 11-33S-18E  
SECTION 14-33S-18E

MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 2

- NOTES:
- 1) SEE SHEET 2 FOR BASIS OF BEARINGS.
  - 2) SEE SHEET NO. 1 FOR DESCRIPTION.
  - 3) SEE SHEETS NO. 2 & 3 FOR SKETCH
  - 4) SEE SHEETS NO. 4 & 5 FOR LINE AND CURVE TABLES

213 Hobbs Street  
Tampa, Florida 33619  
Phone: (813) 248-8888  
Licensed Business No.: LB 7768



**GeoPoint**  
Surveying, Inc.

# Description Sketch

(Not A Survey)

LINE DATA TABLE		
NO.	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N 20°07'50" E	194.51'
L2	S 82°21'31" E	206.44'
L3	S 59°06'05" E	138.44'
L4	S 39°38'47" E	211.05'
L5	S 29°12'39" W	17.97'
L6	S 60°47'21" E	207.50'
L7	S 29°12'39" W	15.00'
L8	S 60°47'21" E	305.88'
L9	S 06°31'20" E	54.12'
L10	S 32°12'54" W	6.26'
L11	S 70°57'07" W	253.86'
L12	N 25°39'21" W	24.85'
L13	N 64°21'46" E	10.00'
L14	N 25°38'14" W	192.00'
L15	S 64°21'46" W	10.00'
L16	N 25°38'14" W	100.00'
L17	S 64°21'46" W	290.00'
L18	S 25°38'14" E	292.00'
L19	S 17°28'26" E	77.12'
L20	S 37°50'42" W	92.05'
L21	S 77°41'11" W	303.66'
L22	S 12°18'49" E	120.00'
L23	N 77°41'11" E	35.89'

LINE DATA TABLE		
NO.	BEARING	LENGTH
L24	S 12°18'49" E	60.00'
L25	N 77°41'11" E	20.00'
L26	S 59°27'29" W	118.13'
L27	S 03°30'39" W	112.53'
L28	S 52°51'39" E	176.45'
L29	S 10°06'54" W	103.00'
L30	S 50°12'57" E	169.94'
L31	N 76°28'25" E	259.33'
L32	S 65°20'07" E	277.23'
L33	N 87°18'19" W	29.21'
L34	S 85°27'01" W	126.49'
L35	N 07°39'45" W	135.00'
L36	N 09°01'06" W	50.02'
L37	N 07°24'57" W	140.00'
L38	N 49°34'15" E	148.30'
L39	S 40°25'45" E	15.00'
L40	N 49°34'15" E	236.75'
L41	N 40°25'47" W	131.05'
L42	S 49°34'13" W	1.03'
L43	N 40°25'47" W	76.00'
L44	N 59°31'35" W	75.83'
L45	N 79°56'21" W	303.13'
L46	S 61°49'13" W	59.26'

LINE DATA TABLE		
NO.	BEARING	LENGTH
L47	S 28°10'45" E	190.00'
L48	S 61°49'15" W	120.00'
L49	N 28°10'45" W	4.98'
L50	S 61°49'15" W	60.00'
L51	S 28°10'45" E	5.03'
L52	S 61°49'15" W	120.00'
L53	N 28°10'45" W	195.00'
L54	S 61°49'15" W	50.20'
L55	S 28°10'45" E	5.00'
L56	S 61°49'15" W	238.96'
L57	N 87°04'44" W	228.68'
L58	S 05°26'41" W	232.55'
L59	N 71°40'58" W	5.00'
L60	S 67°15'33" W	358.01'
L61	N 22°44'27" W	95.00'
L62	N 22°44'27" W	180.00'
L63	N 67°15'33" E	333.01'
L64	N 05°26'41" E	60.64'
L65	N 77°01'01" W	409.52'
L66	N 71°52'09" E	442.95'
L67	N 05°26'41" E	88.77'
L68	S 24°39'53" W	497.50'

**NOTES:**

- 1) SEE SHEET 2 FOR BASIS OF BEARINGS.
- 2) SEE SHEET NO. 1 FOR DESCRIPTION.
- 3) SEE SHEETS NO. 2 & 3 FOR SKETCH
- 4) SEE SHEETS NO. 4 & 5 FOR LINE AND CURVE TABLES

213 Hobbs Street  
Tampa, Florida 33619  
Phone: (813) 248-8888  
Licensed Business No.: LB 7768



GeoPoint

Surveying, Inc.

# Description Sketch

(Not A Survey)

**CURVE DATA TABLE**

<b>NO.</b>	<b>RADIUS</b>	<b>DELTA</b>	<b>ARC</b>	<b>CHORD</b>	<b>BEARING</b>
C1	355.00'	56°43'14"	351.44'	337.26'	N 36°00'06" E
C2	155.00'	82°49'32"	224.06'	205.06'	N 67°38'07" W
C3	200.00'	39°50'29"	139.07'	136.29'	S 57°45'57" W
C4	180.00'	100°12'33"	314.82'	276.20'	S 57°32'36" W
C5	135.00'	33°00'48"	77.79'	76.71'	N 66°04'39" E
C6	150.00'	5°22'33"	14.07'	14.07'	N 77°15'05" W
C7	150.00'	38°14'26"	100.11'	98.27'	S 80°56'26" W
C8	180.00'	158°12'02"	497.00'	353.51'	N 39°04'44" W
C9	650.00'	12°52'21"	146.03'	145.73'	S 11°52'52" W
C10	645.00'	48°56'31"	550.96'	534.36'	S 42°47'18" W
C11	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	35.36'	N 22°15'33" E
C12	345.00'	61°48'52"	372.21'	354.42'	N 36°21'07" E
C13	555.00'	34°43'29"	336.36'	331.24'	N 22°48'26" E

**NOTES:**

- 1) SEE SHEET 2 FOR BASIS OF BEARINGS.
- 2) SEE SHEET NO. 1 FOR DESCRIPTION.
- 3) SEE SHEETS NO. 2 & 3 FOR SKETCH
- 4) SEE SHEETS NO. 4 & 5 FOR LINE AND CURVE TABLES

213 Hobbs Street  
 Tampa, Florida 33619  
 Phone: (813) 248-8888  
 Licensed Business No.: LB 7768



GeoPoint

Surveying, Inc.

# Description Sketch

(Not A Survey)

A parcel of land lying in Sections 11 and 14, Township 33 South, Range 18 East, Manatee County, Florida, and being more particularly described as follows:

**BEGIN** at the Southeast corner of Buckeye Road, according to Official Records Book 2561, Page 4049, of the Public Records of Manatee County, Florida; run thence S.00°50'37"E., a distance of 837.59 feet; thence S.51°56'37"W., a distance of 720.90 feet; thence S.15°39'30"W., a distance of 1006.40 feet; thence S.24°39'53"W., a distance of 682.34 feet; thence N.65°20'07"W., a distance of 277.23 feet; thence S.76°28'25"W., a distance of 259.33 feet; thence N.50°12'57"W., a distance of 169.94 feet; thence N.10°06'54"E., a distance of 103.00 feet; thence S.84°39'47"W., a distance of 476.39 feet; thence N.52°51'39"W., a distance of 176.45 feet; thence N.03°30'39"E., a distance of 112.53 feet; thence Northeasterly, 314.82 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the right having a radius of 180.00 feet and a central angle of 100°12'33" (chord bearing N.57°32'36"E., 276.20 feet); thence N.59°27'29"E., a distance of 118.13 feet; thence N.12°18'49"W., a distance of 349.56 feet; thence S.77°41'11"W., a distance of 20.00 feet; thence N.12°18'49"W., a distance of 60.00 feet; thence S.77°41'11"W., a distance of 35.89 feet; thence N.12°18'49"W., a distance of 120.00 feet; thence N.77°41'11"E., a distance of 303.66 feet; thence Northeasterly, 139.07 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left having a radius of 200.00 feet and a central angle of 39°50'29" (chord bearing N.57°45'57"E., 136.29 feet); thence N.37°50'42"E., a distance of 92.05 feet; thence N.17°28'26"W., a distance of 77.12 feet; thence N.25°38'14"W., a distance of 292.00 feet; thence N.64°21'46"E., a distance of 290.00 feet; thence S.25°38'14"E., a distance of 100.00 feet; thence N.64°21'46"E., a distance of 10.00 feet; thence S.25°38'14"E., a distance of 192.00 feet; thence S.64°21'46"W., a distance of 10.00 feet; thence S.25°39'21"E., a distance of 24.85 feet; thence Easterly, 224.06 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 155.00 feet and a central angle of 82°49'32" (chord bearing S.67°38'07"E., 205.06 feet); thence N.70°57'07"E., a distance of 253.86 feet; thence N.32°12'54"E., a distance of 6.26 feet; thence N.06°31'20"W., a distance of 54.12 feet; thence N.60°47'21"W., a distance of 305.88 feet; thence N.29°12'39"E., a distance of 15.00 feet; thence N.60°47'21"W., a distance of 207.50 feet; thence N.29°12'39"E., a distance of 17.97 feet; thence N.39°38'47"W., a distance of 211.05 feet; thence N.59°06'05"W., a distance of 138.44 feet; thence N.82°21'31"W., a distance of 206.44 feet; thence Northerly, 44.31 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 355.00 feet and a central angle of 07°09'08" (chord bearing N.04°03'55"E., 44.29 feet); thence N.00°29'22"E., a distance of 739.14 feet to a point on the South right-of-way line of said Buckeye Road; thence along said South right-of-way line the following three (3) courses: 1) S.89°30'44"E., a distance of 1225.03 feet; 2) S.00°35'41"W., a distance of 50.00 feet; 3) N.89°41'23"E., a distance of 680.98 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING.**

Containing 91.406 acres, more or less.

**NOTES:**

1) The Bearings shown hereon are based on the South right-of-way line of Buckeye Road, according to Official Records Book 2561, Page 4049, of the Public Records of Manatee County, Florida, having a Grid bearing of S.89°30'44"E. The Grid Bearings as shown hereon refer to the State Plane Coordinate System, North American Horizontal Datum of 1983 (NAD 83-2011 Adjustment) for the West Zone of Florida.

2) See Sheet NO. 2 for Sketch.

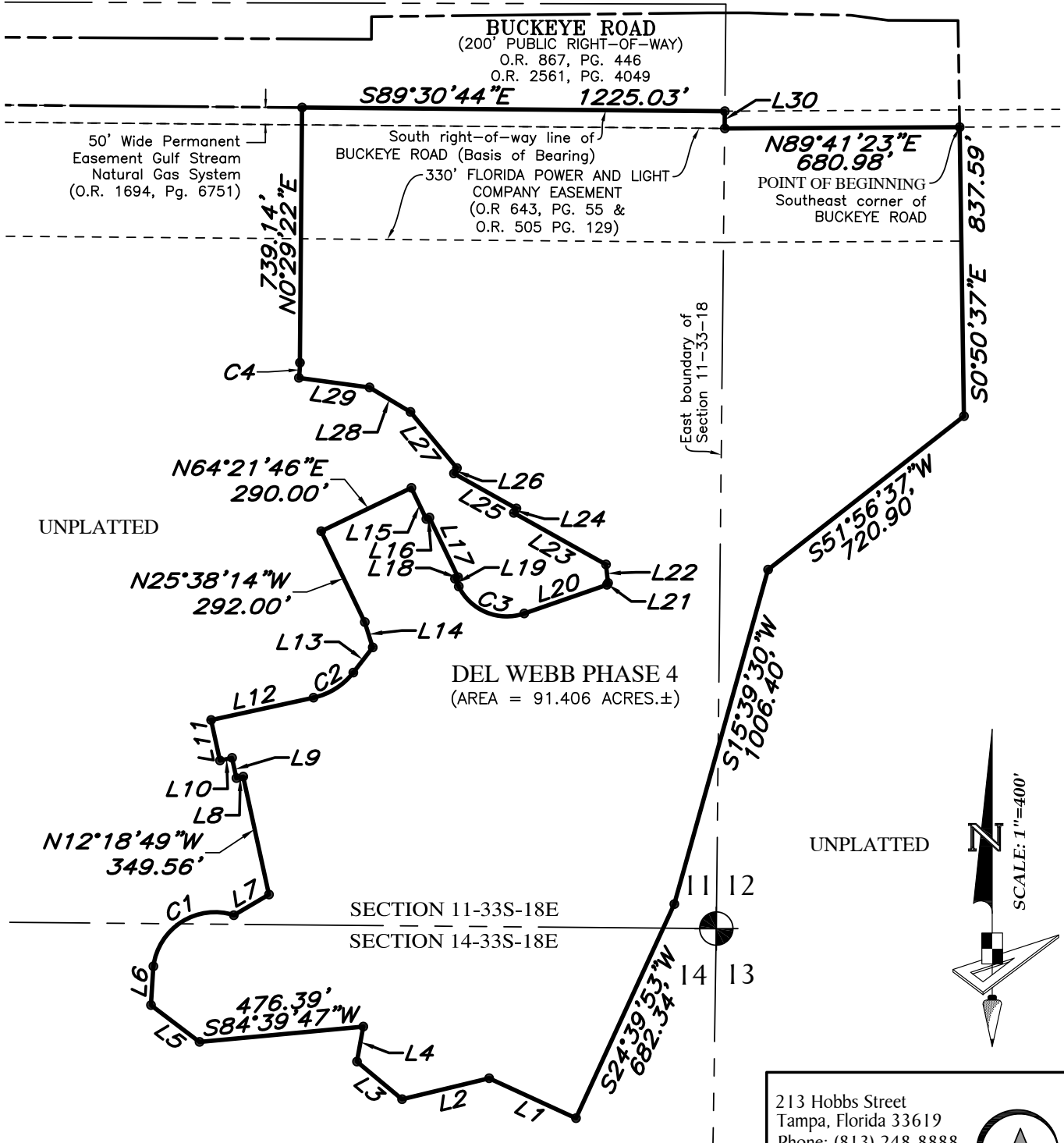
3) See Sheet NO. 4 for line and curve tables.

PROJECT: Eagle Pointe		Prepared For: Pulte Group	
PHASE: Del Webb Phase 4			
DRAWN: JCM	DATE: 12/02/19		
<b>REVISIONS</b>			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN BY	
12/10/19	Revised Legal Description & Section #'s	DJR	
07/11/22	Revised Legal Description & Sketch	NMV	
213 Hobbs Street Tampa, Florida 33619 Phone: (813) 248-8888 Licensed Business No.: LB 7768			
FILE PATH: P:\EAGLE-POINTE\DESCRIPTION\EAGLE-POINT-DELWEBB-PH4-DS.DWG    LAST SAVED BY: NAYARAV		<b>01 of 03</b>	



# Description Sketch

(Not A Survey)



**NOTES:**

- 1) See Sheet NO. 1 for Description and Basis of Bearing.
- 2) See Sheet NO. 4 for line and curve tables.

**LEGEND**

O.R. -----	Official Records
Pg(s). -----	Book
	Page(s)

213 Hobbs Street  
Tampa, Florida 33619  
Phone: (813) 248-8888  
Licensed Business No.: LB 7768

**GeoPoint**  
Surveying, Inc.

# Description Sketch

(Not A Survey)

LINE DATA TABLE		
NO.	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N 65°20'07" W	277.23'
L2	S 76°28'25" W	259.33'
L3	N 50°12'57" W	169.94'
L4	N 10°06'54" E	103.00'
L5	N 52°51'39" W	176.45'
L6	N 03°30'39" E	112.53'
L7	N 59°27'29" E	118.13'
L8	S 77°41'11" W	20.00'
L9	N 12°18'49" W	60.00'
L10	S 77°41'11" W	35.89'
L11	N 12°18'49" W	120.00'
L12	N 77°41'11" E	303.66'
L13	N 37°50'42" E	92.05'
L14	N 17°28'26" W	77.12'
L15	S 25°38'14" E	100.00'

LINE DATA TABLE		
NO.	BEARING	LENGTH
L16	N 64°21'46" E	10.00'
L17	S 25°38'14" E	192.00'
L18	S 64°21'46" W	10.00'
L19	S 25°39'21" E	24.85'
L20	N 70°57'07" E	253.86'
L21	N 32°12'54" E	6.26'
L22	N 06°31'20" W	54.12'
L23	N 60°47'21" W	305.88'
L24	N 29°12'39" E	15.00'
L25	N 60°47'21" W	207.50'
L26	N 29°12'39" E	17.97'
L27	N 39°38'47" W	211.05'
L28	N 59°06'05" W	138.44'
L29	N 82°21'31" W	206.44'
L30	S 00°35'41" W	50.00'

CURVE DATA TABLE					
NO.	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CHORD	BEARING
C1	180.00'	100°12'33"	314.82'	276.20'	N 57°32'36" E
C2	200.00'	39°50'29"	139.07'	136.29'	N 57°45'57" E
C3	155.00'	82°49'32"	224.06'	205.06'	S 67°38'07" E
C4	355.00'	7°09'08"	44.31'	44.29'	N 04°03'55" E

**NOTES:**

- 1) See Sheet NO. 1 for Description and Basis of Bearing.
- 2) See Sheet NO. 2 for Sketch.

213 Hobbs Street  
 Tampa, Florida 33619  
 Phone: (813) 248-8888  
 Licensed Business No.: LB 7768



**GeoPoint**  
 Surveying, Inc.

**Exhibit B  
Permit Status**

Overall CIP / Phases	Agency	Permit & Number	Date Approved/Status
Phase 3	Manatee County FSP / Construction Plans	PLN2110-0026	Approved: 5/23/22
Phase 3	SWFWMD	43029267.026	Approved: 1/18/22
Phase 3	FDEP (Water & Wastewater)	Under Review	Under Review

Overall CIP / Phases	Agency	Permit & Number	Date Approved/Status
Phase 4	Manatee County FSP / Construction Plans	Under Review	Under Review
Phase 4	SWFWMD	Under Review	Under Review
Phase 4	FDEP (Water & Wastewater)	Under Review	Under Review

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## **APPENDIX D**

### **ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



Rizzetta & Company

# DW Bayview Community Development District

---

## Master Special Assessment Allocation Report

12750 Citrus Park Lane  
Suite 115  
Tampa, FL 33625  
[www.rizzetta.com](http://www.rizzetta.com)

November 2, 2020

DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

		<u>Page</u>
I.	INTRODUCTION .....	1
II.	DEFINED TERMS.....	1
III.	DISTRICT INFORMATION.....	2
IV.	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM.....	2
V.	MASTER ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION – MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS.....	2
VI.	ADDITIONAL STIPULATIONS.....	6
EXB "A"	ALLOCATION METHODOLOGY.....	7

**INDEX OF TABLES**

<u>Table</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Page</u>
1	PRELIMINARY DEVELOPMENT PLAN.....	A-1
2	TOTAL CIP COST DETAIL.....	A-2
3	TOTAL CIP COST/BENEFIT ALLOCATION.....	A-3
4	FINANCING INFORMATION – MAXIMUM BONDS.....	A-4
5	FINANCING INFORMATION – MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS.....	A-4
6	ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION – MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS.....	A-5
	MAXIMUM ASSESSMENT LIEN ROLL.....	A-6
	LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND SKETCH	





## I. INTRODUCTION

This Master Special Assessment Allocation Report (the “Master Report”) is being presented in anticipation of financing a capital infrastructure project by the DW Bayview Community Development District (“District”), a local unit of special purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes. Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated has been retained to prepare a methodology for allocating the special assessments related to the District’s infrastructure project.

The District plans to issue bonds in multiple series to fund a portion of the capital infrastructure project, herein referred as the Capital Improvement Program. This Master Report will detail the maximum parameters for the future financing program the District will undertake, as well as determine the manner in which the special assessments will be allocated among all of the land uses within the District that will benefit from the Capital Improvement Program.

## II. DEFINED TERMS

**“Capital Improvement Program”** – or (“CIP”) Construction and/or acquisition of public infrastructure planned for the District, as specified in the Master Engineer’s Report dated September 30, 2020.

**“Developer”** – Pulte Home Company, LLC.

**“District”** – DW Bayview Community Development District.

**“District Engineer”** – LevelUp Consulting, LLC

**“Equivalent Assessment Unit” or “EAU”** – Allocation factor which reflects a quantitative measure of the amount of special benefit conferred by the District’s CIP on a particular land use, relative to other land uses.

**“Master Engineer’s Report”** – Means the engineer’s report prepared by the District Engineer describing the CIP and an estimated cost thereof.

**“Maximum Assessments”** – The maximum amount of special assessments to be levied against a parcel in relation to the CIP.

**“Platted Units”** – Lands configured into their intended end-use and subject to a recorded plat.

**“Unplatted Parcels”** – Undeveloped lands or parcels that are not yet subject to a recorded plat in their final end-use configuration.



Rizzetta & Company

### III. DISTRICT INFORMATION

The District was established on September 15, 2020, which became effective on September 16, 2020, pursuant to Manatee County Ordinance No. 20-38. The District is located on a parcel of land approximately 493.98 acres in size, located generally west of Carter Road, south of Moccasin Wallow Road, and north of Buckeye Road in Manatee County. The current development plan includes approximately 950 single family detached residential units. **Table 1** illustrates the preliminary development plan.

### IV. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Pursuant to the Master Engineer's Report, the total CIP to be constructed and/or acquired by the District includes, but is not limited to stormwater management, water, waste water and reclaimed water systems, underground electrical conduit, environmental conservation/mitigation, professional services, off-site master improvements and contingencies. The total of CIP is estimated to cost \$22,453,927 as shown in detail on **Table 2**. The estimated construction costs of the CIP identified above were provided in the Master Engineer's Report. It is expected that the District will issue special assessment bonds in the immediate future to fund a portion of the CIP, with the balance funded by the Developer or future bond issuances.

### V. MASTER ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION – MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS

Unlike property taxes, which are ad valorem in nature, a community development district may levy special assessments under Florida Statutes Chapters 170, 190 and 197 only if the parcels to be assessed receive special benefit from the infrastructure improvements acquired and/or constructed by the District. Special benefits act as a logical connection to property from the improvement system or services and facilities being constructed. These special benefits are peculiar to certain assessable lands within the District and differ in nature to those general or incidental benefits that landowners outside the District or the general public may enjoy. A district must also apportion or allocate its special assessments so that the assessments are fairly and reasonably distributed relative to the special benefit conferred. Generally speaking, this means the amount of special assessment levied on a parcel should not exceed the amount of special benefit received by that parcel. A district typically may develop and adopt an assessment methodology based on front footage, square footage, or any other reasonable allocation method, so long as the assessment meets the benefit requirement, and so long as the assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated.

#### A. Benefit Analysis

Improvements undertaken by the District, as more clearly described in the Master Engineer's Report, create both special benefits and general benefits. The general benefits also inure to the general public at large and are incidental and distinguishable from the special benefits which accrue to the specific property within the boundaries of the District or within designated assessment areas within the District, or more precisely defined as the land uses which specifically receive benefit from the CIP as described in the report.



Rizzetta & Company

It is anticipated that the CIP will provide special benefit to the assessable lands within the District. As described in the Master Engineer's Report, "In sum, it is our opinion that: (1) the estimated cost to the public infrastructure set forth herein to be paid by the District is not greater than the lesser of the actual cost or fair market value of such infrastructure; (2) that the CIP is feasible; and (3) that the assessable property within the District will receive a special benefit from the CIP that is at least equal to such costs." That said, certain of the improvements included in the CIP (e.g., off-site improvements) benefit lands both within the District as well as land within Eagle Pointe CDD, and accordingly, and in the Master Engineer's Report, the District Engineer allocated on a pro-rata basis those costs to the CIP based on the planned number of units for the two communities. The pro-rata allocations are also set forth in that certain *Cost Share Agreement* ("Cost Share Agreement"), which is an agreement among the District, the Eagle Pointe Community Development District, KL Eagle Pointe LLC, and Pulte Home Company, LLC, and, based on the Master Engineer's Report findings, are found here to be fair and reasonable.

Valid special assessments under Florida law have two requirements. First, the properties assessed must receive a special benefit from the improvements paid for via the assessments. Second, the assessments must be fairly and reasonably allocated to the properties being assessed. If these two requirements are met, Florida law provides the District's board of supervisors with the ability to use discretion in determining the allocation of the assessments as long as the manner in which the board allocates the assessments is fairly and reasonably determined.

Florida Statute 170.201 states that the governing body of a municipality may apportion costs of such special assessments based on:

- (a) The front or square footage of each parcel of land; or
- (b) An alternative methodology, so long as the amount of the assessment for each parcel of land is not in excess of the proportional benefits as compared to other assessments on other parcels of land.

Based on evaluation of Master District Engineer's Report, and in consultation with the Developer regarding the CIP, it has been determined that the manner in which the governing body of the District believes it is in the District's best interest to allocate the assessments for the bonds to be issued by the District is to be based on the front footage of each Platted Unit. This method of EAU allocation meets statutory requirements and is generally accepted in the industry.

**Table 3** demonstrates the allocation of the estimated costs allocated to the various planned unit types. The costs are allocated using EAU factors, which have the effect of stratifying the costs based on land use. These EAU factors, which utilize a 50' lot frontage as the standard lot size, are provided on Table 3. As described further herein, and based in part on the report of the District Engineer, it is our professional opinion that the Maximum Assessments are supported by sufficient benefit from the CIP, and that the Maximum Assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated to all assessable properties subject to the Maximum Assessments.



## B. Anticipated Bond Issuance

As described above, it is expected that the District will issue bonds in multiple series to fund a portion of the CIP. Notwithstanding the description of the Maximum Assessments below, landowners will not have a payment obligation until the issuance of bonds, at which time the fixed assessment amounts securing those bonds, as well as a collection protocol, will be determined. Please note that the preceding statement only applies to capital assessments and shall have no effect on the ability of the District to levy maintenance special assessments and collect payments related to the operations and maintenance of the District.

A maximum bond sizing is included in **Table 4** of this report. This maximum bond amount has been calculated using conservative financing assumptions and represents a scenario in which the entire portion of the CIP is funded with bond proceeds. However, the District is not obligated to issue bonds at this time, is not obligated to finance the total CIP, and similarly may choose to issue bonds in an amount lower than the maximum amount, which is expected. Furthermore, the District may issue bonds in various par amounts, maturities and structures up to the maximum principal amount. **Table 5** represents the Maximum Assessments necessary to support repayment of the maximum bonds.

## C. Maximum Assessment Methodology

Initially, the District will be imposing a Master Assessment lien based on the maximum benefit conferred on each parcel by the CIP. Accordingly, **Table 6** reflects the Maximum Assessment per Platted Unit. Because the District may issue bonds in various par amounts, maturities and structures, the special assessments necessary to secure repayment of those bonds will not exceed the amounts on **Table 6**. It is expected that the standard long-term special assessments levied against the assessable property owners within the District will be lower than the amounts in **Table 6** and will reflect assessment levels which conform with the current market.

All of the lands within the District are subject to the Maximum Assessments and are Unplatted Parcels. Assessments will be initially levied on these Unplatted Parcels on an equal assessment per acre basis. At the time parcels are platted or otherwise subdivided into Platted Units, individual Maximum Assessments will be assigned to those Platted Units at the per-unit amounts described in **Table 6**, thereby reducing the Maximum Assessments encumbering the Unplatted Parcels by a corresponding amount. Any unassigned amount of Maximum Assessments encumbering the remaining Unplatted Parcels will continue to be calculated and levied on an equal assessment per acre basis.

Until all the land within the District has been platted and sold, the assessments on the portion of the land that has not been platted and sold are not fixed and determinable. The reasons for this are (1) until the lands are platted, the number of developable acres within each tract against which the assessments are levied is not determined; (2) the lands are subject to re-plat, which may result in changes in development density and product type; (3) until the lands are sold, it is unclear of the



timing of the absorptions. Only after the property has been platted and sold will the developable acreage be determined, the final plat be certain, the developable density known, the product types be confirmed, and the timing of the sales solidified.

This master assessment allocation methodology is intended to establish, without the need for a further public hearing, the necessary benefit and fair and reasonable allocation findings for a master assessment lien, which may give rise to one or more individual assessment liens relating to individual bond issuances necessary to fund all or a portion of the CIP referenced herein. All such liens shall be within the benefit limits established herein and using the allocation methodology described herein, and shall be described in one or more supplemental reports.

In the event Unplatted Parcels (“Transferred Property”) are sold to a third party not affiliated with the project developer, assessments will be assigned to the Transferred Property based on the maximum total number of Platted Units assigned by the project developer to that Transferred Property, subject to review by the District’s methodology consultant to ensure that any such assignment is reasonable, supported by current development rights and plans, and otherwise consistent with the methodology in this Master Report. The owner of the Transferred Property will be responsible for the total assessments applicable to the Transferred Property, regardless of the total number of Platted Units ultimately actually platted. These total assessments are fixed to the Transferred Property at the time of the sale. If the Transferred Property is subsequently sub-divided into smaller parcels, the total assessments initially allocated to the Transferred Property will be re-allocated to the smaller parcels pursuant to the methodology as described herein (i.e., equal assessment per acre until platting).

As set forth in any supplemental report, and for any particular bond issuance, the Developer may opt to “buy down” the assessments on particular product types and/or lands using a contribution of cash, infrastructure or other consideration, and in order for assessments to reach certain target levels. Note that any “true-up,” as described herein, may require a payment to satisfy “true-up” obligations as well as additional contributions to maintain such target assessment levels. Any amounts contributed by the Developer to pay down assessments will not be eligible for “deferred costs,” if any are provided for in connection with any particular bond issuance.

In the event that the CIP is not completed, required contributions are not made, additional benefitted lands are added to the District and/or assessment area(s), or under certain other circumstances, the District may elect to reallocate the special assessments, and the District expressly reserves the right to do so, provided however that any such reallocation shall not be construed to relieve any party of contractual or other obligations to the District.

#### **D. True-Up Determination & Payments**

This Master Report identifies the amount of equivalent assessment units (and/or product types and unit counts) planned for the lands within the District. At



Rizzetta & Company

such time as lands are to be platted (or re-platted) or site plans are to be approved (or re-approved), the plat or site plan (either, herein, "Proposed Plat") shall be presented to the District for review pursuant to the terms herein. Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's assessment liens and/or true-up agreements. Nothing herein shall in any way operate to or be construed as providing any other plat approval or disapproval powers to the District. If such Proposed Plat is consistent with the development plan as identified herein, the District shall allocate the assessments to the product types being platted and the remaining property in accordance with this Master Report, and cause the assessments to be recorded in the District's Improvement Lien Book. If a change in development shows a net increase in the overall principal amount of assessments able to be assigned to the Property, then the District may undertake a pro rata reduction of assessments for all assessed properties within the Property, or may otherwise address such net increase as permitted by law.

However, if a change in development as reflected in a Proposed Plat results in a net decrease in the overall principal amount of assessments able to be assigned to the planned units described in the Master Report, and located within the District or designated assessment area, then the District shall require the landowner(s) of the lands encompassed by the Proposed Plat to pay a "True-Up Payment" equal to the shortfall in assessments resulting from the reduction of planned units. Any True-Up Payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, shall be in addition to the regular assessment installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the debt assessment liens imposed against the Proposed Plat property until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include any applicable accrued interest pursuant to the applicable bond trust indenture.

For further detail on the true-up process, please refer to the applicable agreement and applicable assessment resolution(s).

## **VI. ADDITIONAL STIPULATIONS**

Certain financing, development, and engineering data was provided by members of District staff and/or the Developer. The allocation methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Rizzetta & Company, Inc. makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this report.

Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated does not represent the DW Bayview Community Development District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated, registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Rizzetta & Company, Inc. does not provide the DW Bayview Community Development District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.



Rizzetta & Company

**EXHIBIT A:**

**ALLOCATION METHODOLOGY**



Rizzetta & Company

**DW BAYVIEW  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS**

**TABLE 1: PRELIMINARY DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

<b>PRODUCT</b>	<b>EAU FACTOR</b>	<b>UNITS</b>	<small>(1)</small>
Villa - 38'	0.76	116	Lots
Garden - 40'	0.80	234	Lots
Classic - 50'	1.00	410	Lots
Estate - 64'	1.28	190	Lots
<b>TOTAL:</b>		<b>950</b>	

(1) Product totals are shown for illustrative purposes and not fixed per product type. Development plan is subject to change with land platting.



**DW BAYVIEW  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS**

**TABLE 2: TOTAL CIP COST DETAIL**

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>TOTAL ESTIMATED COST</b>
Stormwater Management	\$10,152,000
Utilities (Water, Sewer, Reclaimed )	\$7,951,400
Undergrounding of Conduit	\$600,000
Environmental Conservation/Mitigation	\$30,692
Professional Services	\$1,237,115
Off-Site Master Improvements	\$2,257,020
Contingency	\$225,700
<b>Total CIP Construction Costs</b>	<b><u>\$22,453,927</u></b>

**NOTE:** Infrastructure cost estimates provided by District Engineer.

**DW BAYVIEW  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS**

**TABLE 3: TOTAL CIP COST/BENEFIT ALLOCATION**

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>EAU FACTOR</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>TOTAL EAU</u>	<u>% of EAU</u>	<u>TOTAL COST (1)</u>	<u>PER UNIT COST</u>
Villa - 38'	0.76	116	88.16	9%	\$2,131,837	\$18,378
Garden - 40'	0.80	234	187.20	20%	\$4,526,767	\$19,345
Classic - 50'	1.00	410	410.00	44%	\$9,914,394	\$24,181
Estate - 64'	1.28	190	243.20	26%	\$5,880,929	\$30,952
			<u>928.56</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>\$22,453,927</u>	
				<b>TOTAL COSTS</b>	<u><u>\$22,453,927</u></u>	

(1) Total costs shown for illustrative purposes and are not fixed per product type.

**DW BAYVIEW  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS**

<b>TABLE 4: FINANCING INFORMATION - MAXIMUM BONDS</b>		
Coupon Rate		5.000%
Maximum Annual Debt Service ("MADS")		\$1,626,286
<b>SOURCES:</b>		
	<b>MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL AMOUNT</b>	<b><u>\$25,000,000</u></b> (1)
Total Net Proceeds		\$25,000,000
<b>USES:</b>		
Construction Account		(\$22,453,927)
Debt Service Reserve Fund		(\$1,626,286)
Capitalized Interest		(\$169,787)
Costs of Issuance		(\$250,000)
Underwriter's Discount		<u>(\$500,000)</u>
Total Uses		(\$25,000,000)
<b>(1) The District is not obligated to issue this amount of bonds.</b>		

<b>TABLE 5: FINANCING INFORMATION - MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS</b>		
Interest Rate		5.000%
<b>Aggregate Initial Principal Amount</b>		<b>\$25,000,000</b>
Aggregate Annual Installment		\$1,626,286 (1)
Estimated County Collection Costs	3%	\$50,298 (2)
Maximum Early Payment Discounts	4%	<u>\$69,858 (2)</u>
Estimated Total Annual Installment		\$1,746,441
<b>(1) Based on MADS for the Maximum Bonds.</b>		
<b>(2) May vary as provided by law.</b>		

**DW BAYVIEW  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS**

**TABLE 6: ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION - MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS (1)**

<b>PRODUCT</b>	<b>UNITS</b>	<b>EAU FACTOR</b>	<b>PRODUCT TOTAL PRINCIPAL (2)</b>	<b>PER UNIT PRINCIPAL</b>	<b>PER UNIT ANNUAL INSTLMT. (2)(3)</b>	<b>PER UNIT ANNUAL INSTLMT. (3)</b>
Villa - 38'	116	0.76	\$2,373,568	\$20,462	\$165,812	\$1,429
Garden - 40'	234	0.80	\$5,040,062	\$21,539	\$352,087	\$1,505
Classic - 50'	410	1.00	\$11,038,597	\$26,923	\$771,130	\$1,881
Estate - 64'	190	1.28	\$6,547,773	\$34,462	\$457,412	\$2,407
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>950</b>		<b>\$25,000,000</b>		<b>\$1,746,441</b>	

(1) Represents maximum assessments based on the total CIP. Actual imposed amounts may be lower.  
(2) Product total shown for illustrative purposes only and are not fixed per product type.  
(3) Includes estimated Manatee County collection costs/payment discounts, which may fluctuate.

**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
MAXIMUM ASSESSMENT LIEN ROLL**

<b>PARCEL ID NO.</b>	<b>OWNER</b>	<b>ACREAGE</b>	<b>MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL</b>	<b>MAXIMUM ANNUAL</b>
		1	\$50,609.34	per acre
				\$3,535.45 per acre

<b>*See attached legal description</b>	<b>Total:</b>	<b>493.98</b>	<b>\$25,000,000</b>	<b>\$1,746,441</b>
--	---------------	---------------	---------------------	--------------------

# Description Sketch

## (Not A Survey)

**Del Webb BayView**

**DESCRIPTION:** A parcel of land lying in Sections 11, 12, 14, and 15, Township 33 South, Range 18 East, Manatee County, Florida, and being more particularly described as follows:

**COMMENCE** at the Southeast corner of said Section 11, run thence along the South boundary of said Section 11, N.89°29'07"W., a distance of 153.90 feet to a point on the Easterly boundary of lands described in Official Records Book 2097, Page 5099, of the Public Records of Manatee County, Florida, said point also being the **POINT OF BEGINNING**; thence along said Easterly boundary, the following six (6) courses: 1) S.24°39'53"W., a distance of 1,103.20 feet; 2) S.49°28'36"W., a distance of 801.72 feet; 3) S.44°05'14"E., a distance of 606.86 feet; 4) S.11°48'41"W., a distance of 947.23 feet; 5) S.52°53'58"W., a distance of 554.62 feet; 6) S.00°08'46"E., a distance of 2,051.61 feet to a point on the Northerly right of way line of MOCCASIN WALLOW ROAD, according to Official Records Book 2343, Page 2537, of the Public Records of Manatee County, Florida; thence along said Northerly right of way line of MOCCASIN WALLOW ROAD, N.89°31'30"W., a distance of 1,365.02 feet to a point on the Southerly boundary of aforesaid lands described in Official Records Book 2097, Page 5099; thence along said Southerly boundary of lands described in Official Records Book 2097, Page 5099, the following two (2) courses: 1) N.01°09'16"E., a distance of 967.27 feet; 2) N.89°34'07"W., a distance of 2,136.81 feet to a point on the Easterly right of way line of CARTER ROAD, according to Official Records Book 2343, Page 2537, of the Public Records of Manatee County, Florida; thence along said Easterly right of way line of CARTER ROAD, the following three (3) courses: 1) N.01°11'41"E., a distance of 2,189.57 feet; 2) N.06°28'49"W., a distance of 451.58 feet; 3) N.00°14'18"W., a distance of 330.81 feet; thence departing said Easterly right of way line, S.45°08'22"E., a distance of 35.42 feet; thence N.89°57'35"E., a distance of 198.77 feet to a point of curvature; thence Easterly, 175.71 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left having a radius of 458.00 feet and a central angle of 21°58'53" (chord bearing N.78°58'09"E., 174.63 feet) to a point of tangency; thence N.67°58'42"E., a distance of 314.85 feet to a point of curvature; thence Easterly, 224.61 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right having a radius of 592.00 feet and a central angle of 21°44'19" (chord bearing N.78°50'52"E., 223.27 feet) to a point of reverse curvature; thence Northeasterly, 22.25 feet along the arc of a reverse curve to the left having a radius of 25.00 feet and a central angle of 50°59'40" (chord bearing N.64°13'11"E., 21.52 feet); thence S.85°38'05"E., a distance of 58.72 feet; thence Southeasterly, 22.25 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 25.00 feet and a central angle of 50°59'40" (chord bearing S.55°29'22"E., 21.52 feet) to a point of reverse curvature; (CONTINUED)

**NOTES:**

1) The Bearings shown hereon are based on the South boundary of Section 11, Township 33 South, Range 18 East, Manatee County, Florida, having a Grid bearing of N.89°29'07"W. The Grid Bearings as shown hereon refer to the State Plane Coordinate System, North America Horizontal Datum of 1983 (NAD 83-2011 Adjustment) for the West Zone of Florida

SEE SHEET NO. 2 FOR CONTINUED LEGAL  
 SEE SHEET NO. 3 FOR SKETCH  
 SEE SHEET NO. 4 FOR LINE AND CURVE TABLES

PROJECT: Del Webb BayView		Prepared For: <b>EAGLE POINT LLC</b>	
PHASE: Del Webb Overall Boundary			
DRAWN: JCM	DATE: 12/02/19		
<b>REVISIONS</b>			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN BY	
03/23/20	Revised Description Per Client Request	JCM	
David A. Williams FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. <b>LS6423</b>		213 Hobbs Street Tampa, Florida 33619 Phone: (813) 248-8888 Licensed Business No.: LB 7768 	

# Description Sketch

(Not A Survey)

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1)

thence Easterly, 4.78 feet along the arc of a reverse curve to the right having a radius of 592.00 feet and a central angle of  $00^{\circ}27'44''$  (chord bearing  $S. 80^{\circ}45'20''E.$ , 4.78 feet); thence  $N.09^{\circ}28'32''E.$ , a distance of 25.00 feet; thence  $N.43^{\circ}17'58''E.$ , a distance of 360.36 feet; thence  $N.71^{\circ}52'09''E.$ , a distance of 718.88 feet; thence  $N.05^{\circ}26'41''E.$ , a distance of 88.77 feet to a point of curvature; thence Northeasterly, 336.36 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right having a radius of 555.00 feet and a central angle of  $34^{\circ}43'29''$  (chord bearing  $N.22^{\circ}48'26''E.$ , 331.24 feet); thence  $N.02^{\circ}56'32''E.$ , a distance of 744.67 feet; thence  $N.20^{\circ}07'50''E.$ , a distance of 194.51 feet; thence  $N.64^{\circ}21'43''E.$ , a distance of 1475.54 feet to a point of curvature; thence Northeasterly, 395.75 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left having a radius of 355.00 feet and a central angle of  $63^{\circ}52'22''$  (chord bearing  $N.32^{\circ}25'32''E.$ , 375.57 feet) to a point of tangency; thence  $N.00^{\circ}29'22''E.$ , a distance of 739.14 feet to the South right of way line of BUCKEYE ROAD, according to Official Records Book 2561, Page 4049, of the Public Records of Manatee County, Florida; thence along said South right of way line of BUCKEYE ROAD, the following three (3) courses: 1)  $S.89^{\circ}30'44''E.$ , a distance of 1,225.03 feet; 2)  $S.00^{\circ}35'41''W.$ , a distance of 50.00 feet; 3)  $N.89^{\circ}41'23''E.$ , a distance of 680.98 feet to a point on aforesaid Easterly boundary of lands described in Official Records Book 2097, Page 5099; thence along said Easterly boundary, the following four (4) courses: 1)  $S.00^{\circ}50'37''E.$ , a distance of 837.59 feet; 2)  $S.51^{\circ}56'37''W.$ , a distance of 720.90 feet; 3)  $S.15^{\circ}39'30''W.$ , a distance of 1006.40 feet; 4)  $S.24^{\circ}39'53''W.$ , a distance of 76.64 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

Containing 493.980 acres, more or less.

NOTE:

SEE SHEET NO. 1 & 2 FOR LEGAL DESCRIPTION  
& SURVEYORS NOTES  
SEE SHEET NO. 3 FOR SKETCH  
SEE SHEET NO. 4 FOR LINE AND CURVE TABLES

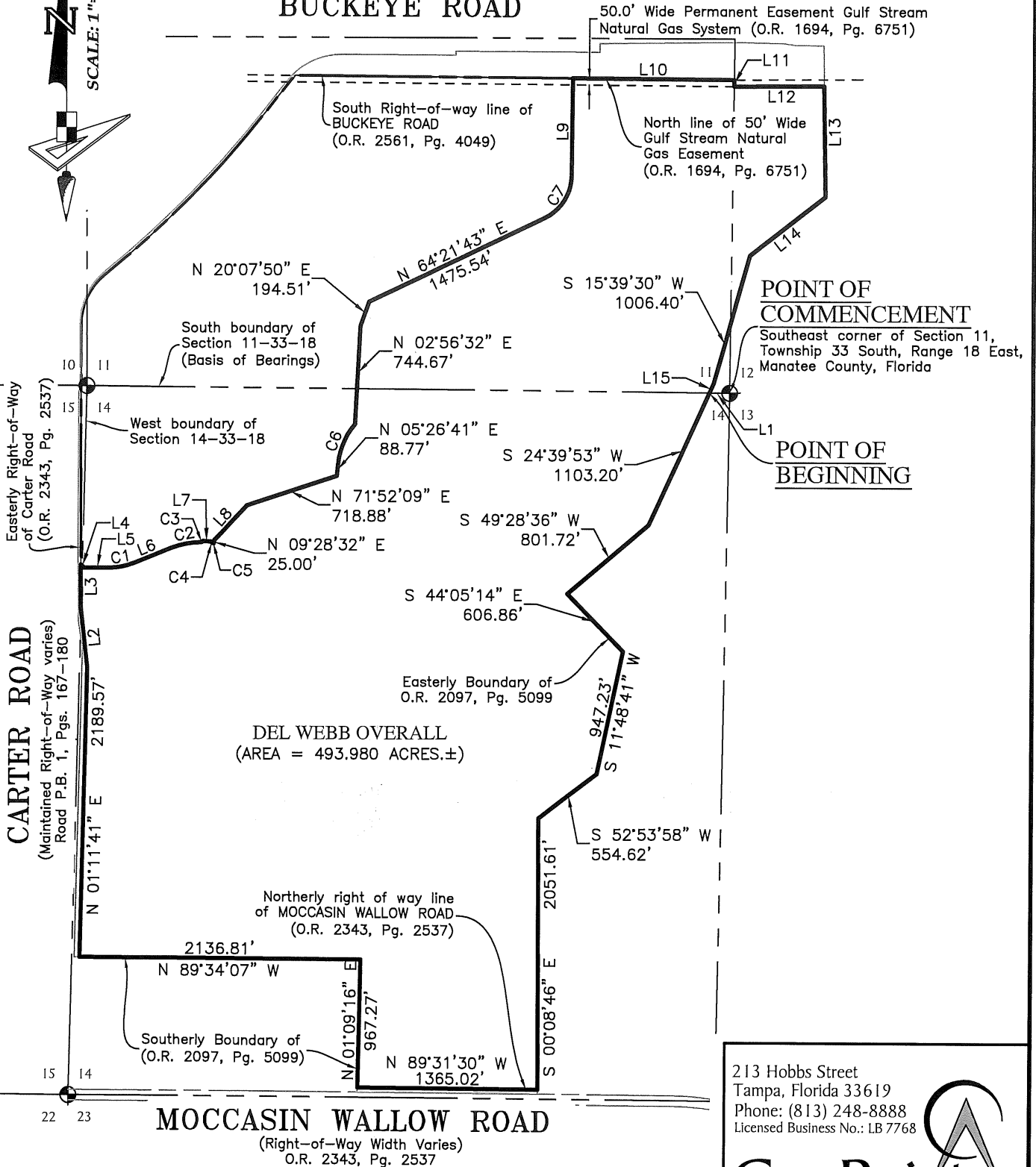
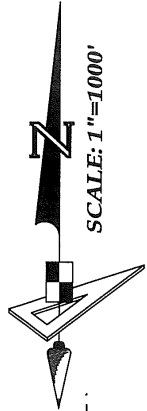
213 Hobbs Street  
Tampa, Florida 33619  
Phone: (813) 248-8888  
Licensed Business No.: LB 7768

  
**GeoPoint**  
Surveying, Inc.

# Description Sketch

(Not A Survey)

## BUCKEYE ROAD



**CARTER ROAD**  
(Maintained Right-of-Way varies)  
Road P.B. 1, Pgs. 167-180

**DEL WEBB OVERALL**  
(AREA = 493.980 ACRES.±)

**MOCCASIN WALLOW ROAD**  
(Right-of-Way Width Varies)  
O.R. 2343, Pg. 2537

**POINT OF COMMENCEMENT**  
Southeast corner of Section 11,  
Township 33 South, Range 18 East,  
Manatee County, Florida

**POINT OF BEGINNING**

213 Hobbs Street  
Tampa, Florida 33619  
Phone: (813) 248-8888  
Licensed Business No.: LB 7768

**GeoPoint**  
Surveying, Inc.

NOTE:  
SEE SHEET NO. 1 & 2 FOR LEGAL DESCRIPTION  
SEE SHEET NO. 4 FOR LINE AND CURVE TABLES





Rizzetta & Company

# DW Bayview Community Development District

---

Preliminary Supplemental Special  
Assessment Allocation Report

Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022  
(2022 Assessment Area)

August 12, 2022

3434 Colwell Ave  
Suite 200  
Tampa, FL 33614

[rizzetta.com](http://rizzetta.com)

Professionals in Community Management

DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2022 (2022 ASSESSMENT AREA)

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

		<u>Page</u>
I.	INTRODUCTION .....	1
II.	DEFINED TERMS.....	1
III.	DISTRICT INFORMATION.....	2
IV.	2022 PROJECT.....	2
V.	SERIES 2022 BONDS AND ASSESSMENTS.....	2
VI.	SERIES 2022 ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION.....	3
VII.	PREPAYMENT AND TRUE UP - SERIES 2022 ASSESSMENTS.....	5
VIII.	ADDITIONAL STIPULATIONS.....	6
EXB "A"	PRELIMINARY ALLOCATION METHODOLOGY.....	7

**INDEX OF TABLES**

<u>Table</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Page</u>
1	CURRENT DEVELOPMENT PLAN .....	A-1
2	TOTAL 2022 PROJECT COST DETAIL.....	A-2
3	PRELIMINARY FINANCING INFORMATION – SERIES 2022 BONDS.....	A-3
4	PRELIMINARY FINANCING INFORMATION – SERIES 2022 ASSESSMENTS.....	A-3
5	PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION – SERIES 2022 ASSESSMENTS.....	A-4
	SERIES 2022 PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL.....	A-5
	LEGAL DESCRIPTION.....	Exhibit B



Rizzetta & Company

## I. INTRODUCTION

This Preliminary Supplemental Special Assessment Allocation Report is being presented in anticipation of an issuance of bonds to finance a capital infrastructure project by the DW Bayview Community Development District, a local unit of special purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes. Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated has been retained to prepare a methodology for allocating the special assessments related to the District's 2022 Project. This report will detail the preliminary financing and assessment allocation of the Series 2022 Bonds expected to fund a portion of the District's 2022 Project.

## II. DEFINED TERMS

**"Developer"** – Pulte Home Company, LLC, a Michigan limited liability company.

**"District"** – DW Bayview Community Development District.

**"Engineer's Report"** – Refers to the Master Engineer's Report Dated October 26, 2020 and Second Supplemental Engineer's Report dated July 7, 2022.

**"End User"** - The ultimate purchaser of a fully developed residential unit; typically, a resident homeowner.

**"Equivalent Assessment Unit"** – (or EAU) Allocation factor which reflects a quantitative measure of the amount of special benefit conferred by the District's CIP on a particular land use, relative to other land uses.

**"Indentures"** – Collectively, the Master Trust Indenture dated as of February 1, 2021 and the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2022, each by and between the District and Regions Bank, as trustee.

**"Master Report"** – The Master Assessment Methodology Report, dated November 2, 2020.

**"Platted Units"** – Lands configured into their intended end-use and subject to a recorded plat.

**"Series 2022 Assessments"** – The Series 2022 Special Assessments, as contemplated by Chapter 190 and Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, that are levied to secure repayment of the District's Series 2022 Bonds.

**"Series 2022 Bonds"** – The \$6,400,000 (estimated) Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (2022 Assessment Area).

**"Unplatted Parcels"** – Undeveloped lands or parcels not yet subject to a recorded plat in their final end-use configuration.



Rizzetta & Company

**“2022 Assessment Area”** – The 474 residential units planned in phases three and four of the District.

**“2022 Project”** – A portion of the original Capital Improvement Program identified in the Engineer’s Report, and specifically relating to the portion of the Capital Improvement Program to be financed with the proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds. The total cost for the 2022 Project is estimated to be \$11,107,566, as identified in the Engineer’s Report.

All capitalized terms not defined herein shall retain the meaning ascribed in the Master Report.

### III. DISTRICT INFORMATION

The District was established effective September 16, 2020, pursuant to Manatee County Ordinance No. 20-38. On December 7, 2020, the District approved the Master Report, which specifies the allocation methodology to be used for the District’s bond assessments. This report will follow the methodology described in the Master Report for purposes of allocating the Series 2022 Assessments securing the Districts Series 2022 Bonds.

The Series 2022 Bonds will be secured by the Series 2022 Assessments which will initially be levied on the approximately 187.184 acres within the 2022 Assessment Area. As lots are platted, the Series 2022 Assessments are expected to be assigned to the 474 residential units planned for phases three and four in the District on a first platted, first assessed basis. **Table 1** illustrates the Developer’s current development plan.

### IV. 2022 PROJECT

The District’s 2022 Project is a portion of the District’s total Capital Improvement Program and estimated to cost a total of \$11,107,566, of which a portion is expected to be funded by Series 2022 Bonds in the estimated amount of \$5,477,699. (Note that, while the balance of the CIP is only expected to cost \$11,107,566, the benefit from the overall CIP to phases 3 and 4 is estimated at \$11,283,053, and thus there is sufficient benefit to justify the \$6,400,000 in Series 2022 Assessments.) The balance of the 2022 Project may be funded by the Developer or other funding sources. For more detailed information regarding the 2022 Project, see Table 2, and for more information on the entire Capital Improvement Plan, see the Engineer’s Report dated July 7, 2022.

### V. SERIES 2022 BONDS AND ASSESSMENTS

In order to provide for the 2022 Project funding described in Section IV above, the District plans to issue the Series 2022 Bonds which will be secured by the pledged revenues from the Series 2022 Assessments. The Series 2022 Assessments will initially be levied in the estimated principal amount of \$6,400,000 and shall be structured in the same manner as the Series 2022 Bonds, so that revenues from the Series 2022 Assessments are sufficient to fulfill the debt service requirements for the Series 2022 Bonds.



Rizzetta & Company

DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2022 (2022 ASSESSMENT AREA)

---

The Series 2022 Bonds will be structured as amortizing current-interest bonds, with repayment occurring in thirty (30) substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest, excluding any capitalized interest. Interest payment dates shall occur every May 1 and November 1 until final maturity on May 1, 2053. The first scheduled payment of coupon interest will be due on May 1, 2023, although interest will be capitalized through November 1, 2023, with the first installment of principal due on May 1, 2024. The annual principal payment will be due each May 1 thereafter until final maturity. The maximum annual debt service (MADS) is estimated to be \$452,602.

It is expected that the Series 2022 Assessment installments assigned to Platted Units not owned by the developer will be collected via the Manatee County property tax bill process (Uniform Method) <sup>1</sup>. Accordingly, the Series 2022 Assessments have been adjusted to allow for current County collection costs and the possibility that landowners will avail themselves of early payment discounts. Currently, the aggregate rate for costs and discounts is 7.0%, but this may fluctuate as provided by law.

## **VI. SERIES 2022 ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION**

The District's Master Report contains specific special benefit findings relative to the Maximum Assessments (as defined in the Master Report) and the District's CIP. As stated therein, the maximum cost per unit and Maximum Assessments were allocated pursuant to an EAU-based methodology.

Per Section IV above, The Series 2022 Bonds will fund a portion of the 2022 Project, which is expected to be constructed in a manner generally proportionate to the construction of improvements for the CIP. Accordingly, it is expected that the improvements funded by the Series 2022 Bonds will confer benefit on the District's developable parcels within the 2022 Assessment Area in a manner generally proportionate to and consistent with the allocation of benefit found in the Master Report. Therefore, it is proper to impose Series 2022 Assessments on the units specified in Table 5, as well as the District's Preliminary Series 2022 Assessment Roll.

### **A. Assessment Allocation**

The Series 2022 Assessments are expected to ultimately be allocated to the 2022 Assessment Area, as shown on Table 5. The Series 2022 Assessments are allocated based on the EAU methodology as described in the Maser Report and as allocated, the Series 2022 Assessments fall within the cost/benefit thresholds, as well as the Maximum Assessment levels, established by the Master Report, and are fairly and reasonably allocated among the different product types.

No Series 2022 Assessments are allocated herein to the DW Bayview amenities identified in the Engineer's Report. Such amenities will be owned and operated by a homeowner's association, will be available for use by all of the

---

<sup>1</sup> The ultimate collection procedure is subject to District approval. Nothing herein should be construed as mandating collections that conflict with the terms, privileges, and remedies provided in the indentures, Florida law, assessment resolutions, and/or other applicable agreements.



residents within the District, and are considered a common element for the exclusive benefit of lot owners. Accordingly, any benefit for this facility flows directly to the benefit of all of the platted lots in the District. As such, no assessment would be assigned to this amenity.

As noted in the Master Report, no Series 2022 Assessments are being allocated to landowners within the District for the cost of the shared amenities (“**Shared Amenities**”) with the Eagle Pointe Community Development District due to the fact that the Shared Amenities are being dedicated by the land developer(s). That said, landowners in DW Bayview may be required to pay a portion of the costs of operating and maintaining such Shared Amenities to use them. The Shared Amenities are governed by that certain *Cost Share Agreement*, dated September 14, 2020, as joined by the District on September 30, 2020, and as has been amended from time to time.

### **B. Assignment of Assessments**

The Series 2022 Bonds and Series 2022 Assessments have been sized based on the expectation that the Series 2022 Assessments will be fully absorbed by the 474 Platted Units planned for phases 3 and 4 shown on Table 5. However, the proposed Series 2022 Assessments securing the Series 2022 Bonds will initially be levied over all the land within the 2022 Assessment Area on an equal assessment per acre basis, and will be assigned on a first-platted, first-assigned basis.

Since the lands subject to the Series 2022 Assessments currently consist of Unplatted Parcels, the Series 2022 Assessments will be initially levied on these parcels on an equal assessment per-acre basis. As land is either sold in bulk to third parties, or as land is platted or otherwise subdivided into Platted Units, the Series 2022 Assessments will be assigned to those Platted Units at the per-unit amounts described in Table 5, thereby reducing the Series 2022 Assessments encumbering the Unplatted Parcels by a corresponding amount. Any unassigned amount of Series 2022 Assessments encumbering the remaining Unplatted Parcels will continue to be calculated and levied on an equal assessment per-acre basis.

In the event an Unplatted Parcel is sold to a party not affiliated with the Developer, Series 2022 Assessments will be assigned to that Unplatted Parcel based on the maximum total number of Platted Units assigned by the Developer to that Unplatted Parcel. The owner of that Unplatted Parcel will be responsible for the total assessments applicable to the Unplatted Parcel, regardless of the total number of Platted Units ultimately actually platted. These total assessments are fixed to the Unplatted Parcel at the time of the sale. If the Unplatted Parcel is subsequently subdivided into smaller parcels, the total assessments initially allocated to the Unplatted Parcel will be re-allocated to the smaller parcels pursuant to the methodology as described herein (i.e. equal assessment per acre until platting).



## VII. PREPAYMENT AND TRUE UP OF SERIES 2022 ASSESSMENTS

The Series 2022 Assessments encumbering a parcel may be prepaid in full at any time, or partially up to two times, without penalty, together with interest at the rate on the Series 2022 Bonds to the Interest Payment Date (as defined in the Indentures) that is not less than forty-five (45) days next succeeding the date of prepayment or the next interest payment date if the prepayment occurs less than forty-five (45) days prior to the upcoming Interest Payment Date. Notwithstanding the preceding provisions, the District does not waive the right to assess penalties which would otherwise be permissible if the parcel being prepaid is subject to an assessment delinquency.

Because this methodology assigns defined, fixed assessments to Platted Units, the District's Series 2022 Assessment program is predicated on the development of phases 3 and 4 in the manner described in Table 1. However, if a change in development results in a net decrease in the overall principal amount of Series 2022 Assessments able to be assigned to the units described in Table 1, and located within the 187.184 acres of lands described in Exhibit B, then a true-up, or principal reduction payment, will be required to cure the deficiency.<sup>1</sup> As determined by the District's Assessment Consultant, a true-up may require cash payments sufficient to support debt service on the Series 2022 Bonds and maintain the assessment levels set forth herein. The District shall perform a review of the development plan for true-up calculation purposes upon the presentation of each plat, but only after a plat is presented that (together with any prior plats) would result in the platting of the lesser of (i) at least the first 50% of the acres within the 2022 Assessment Area, or (ii) at least the first 50% of the planned units for the 2022 Assessment Area. As part of the District's review, a landowner may provide for the District's consideration the following information: a) proof of the amount of entitlements remaining on the undeveloped lands within the District, b) a revised overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the remainder of the development within the 2022 Assessment Area, c) evidence of allowable zoning conditions that would enable those entitlements to be placed in accordance with the revised development plan, and d) documentation prepared by a licensed engineer that shows the feasibility of implementing the proposed development plan. Prior to any decision by the District not to impose a true-up payment, a supplemental methodology shall be produced demonstrating that there will be sufficient Series 2022 Assessments to pay debt service on the Series 2022 Bonds and the District will conduct new proceedings under Chapter 170 F.S. upon the advice of District Counsel.

Any true-up shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner of the lands subject to the proposed plat, shall be in addition to the regular assessment installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the Series 2022 Assessment liens imposed against the proposed platted property until paid. A true-up shall include accrued interest on the Series 2022 Bonds to the interest payment date that occurs at least 45 days after the true-up (or the second succeeding interest payment date if such true-up Payment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an interest payment date, as well as any collection and/or enforcement costs.

All Series 2022 Assessments levied run with the land, and such assessment liens include any true-ups. The District will not release any liens on property for which true-ups



Rizzetta & Company

are due, until provision for such payment has been satisfactorily made. Further, upon the District's review of the final plat for the developable acres, any unallocated Series 2022 Assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's approval of that plat. The true-up process applies for both plats and/or re-plats. Any unpaid Series 2022 Assessments (including true-ups) may be collected directly by the District, or may be placed on the tax roll by the District for collection by the County Tax Collector pursuant to Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*.

Any transferee of property shall take title subject to any unpaid Series 2022 Assessments, including true-ups, and with respect to the portion of the property so transferred. As a point of clarification, and provided that any true-up payment is first made (which may be confirmed from an estoppel letter issued by the District through its District Manager), any platted lot conveyed to an end user with a home that has received a certificate of occupancy is automatically and forever released from any true-up obligation hereunder. Also provided that any true-up is first made (which may be confirmed from an estoppel letter issued by the District through its District Manager), any platted lot that is restricted from re-platting and is conveyed to a homebuilder is automatically and forever released from any true-up obligation hereunder, provided however that such platted lot is not in fact re-platted.

In the event the 2022 Project is not completed, or other circumstances occur, the District may reallocate the Series 2022 Assessments, and the District expressly reserves the right to do so, provided however that any such reallocation shall not be construed to relieve any party of contractual or other obligations to the District and shall not exceed the Maximum Assessments set forth in the Master Report.

### **VIII. ADDITIONAL STIPULATIONS**

Certain financing, development, and engineering data was provided by members of District staff and/or the Developer. The allocation methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated makes no representations regarding said information beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this report. If there is anything contained in the Master Report that is inconsistent with the provisions of this report, the provisions of this report shall govern. For additional information on the Series 2022 Bond structure and related items, please refer to the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum associated with this transaction.

Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated, does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated, registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated, does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.

1.As a point of clarification, and with respect to the true-up analysis, the Developer's obligation hereunder is to develop sufficient residential units (i.e., presently planned for 474 residential units, or 466.6 EAUs) that would absorb the full allocation of Series 2022 Assessments securing the Series 2022 Bonds, where such Series 2022 Assessments are based on the assessment levels for each residential product type established in the Master Special Assessment Report, dated November 2, 2020, and this report.



Rizzetta & Company



**EXHIBIT A:**

**PRELIMINARY ALLOCATION METHODOLOGY**



Rizzetta & Company

**DW BAYVIEW  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2022 (2022 ASSESSMENT AREA)**

**TABLE 1: CURRENT DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

PRODUCT	EAU	PHASES		PHASES		TOTAL <sup>(1)</sup>
		1	2	3	4	
Villa 38'	0.76	30	30	28	28	116
Single Family 40'	0.80	62	59	52	62	235
Single Family 50'	1.00	99	108	117	84	408
Single Family 64'	1.28	51	37	59	44	191
		<b>242</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>950</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Product totals are shown for illustrative purposes and not fixed per product type. Development plan is subject to change with land platting.

**DW BAYVIEW  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2022 (2022 ASSESSMENT AREA)**

**TABLE 2: TOTAL 2022 PROJECT COST DETAIL**

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>TOTAL ESTIMATED COSTS (2022 PROJECT)</b>
Stormwater Management	\$3,919,486
Utilities (Water, Sewer, Reclaimed)	\$5,535,630
Undergrounding of Conduit	\$299,400
Professional Services	\$475,000
Off-Site Improvements	\$798,230
Contingency	\$79,820
Unfunded Portion of 2021 Project	\$0
<b>Total Estimated 2022 Project Construction Costs</b>	<b>\$11,107,566</b>
2022 Project Costs Funded by Series 2022 Bonds	\$5,477,699
Remaining 2022 Project Costs funded by the Developer or other sources	\$5,629,867
<b>Total 2022 Project Costs</b>	<b>\$11,107,566</b>

NOTE: Infrastructure cost estimates provided by District Engineer.

**DW BAYVIEW  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2022 (2022 ASSESSMENT AREA)**

**TABLE 3: PRELIMINARY FINANCING INFORMATION - SERIES 2022 BONDS**

Estimated Issue Date	September 2022
Estimated Final Maturity	May 1, 2053
Estimated Average Coupon Rate	5.750%
Estimated Maximum Annual Debt Service (MADS)	\$452,602

**SOURCES:**

<b>ESTIMATED PRINCIPAL AMOUNT</b>	<b>\$6,400,000</b>
-----------------------------------	--------------------

**USES:**

Construction Fund	(\$5,477,699)
Capitalized Interest (12 months)	(\$368,000)
DSRF (50% of MADS)	(\$226,301)
Cost of Issuance	(\$328,000)
Total Uses	(\$6,400,000)

Source: District Underwriter

**TABLE 4: PRELIMINARY FINANCING INFORMATION - SERIES 2022 ASSESSMENTS**

Average Coupon Rate	5.750%
<b>Estimated Initial Principal Amount</b>	<b>\$6,400,000</b>
Aggregate Annual Installment	\$452,602
Estimated Collection Costs	3.00% \$14,331 <sup>(1)</sup>
Estimated Early Payment Discount	4.00% \$19,108 <sup>(1)</sup>
Estimated Total Annual Installment	\$486,042

<sup>(1)</sup> May vary as provided by law.

**DW BAYVIEW  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2022 (2022 ASSESSMENT AREA)**

**TABLE 5: PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION - SERIES 2022 ASSESSMENTS <sup>(1)</sup>**

<b>Product</b>	<b>UNITS</b>	<b>PER UNIT EAU</b>	<b>TOTAL EAU'S</b>	<b>PRODUCT TOTAL PRINCIPAL <sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>PER UNIT TOTAL PRINCIPAL</b>	<b>PRODUCT ANNUAL INSLMT. <sup>(2)(3)</sup></b>	<b>PER UNIT ANNUAL INSLMT. <sup>(3)</sup></b>
Villa 38'	56	0.76	42.56	\$583,763	\$10,424	\$44,333	\$792
Single Family 40'	114	0.80	91.20	\$1,250,922	\$10,973	\$95,000	\$833
Single Family 50'	201	1.00	201.00	\$2,756,965	\$13,716	\$209,375	\$1,042
Single Family 64'	103	1.28	131.84	\$1,808,350	\$17,557	\$137,333	\$1,333
	<b>474</b>		<b>466.60</b>	<b>\$6,400,000</b>		<b>\$486,042</b>	

<sup>(1)</sup> Allocation of Series 2022 Assessments based on Equivalent Assessment Units per Master Report.

<sup>(2)</sup> Product total shown for illustrative purposes only and are not fixed per product type.

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes estimated Manatee County collection costs/payment discounts, which may fluctuate.

**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SERIES 2022 PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL**

Folio	Product Type	Series 2022 Principal	Series 2022 Annual <sup>(1)</sup>
*See attached legal description	Unplatted	\$6,400,000	\$486,042
<b>Totals:</b>		<b>\$6,400,000</b>	<b>\$486,042</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes estimated Manatee County collection costs/payment discounts, which may fluctuate.

# Description Sketch

(Not A Survey)



**DESCRIPTION:**

A portion of TRACT "F-1", DEL WEBB AT BAYVIEW PHASE II, SUBPHASE A & B, according to the plat thereof, as recorded in Plat Book 73, Pages 48-64; and a portion of TRACT "D-13", DEL WEBB AT BAYVIEW PHASE I, SUBPHASE A, B & C, according to the plat thereof, as recorded in Plat Book 70, Pages 35-66, inclusive, both of the Public Records of Manatee County, Florida; All lying in Sections 11 & 14, Township 33 South, Range 18 East, Manatee County, Florida

**BEGIN** at the Northeast corner of TRACT C-6, ISLES AT BAYVIEW PHASE I, SUBPHASES A & B, according to the plat thereof, as recorded in Plat Book 70, Pages 102 through 121, inclusive, of the Public Records of Manatee County, Florida; run thence N.20°07'50"E., a distance of 194.51 feet; thence N.64°21'43"E., a distance of 1475.54 feet; thence Northeasterly, 351.44 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left having a radius of 355.00 feet and a central angle of 56°43'14" (chord bearing N.36°00'06"E., 337.26 feet); thence S.82°21'31"E., a distance of 206.44 feet; thence S.59°06'05"E., a distance of 138.44 feet; thence S.39°38'47"E., a distance of 211.05 feet; thence S.29°12'39"W., a distance of 17.97 feet; thence S.60°47'21"E., a distance of 207.50 feet; thence S.29°12'39"W., a distance of 15.00 feet; thence S.60°47'21"E., a distance of 305.88 feet; thence S.06°31'20"E., a distance of 54.12 feet; thence S.32°12'54"W., a distance of 6.26 feet; thence S.70°57'07"W., a distance of 253.86 feet; thence Westerly, 224.06 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right having a radius of 155.00 feet and a central angle of 82°49'32" (chord bearing N.67°38'07"W., 205.06 feet); thence N.25°39'21"W., a distance of 24.85 feet; thence N.64°21'46"E., a distance of 10.00 feet; thence N.25°38'14"W., a distance of 192.00 feet; thence S.64°21'46"W., a distance of 10.00 feet; thence N.25°38'14"W., a distance of 100.00 feet; thence S.64°21'46"W., a distance of 290.00 feet; thence S.25°38'14"E., a distance of 292.00 feet; thence S.17°28'26"E., a distance of 77.12 feet; thence S.37°50'42"W., a distance of 92.05 feet; thence Southwesterly, 139.07 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right having a radius of 200.00 feet and a central angle of 39°50'29" (chord bearing S.57°45'57"W., 136.29 feet); thence S.77°41'11"W., a distance of 303.66 feet; thence S.12°18'49"E., a distance of 120.00 feet; thence N.77°41'11"E., a distance of 35.89 feet; thence S.12°18'49"E., a distance of 60.00 feet; thence N.77°41'11"E., a distance of 20.00 feet; thence S.12°18'49"E., a distance of 349.56 feet; thence S.59°27'29"W., a distance of 118.13 feet; thence Southwesterly, 314.82 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 180.00 feet and a central angle of 100°12'33" (chord bearing S.57°32'36"W., 276.20 feet); thence S.03°30'39"W., a distance of 112.53 feet; thence S.52°51'39"E., a distance of 176.45 feet; thence N.84°39'47"E., a distance of 476.39 feet; thence S.10°06'54"W., a distance of 103.00 feet; thence S.50°12'57"E., a distance of 169.94 feet; thence N.76°28'25"E., a distance of 259.33 feet; thence S.65°20'07"E., a distance of 277.23 feet to the Northerly extension of the Easterly boundary of said TRACT F-1; thence along the Northerly extension and Easterly boundary, respectively, of aforesaid TRACT F-1 the following two (2) courses: 1) S.24°39'53"W., a distance of 497.50 feet; 2) S.49°28'36"W., a distance of 801.72 feet; thence N.87°18'19"W., a distance of 29.21 feet; thence S.85°27'01"W., a distance of 126.49 feet; thence N 07°39'45" W, a distance of 135.00 feet to a point on the Southerly boundary of aforesaid TRACT F-1; thence along said Southerly boundary the following twenty (20) courses: 1) N.09°01'06"W., a distance of 50.02 feet; 2) N.07°24'57"W., a distance of 140.00 feet; 3) Northeasterly, 77.79 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 135.00 feet and a central angle of 33°00'48" (chord bearing N.66°04'39"E., 76.71 feet); 4) N.49°34'15"E., a distance of 148.30 feet; 5) S.40°25'45"E., a distance of 15.00 feet; 6) N.49°34'15"E., a distance of 236.75 feet; 7) N.40°25'47"W., a distance of 131.05 feet; 8) S.49°34'13"W., a distance of 1.03 feet; 9) N.40°25'47"W., a distance of 76.00 feet; 10) N.59°31'35"W., a distance of 75.83 feet; 11) Westerly, 14.07 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 150.00 feet and a central angle of 05°22'33" (chord bearing N.77°15'05"W., 14.07 feet); 12) N.79°56'21"W., a distance of 303.13 feet; 13) Westerly, 100.11 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left having a radius of 150.00 feet and a central angle of 38°14'26" (chord bearing S.80°56'26"W., 98.27 feet); 14) S.61°49'13"W., a distance of 59.26 feet; 15) S.28°10'45"E., a distance of 190.00 feet; 16) S.61°49'15"W., a distance of 120.00 feet; 17) N.28°10'45"W., a distance of 4.98 feet; 18) S.61°49'15"W., a distance of 60.00 feet; 19) S.28°10'45"E., a distance of 5.03 feet; 20) S.61°49'15"W., a distance of 120.00 feet to a point on the Northerly boundary of said DEL WEBB AT BAYVIEW PHASE I, SUBPHASE A, B & C; thence along said Northerly boundary the following seven (7) courses: 1) N.28°10'45"W., a distance of 195.00 feet; 2) S.61°49'15"W., a distance of 50.20 feet; 3) S.28°10'45"E., a distance of 5.00 feet; 4) S.61°49'15"W., a distance of 238.96 feet; 5) Northwesterly, 497.00 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right having a radius of 180.00 feet and a central angle of 158°12'02" (chord bearing N.39°04'44"W., 353.51 feet); 6) N.87°04'44"W., a distance of 228.68 feet; 7) S.05°26'41"W., a distance of 232.55 feet; thence continuing along said Northerly boundary and its southerly extension, 146.03 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right having a radius of 650.00 feet and a central angle of 12°52'21" (chord bearing S.11°52'52"W., 145.73 feet); thence N.71°40'58"W., a distance of 5.00 feet to a point on aforesaid Northerly boundary; thence along said Northerly boundary the following nine (9) courses: 1) Southwesterly, 550.96 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the right having a radius of 645.00 feet and a central angle of 48°56'31" (chord bearing S.42°47'18"W., 534.36 feet); 2) S.67°15'33"W., a distance of 358.01 feet; 3) N.22°44'27"W., a distance of 95.00 feet; 4) Northerly, 39.27 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right having a radius of 25.00 feet and a central angle of 90°00'00" (chord bearing N.22°15'33"E., 35.36 feet); 5) N.22°44'27"W., a distance of 180.00 feet; 6) N.67°15'33"E., a distance of 333.01 feet; 7) Northeasterly, 372.21 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left having a radius of 345.00 feet and a central angle of 61°48'52" (chord bearing N.36°21'07"E., 354.42 feet); 8) N.05°26'41"E., a distance of 60.64 feet; 9) N.77°01'01"W., a distance of 409.52 feet to a point on the Easterly boundary of said ISLES AT BAYVIEW PHASE I, SUBPHASES A & B; thence along said Easterly boundary the following four (4) courses: 1) N.71°52'09"E., a distance of 442.95 feet; 2) N.05°26'41"E., a distance of 88.77 feet; 3) Northeasterly, 336.36 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right having a radius of 555.00 feet and a central angle of 34°43'29" (chord bearing N.22°48'26"E., 331.24 feet); 4) N.02°56'32"E., a distance of 744.67 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

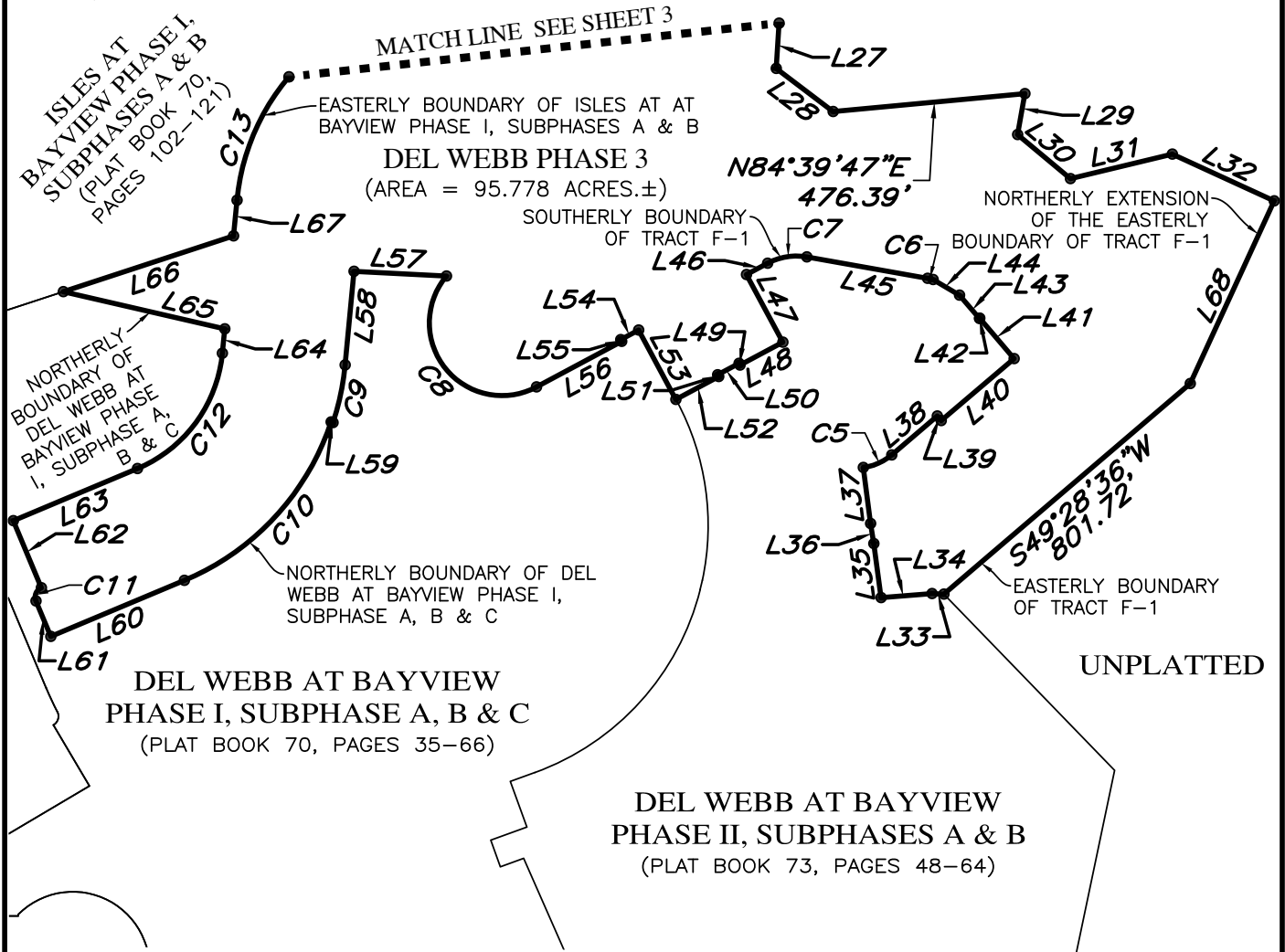
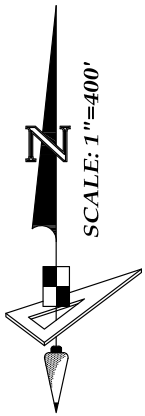
Containing 95.778 acres, more or less.

(SEE SHEET 2 FOR NOTES)

PROJECT: Eagle Pointe		Prepared For: Pulte Group	
PHASE: Del Webb Phase 3			
DRAWN: JCM	DATE: 12/02/19		
<b>REVISIONS</b>			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN BY	
12/10/19	Revised Legal Description & Section #'s	DJR	
07/08/22	Revised Legal Description & Sketch	NMV	
David A. Williams FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. <b>LS6423</b>		213 Hobbs Street Tampa, Florida 33619 Phone: (813) 248-8888 Licensed Business No.: LB 7768  <b>GeoPoint</b> Surveying, Inc.	
FILE PATH: P:\EAGLE POINTE\DESCRIPTION\EAGLE-POINT-DELWEBB-PH3-DS.DWG LAST SAVED BY: NAYARAV			<b>01 of 05</b>

# Description Sketch

(Not A Survey)



**NOTES:**

- 1) THE BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE SOUTH BOUNDARY OF SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 33 SOUTH, RANGE 18 EAST, MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA, HAVING A GRID BEARING OF N.89°29'07"W. THE GRID BEARINGS AS SHOWN HEREON REFER TO THE STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH AMERICAN HORIZONTAL DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83-2011 ADJUSTMENT) FOR THE WEST ZONE OF FLORIDA
- 2) SEE SHEET NO. 1 FOR DESCRIPTION.
- 3) SEE SHEETS NO. 2 & 3 FOR SKETCH
- 4) SEE SHEETS NO. 4 & 5 FOR LINE AND CURVE TABLES

213 Hobbs Street  
 Tampa, Florida 33619  
 Phone: (813) 248-8888  
 Licensed Business No.: LB 7768

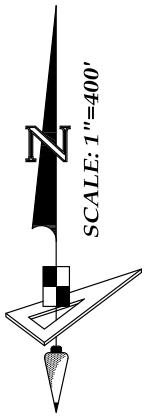


**GeoPoint**  
 Surveying, Inc.

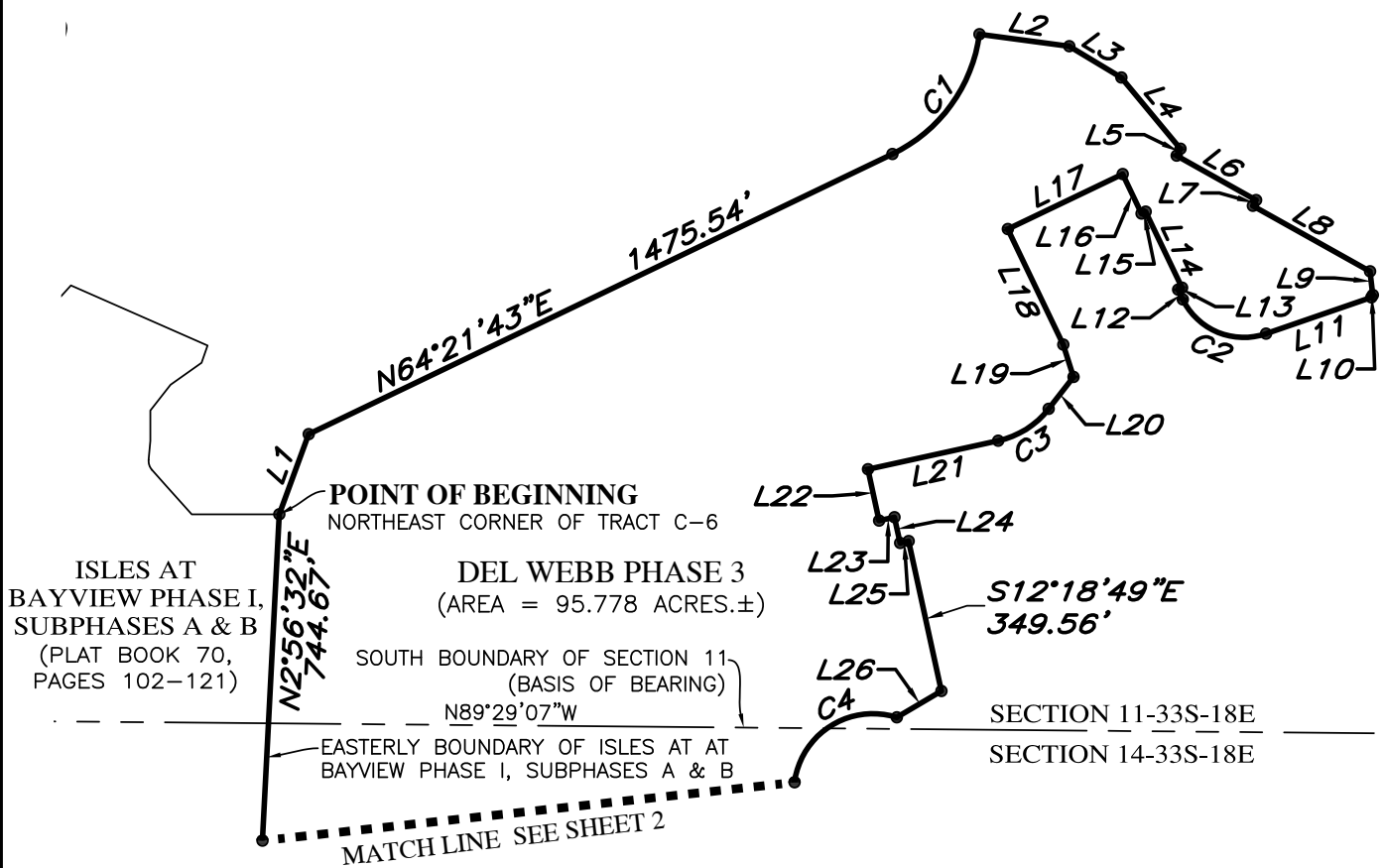


# Description Sketch

(Not A Survey)



UNPLATTED



**NOTES:**

- 1) SEE SHEET 2 FOR BASIS OF BEARINGS.
- 2) SEE SHEET NO. 1 FOR DESCRIPTION.
- 3) SEE SHEETS NO. 2 & 3 FOR SKETCH
- 4) SEE SHEETS NO. 4 & 5 FOR LINE AND CURVE TABLES

213 Hobbs Street  
 Tampa, Florida 33619  
 Phone: (813) 248-8888  
 Licensed Business No.: LB 7768



**GeoPoint**  
 Surveying, Inc.

# Description Sketch

(Not A Survey)

LINE DATA TABLE		
NO.	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N 20°07'50" E	194.51'
L2	S 82°21'31" E	206.44'
L3	S 59°06'05" E	138.44'
L4	S 39°38'47" E	211.05'
L5	S 29°12'39" W	17.97'
L6	S 60°47'21" E	207.50'
L7	S 29°12'39" W	15.00'
L8	S 60°47'21" E	305.88'
L9	S 06°31'20" E	54.12'
L10	S 32°12'54" W	6.26'
L11	S 70°57'07" W	253.86'
L12	N 25°39'21" W	24.85'
L13	N 64°21'46" E	10.00'
L14	N 25°38'14" W	192.00'
L15	S 64°21'46" W	10.00'
L16	N 25°38'14" W	100.00'
L17	S 64°21'46" W	290.00'
L18	S 25°38'14" E	292.00'
L19	S 17°28'26" E	77.12'
L20	S 37°50'42" W	92.05'
L21	S 77°41'11" W	303.66'
L22	S 12°18'49" E	120.00'
L23	N 77°41'11" E	35.89'

LINE DATA TABLE		
NO.	BEARING	LENGTH
L24	S 12°18'49" E	60.00'
L25	N 77°41'11" E	20.00'
L26	S 59°27'29" W	118.13'
L27	S 03°30'39" W	112.53'
L28	S 52°51'39" E	176.45'
L29	S 10°06'54" W	103.00'
L30	S 50°12'57" E	169.94'
L31	N 76°28'25" E	259.33'
L32	S 65°20'07" E	277.23'
L33	N 87°18'19" W	29.21'
L34	S 85°27'01" W	126.49'
L35	N 07°39'45" W	135.00'
L36	N 09°01'06" W	50.02'
L37	N 07°24'57" W	140.00'
L38	N 49°34'15" E	148.30'
L39	S 40°25'45" E	15.00'
L40	N 49°34'15" E	236.75'
L41	N 40°25'47" W	131.05'
L42	S 49°34'13" W	1.03'
L43	N 40°25'47" W	76.00'
L44	N 59°31'35" W	75.83'
L45	N 79°56'21" W	303.13'
L46	S 61°49'13" W	59.26'

LINE DATA TABLE		
NO.	BEARING	LENGTH
L47	S 28°10'45" E	190.00'
L48	S 61°49'15" W	120.00'
L49	N 28°10'45" W	4.98'
L50	S 61°49'15" W	60.00'
L51	S 28°10'45" E	5.03'
L52	S 61°49'15" W	120.00'
L53	N 28°10'45" W	195.00'
L54	S 61°49'15" W	50.20'
L55	S 28°10'45" E	5.00'
L56	S 61°49'15" W	238.96'
L57	N 87°04'44" W	228.68'
L58	S 05°26'41" W	232.55'
L59	N 71°40'58" W	5.00'
L60	S 67°15'33" W	358.01'
L61	N 22°44'27" W	95.00'
L62	N 22°44'27" W	180.00'
L63	N 67°15'33" E	333.01'
L64	N 05°26'41" E	60.64'
L65	N 77°01'01" W	409.52'
L66	N 71°52'09" E	442.95'
L67	N 05°26'41" E	88.77'
L68	S 24°39'53" W	497.50'

**NOTES:**

- 1) SEE SHEET 2 FOR BASIS OF BEARINGS.
- 2) SEE SHEET NO. 1 FOR DESCRIPTION.
- 3) SEE SHEETS NO. 2 & 3 FOR SKETCH
- 4) SEE SHEETS NO. 4 & 5 FOR LINE AND CURVE TABLES

213 Hobbs Street  
Tampa, Florida 33619  
Phone: (813) 248-8888  
Licensed Business No.: LB 7768



GeoPoint

Surveying, Inc.

# Description Sketch

(Not A Survey)

**CURVE DATA TABLE**

NO.	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CHORD	BEARING
C1	355.00'	56°43'14"	351.44'	337.26'	N 36°00'06" E
C2	155.00'	82°49'32"	224.06'	205.06'	N 67°38'07" W
C3	200.00'	39°50'29"	139.07'	136.29'	S 57°45'57" W
C4	180.00'	100°12'33"	314.82'	276.20'	S 57°32'36" W
C5	135.00'	33°00'48"	77.79'	76.71'	N 66°04'39" E
C6	150.00'	5°22'33"	14.07'	14.07'	N 77°15'05" W
C7	150.00'	38°14'26"	100.11'	98.27'	S 80°56'26" W
C8	180.00'	158°12'02"	497.00'	353.51'	N 39°04'44" W
C9	650.00'	12°52'21"	146.03'	145.73'	S 11°52'52" W
C10	645.00'	48°56'31"	550.96'	534.36'	S 42°47'18" W
C11	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	35.36'	N 22°15'33" E
C12	345.00'	61°48'52"	372.21'	354.42'	N 36°21'07" E
C13	555.00'	34°43'29"	336.36'	331.24'	N 22°48'26" E

**NOTES:**

- 1) SEE SHEET 2 FOR BASIS OF BEARINGS.
- 2) SEE SHEET NO. 1 FOR DESCRIPTION.
- 3) SEE SHEETS NO. 2 & 3 FOR SKETCH
- 4) SEE SHEETS NO. 4 & 5 FOR LINE AND CURVE TABLES

213 Hobbs Street  
 Tampa, Florida 33619  
 Phone: (813) 248-8888  
 Licensed Business No.: LB 7768



GeoPoint

Surveying, Inc.

# Description Sketch

(Not A Survey)

A parcel of land lying in Sections 11 and 14, Township 33 South, Range 18 East, Manatee County, Florida, and being more particularly described as follows:

**BEGIN** at the Southeast corner of Buckeye Road, according to Official Records Book 2561, Page 4049, of the Public Records of Manatee County, Florida; run thence S.00°50'37"E., a distance of 837.59 feet; thence S.51°56'37"W., a distance of 720.90 feet; thence S.15°39'30"W., a distance of 1006.40 feet; thence S.24°39'53"W., a distance of 682.34 feet; thence N.65°20'07"W., a distance of 277.23 feet; thence S.76°28'25"W., a distance of 259.33 feet; thence N.50°12'57"W., a distance of 169.94 feet; thence N.10°06'54"E., a distance of 103.00 feet; thence S.84°39'47"W., a distance of 476.39 feet; thence N.52°51'39"W., a distance of 176.45 feet; thence N.03°30'39"E., a distance of 112.53 feet; thence Northeasterly, 314.82 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the right having a radius of 180.00 feet and a central angle of 100°12'33" (chord bearing N.57°32'36"E., 276.20 feet); thence N.59°27'29"E., a distance of 118.13 feet; thence N.12°18'49"W., a distance of 349.56 feet; thence S.77°41'11"W., a distance of 20.00 feet; thence N.12°18'49"W., a distance of 60.00 feet; thence S.77°41'11"W., a distance of 35.89 feet; thence N.12°18'49"W., a distance of 120.00 feet; thence N.77°41'11"E., a distance of 303.66 feet; thence Northeasterly, 139.07 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left having a radius of 200.00 feet and a central angle of 39°50'29" (chord bearing N.57°45'57"E., 136.29 feet); thence N.37°50'42"E., a distance of 92.05 feet; thence N.17°28'26"W., a distance of 77.12 feet; thence N.25°38'14"W., a distance of 292.00 feet; thence N.64°21'46"E., a distance of 290.00 feet; thence S.25°38'14"E., a distance of 100.00 feet; thence N.64°21'46"E., a distance of 10.00 feet; thence S.25°38'14"E., a distance of 192.00 feet; thence S.64°21'46"W., a distance of 10.00 feet; thence S.25°39'21"E., a distance of 24.85 feet; thence Easterly, 224.06 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 155.00 feet and a central angle of 82°49'32" (chord bearing S.67°38'07"E., 205.06 feet); thence N.70°57'07"E., a distance of 253.86 feet; thence N.32°12'54"E., a distance of 6.26 feet; thence N.06°31'20"W., a distance of 54.12 feet; thence N.60°47'21"W., a distance of 305.88 feet; thence N.29°12'39"E., a distance of 15.00 feet; thence N.60°47'21"W., a distance of 207.50 feet; thence N.29°12'39"E., a distance of 17.97 feet; thence N.39°38'47"W., a distance of 211.05 feet; thence N.59°06'05"W., a distance of 138.44 feet; thence N.82°21'31"W., a distance of 206.44 feet; thence Northerly, 44.31 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 355.00 feet and a central angle of 07°09'08" (chord bearing N.04°03'55"E., 44.29 feet); thence N.00°29'22"E., a distance of 739.14 feet to a point on the South right-of-way line of said Buckeye Road; thence along said South right-of-way line the following three (3) courses: 1) S.89°30'44"E., a distance of 1225.03 feet; 2) S.00°35'41"W., a distance of 50.00 feet; 3) N.89°41'23"E., a distance of 680.98 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

Containing 91.406 acres, more or less.

**NOTES:**

1) The Bearings shown hereon are based on the South right-of-way line of Buckeye Road, according to Official Records Book 2561, Page 4049, of the Public Records of Manatee County, Florida, having a Grid bearing of S.89°30'44"E. The Grid Bearings as shown hereon refer to the State Plane Coordinate System, North American Horizontal Datum of 1983 (NAD 83-2011 Adjustment) for the West Zone of Florida.

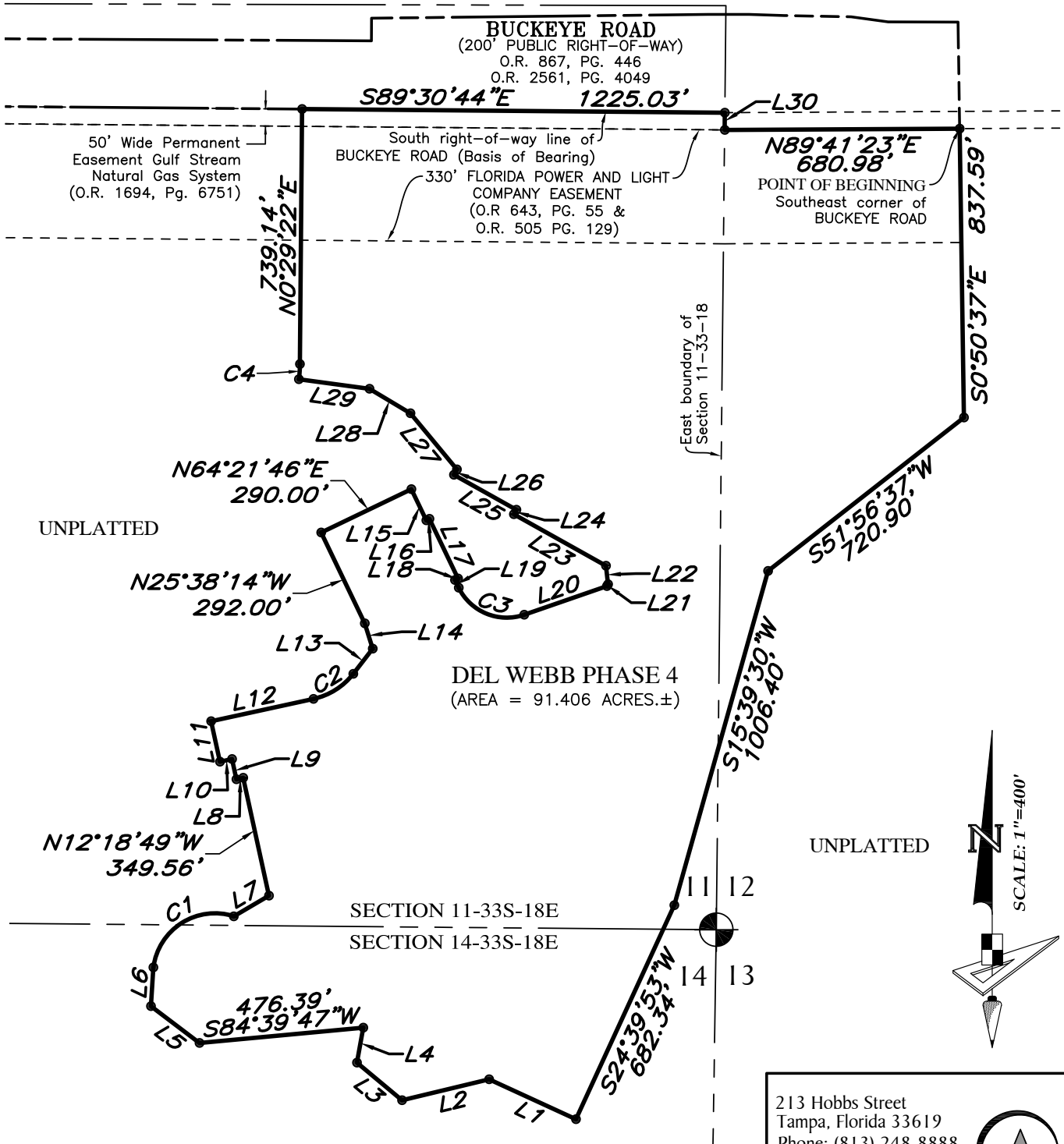
2) See Sheet NO. 2 for Sketch.

3) See Sheet NO. 4 for line and curve tables.

PROJECT: Eagle Pointe		Prepared For: Pulte Group	
PHASE: Del Webb Phase 4			
DRAWN: JCM	DATE: 12/02/19		
<b>REVISIONS</b>			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN BY	
12/10/19	Revised Legal Description & Section #'s	DJR	
07/11/22	Revised Legal Description & Sketch	NMV	
213 Hobbs Street Tampa, Florida 33619 Phone: (813) 248-8888 Licensed Business No.: LB 7768			
FILE PATH: P:\EAGLE-POINTE\DESCRIPTION\EAGLE-POINT-DELWEBB-PH4-DS.DWG    LAST SAVED BY: NAYARAV		<b>01 of 03</b>	

# Description Sketch

(Not A Survey)



**NOTES:**

- 1) See Sheet NO. 1 for Description and Basis of Bearing.
- 2) See Sheet NO. 4 for line and curve tables.

**LEGEND**

O.R. -----	Official Records
Pg(s) -----	Book
	Page(s)

213 Hobbs Street  
Tampa, Florida 33619  
Phone: (813) 248-8888  
Licensed Business No.: LB 7768



# Description Sketch

(Not A Survey)

LINE DATA TABLE		
NO.	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N 65°20'07" W	277.23'
L2	S 76°28'25" W	259.33'
L3	N 50°12'57" W	169.94'
L4	N 10°06'54" E	103.00'
L5	N 52°51'39" W	176.45'
L6	N 03°30'39" E	112.53'
L7	N 59°27'29" E	118.13'
L8	S 77°41'11" W	20.00'
L9	N 12°18'49" W	60.00'
L10	S 77°41'11" W	35.89'
L11	N 12°18'49" W	120.00'
L12	N 77°41'11" E	303.66'
L13	N 37°50'42" E	92.05'
L14	N 17°28'26" W	77.12'
L15	S 25°38'14" E	100.00'

LINE DATA TABLE		
NO.	BEARING	LENGTH
L16	N 64°21'46" E	10.00'
L17	S 25°38'14" E	192.00'
L18	S 64°21'46" W	10.00'
L19	S 25°39'21" E	24.85'
L20	N 70°57'07" E	253.86'
L21	N 32°12'54" E	6.26'
L22	N 06°31'20" W	54.12'
L23	N 60°47'21" W	305.88'
L24	N 29°12'39" E	15.00'
L25	N 60°47'21" W	207.50'
L26	N 29°12'39" E	17.97'
L27	N 39°38'47" W	211.05'
L28	N 59°06'05" W	138.44'
L29	N 82°21'31" W	206.44'
L30	S 00°35'41" W	50.00'

CURVE DATA TABLE					
NO.	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CHORD	BEARING
C1	180.00'	100°12'33"	314.82'	276.20'	N 57°32'36" E
C2	200.00'	39°50'29"	139.07'	136.29'	N 57°45'57" E
C3	155.00'	82°49'32"	224.06'	205.06'	S 67°38'07" E
C4	355.00'	7°09'08"	44.31'	44.29'	N 04°03'55" E

**NOTES:**

- 1) See Sheet NO. 1 for Description and Basis of Bearing.
- 2) See Sheet NO. 2 for Sketch.

213 Hobbs Street  
Tampa, Florida 33619  
Phone: (813) 248-8888  
Licensed Business No.: LB 7768



**GeoPoint**  
Surveying, Inc.

**APPENDIX E**

**PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



## CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (this "Disclosure Agreement") dated as of September \_\_, 2022 is executed and delivered by the DW Bayview Community Development District (the "Issuer" or the "District"), Pulte Home Company, LLC, a Michigan limited liability company (the "Developer"), and Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated, a Florida corporation, as dissemination agent (the "Dissemination Agent") in connection with the Issuer's Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (2022 Assessment Area) (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are secured pursuant to a Master Trust Indenture dated as of February 1, 2021 (the "Master Indenture") and a Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of August 1, 2022 (the "Second Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each entered into by and between the Issuer and Regions Bank, a state banking corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Alabama and having a designated corporate trust office in Jacksonville, Florida, as trustee, as trustee (the "Trustee"). The Issuer, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

1. **Purpose of this Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Issuer, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners (as defined herein) of the Bonds and to assist the Participating Underwriter (as defined herein) of the Bonds in complying with the Rule (as defined herein). The Issuer has no reason to believe that this Disclosure Agreement does not satisfy the requirements of the Rule and the execution and delivery of this Disclosure Agreement is intended to comply with the Rule. To the extent it is later determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, a governmental regulatory agency, or an attorney specializing in federal securities law, that the Rule requires the Issuer or other Obligated Person (as defined herein) to provide additional information, the Issuer and each Obligated Person agree to promptly provide such additional information.

The provisions of this Disclosure Agreement are supplemental and in addition to the provisions of the Indenture with respect to reports, filings and notifications provided for therein, and do not in any way relieve the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person of any covenant, agreement or obligation under the Indenture (or remove any of the benefits thereof) nor shall anything herein prohibit the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person from making any reports, filings or notifications required by the Indenture or any applicable law.

2. **Definitions.** Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the meaning assigned in the Rule or, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, in the Indenture. The following capitalized terms as used in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Annual Report is to be filed with each Repository.

"Annual Financial Information" means annual financial information as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(A) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Assessment Area" shall mean that portion of the District lands subject to the Assessments.

"Assessments" shall mean the non-ad valorem Series 2022 Special Assessments pledged to the payment of the Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the financial statements (if any) of the Issuer for the prior Fiscal Year, certified by an independent auditor as prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Audited Financial Statements Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Audited Financial Statements are to be filed with each Repository if the same are not included as part of the Annual Report.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which, (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Bond Year" means the annual period beginning on the second day of November of each year and ending on the first day of November of the following year.

"Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banks located in the city in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close for business, and (b) a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

"Disclosure Representative" shall mean (i) as to the Issuer, the District Manager or its designee, or such other person as the Issuer shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent; and (ii) as to each entity comprising an Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), the individuals executing this Disclosure Agreement on behalf of such entity or such person(s) as such entity shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person(s) responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Issuer or an entity appointed by the Issuer to act in the capacity as Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer pursuant to Section 8 hereof. Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated has been designated as the initial Dissemination Agent hereunder.

"District Manager" shall mean Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated, and its successors and assigns.

"EMMA" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosures located at <http://emma.msrb.org/>.

"EMMA Compliant Format" shall mean a format for any document provided to the MSRB (as hereinafter defined) which is in an electronic format and is accompanied by identifying information, all as prescribed by the MSRB.

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation, (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) guarantee of an obligation or instrument described in either clause (a) or (b). Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the period commencing on October 1 and ending on September 30 of the next succeeding year, or such other period of time provided by applicable law.

"Limited Offering Memorandum" shall mean that Limited Offering Memorandum dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, prepared in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 6(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Obligated Person(s)" shall mean, with respect to the Bonds, those person(s) who either generally or through an enterprise fund or account of such persons are committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all or a part of the obligations on such Bonds (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit, or other liquidity facilities), which person(s) shall include the Issuer, and for the purposes of this Disclosure Agreement, the Developer for so long as such Developer or its affiliates, successors or assigns (excluding residential homebuyers who are end users) are the owners of District Lands responsible for payment of at least 20% of the Assessments.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean FMSbonds, Inc.

"Quarterly Filing Date" shall mean for the quarter ending: (i) March 31, each May 1; (ii) June 30, each August 1; (iii) September 30, each November 1; and (iv) December 31, each February 1 of the following year. The first Quarterly Filing Date shall be February 1, 2023.

"Quarterly Report" shall mean any Quarterly Report provided by any Obligated Person (other than the Issuer) pursuant to, and as described in, Section 5 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Repository" shall mean each entity authorized and approved by the SEC (as hereinafter defined) from time to time to act as a repository for purposes of complying with the Rule. The Repositories approved by the SEC may be found by visiting the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov/info/municipal/nrmsir.htm>. As of the date hereof, the Repository recognized by the SEC for such purpose is the MSRB, which currently accepts continuing disclosure submissions through its EMMA web portal. As used herein, "Repository" shall include the State Repository, if any.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same has and may be amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"State" shall mean the State of Florida.

"State Repository" shall mean any public or private repository or entity designated by the State as a state repository for the purposes of the Rule.

### 3. **Provision of Annual Reports.**

(a) Subject to the following sentence, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than March 31st following the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Annual Filing Date"), commencing with the Annual Report for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2022. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement; *provided that* the Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report, and may be submitted in accordance with State law, which currently requires such Audited Financial Statements to be provided up to, but no later than, nine (9) months after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Audited Financial Statements Filing Date"). The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, provide to the Repository the components of an Annual Report which satisfies the requirements of Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement within thirty (30) days after same becomes available, but in no event later than the Annual Filing Date or Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, if applicable. If the Issuer's Fiscal Year changes, the Issuer shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6.

(b) If on the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day prior to each Annual Filing Date or the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative by telephone and in writing (which may be via email) to remind the Issuer of its undertaking to provide the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, pursuant to Section 3(a). Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative shall either (i) provide the Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, in accordance with Section 3(a) above, or (ii) advise the Dissemination Agent in writing that the Issuer will not be able to file the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, within the times required under this Disclosure Agreement, state the date by which the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements for such year, as applicable, will be provided and instruct the Dissemination Agent that a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) has occurred and to immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(c) If the Dissemination Agent has not received an Annual Report by 12:00 noon on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) Business Day following the Annual Filing Date for the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements by 12:00 noon on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) Business Day following the Audited

Financial Statements Filing Date for the Audited Financial Statements, then a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) shall have occurred and the Dissemination Agent shall immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(d) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine each year prior to the Annual Filing Date the name, address and filing requirements of the Repository; and

(ii) promptly upon fulfilling its obligations under subsection (a) above, file a notice with the Issuer stating that the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, stating the date(s) it was provided and listing all Repositories with which it was filed.

(e) All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement shall be provided in an EMMA Compliant Format.

#### 4. **Content of Annual Reports.**

(a) Each Annual Report shall be in the form set in Schedule A attached hereto and shall contain the following Annual Financial Information with respect to the Issuer:

(i) All fund balances in all Funds, Accounts and subaccounts for the Bonds and the total amount of Bonds Outstanding, in each case as of December 31st following the end of the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(ii) The method by which Assessments are being levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts being levied by each method in the Assessment Area for the current Fiscal Year, and a copy of the assessment roll (on roll and off roll) for the Assessments certified for collection in the Assessment Area for the current Fiscal Year.

(iii) The method by which Assessments were levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts levied by each method in the Assessment Area for the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(iv) The amount of Assessments collected in the Assessment Area from the property owners during the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(v) If available, the amount of delinquencies in the Assessment Area greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amounts of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners.

(vi) If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the Assessment Area, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year.

(vii) The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year.

(viii) The most recent Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer.

(ix) In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement, a description of such amendment or waiver in the next Annual Report, and in each case shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or, in the case of a change in accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements: (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6(b); and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

To the extent any of the items set forth in subsections (i) through (vii) above are included in the Audited Financial Statements referred to in subsection (viii) above, they do not have to be separately set forth (unless Audited Financial Statements are being delivered later than March 31st after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year pursuant to Section 3(a) hereof). Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including limited offering memorandums and official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to the MSRB or the SEC. If the document incorporated by reference is a final limited offering memorandum or official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so incorporated by reference.

(b) The Issuer and each Obligated Person agree to supply, in a timely fashion, any information reasonably requested by the Dissemination Agent that is necessary in order for the Dissemination Agent to carry out its duties under this Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer acknowledges and agrees that the information to be collected and disseminated by the Dissemination Agent will be provided by the Issuer, Obligated Persons and others. The Dissemination Agent's duties do not include authorship or production of any materials, and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility hereunder for the content of the information provided to it by the Issuer, an Obligated Person or others as thereafter disseminated by the Dissemination Agent.

(c) Any Annual Financial Information containing modified operating data or financial information is required to explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

## 5. **Quarterly Reports.**

(a) Each Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), or the Developer on behalf of any other Obligated Person that fails to execute an Assignment (as hereinafter defined), shall provide an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than fifteen (15) days prior to the Quarterly Filing Date. Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the

Quarterly Report, but in any event no later than the applicable Quarterly Filing Date, the Dissemination Agent shall provide a Quarterly Report to the Repository.

(b) Each Quarterly Report shall be in the form set in Schedule B attached hereto and contain an update of the following information to the extent available:

(i) The number and type of lots planned in the Assessment Area subject to the Assessments.

(ii) With respect to lots owned in the Assessment Area by the Obligated Person: the total number of lots owned, the number of lots under contract but not closed with a homebuilder and the name of such homebuilder, the number of lots closed with a homebuilder, the number of lots not under contract with a homebuilder.

(iii) The number and type of lots developed in the Assessment Area.

(iv) The number and type of lots platted in the Assessment Area.

(v) With respect to undeveloped and unplatted lands owned in the Assessment Area by the Obligated Person, a description of the status for lot development within such lands.

(vi) The cumulative number and type of homes closed with homebuyers (delivered to end users) in the Assessment Area.

(vii) The number and type of homes under contract and not closed with homebuyers in the Assessment Area in such quarter.

(viii) With respect to the Assessment Area, material changes to (1) builder contracts, (2) the number or type of lots planned to be developed, (3) permits/approvals, and (4) existing mortgage debt of the Obligated Person or the incurrence of new mortgage debt by the Obligated Person.

(ix) Any sale, assignment or transfer of ownership by the Obligated Person of lands in the Assessment Area to a third party which will in turn become an Obligated Person hereunder.

(c) If an Obligated Person sells, assigns or otherwise transfers ownership of real property in the Assessment Area (a "Transferor Obligated Person") to a third party (a "Transferee"), which will in turn be an Obligated Person for purposes of this Disclosure Agreement as a result thereof (a "Transfer"), the Transferor Obligated Person hereby agrees to use its best efforts to contractually obligate such Transferee to agree to comply with the disclosure obligations of an Obligated Person hereunder for so long as such Transferee is an Obligated Person hereunder, to the same extent as if such Transferee were a party to this Disclosure Agreement (an "Assignment"). The Transferor Obligated Person shall notify the District and the Dissemination Agent in writing of any Transfer within five (5) Business Days of the occurrence thereof. Nothing herein shall be construed to relieve the Developer from its obligations hereunder except to the

extent a written Assignment from a Transferee is obtained and delivered to the Dissemination Agent and then only to the extent of such Assignment.

6. **Reporting of Listed Events.**

(a) This Section 6 shall govern the giving of notices of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events:

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on the Series 2022 Reserve Account reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;\*
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;\*
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) Modifications to rights of Bond holders, if material;
- (viii) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (xi) Rating changes;\*
- (xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer or any Obligated Person (which is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Issuer or any Obligated Person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental

---

\* Not applicable to the Bonds at their date of issuance.



authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person);

(xiii) Consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or any Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

(xiv) Appointment of a successor or additional Trustee or the change of name of the Trustee, if material;

(xv) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material;

(xvi) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties;

(xvii) Failure to provide (A) any Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements as required under this Disclosure Agreement that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement, or (B) any Quarterly Report that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 5(b) of this Disclosure Agreement, which failure shall, in all cases, be deemed material under federal securities laws; and

(xviii) Any amendment to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements as required pursuant to Section 4(a)(ix) hereof.

(b) The Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the above subsection (a) Listed Events to the Dissemination Agent in writing in sufficient time in order to allow the Dissemination Agent to file notice of the occurrence of such Listed Event in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) Business Days after its occurrence, with the exception of the Listed Events described in Section 6(a)(xvii) and (xviii), which notice will be given in a timely manner. Such notice shall instruct the Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (d) below. Such notice by the Issuer to the Dissemination Agent shall identify the Listed Event that has occurred, include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is in compliance within the filing dates provided within this Section 6(b)).

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 6(b) above, each Obligated Person other than the Issuer shall notify the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsections (a)(x), (xii), (xiii), (xv), or (xvi) that has occurred with

respect to such Obligated Person in compliance with the notification and filing requirements provided in Section 6(b).

(d) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall immediately file a notice of such occurrence with each Repository.

7. **Termination of Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement shall terminate upon the defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds.

8. **Dissemination Agent.** Upon termination of the Dissemination Agent's services as Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent, the Issuer agrees to appoint a successor Dissemination Agent or, alternatively, agrees to assume all responsibilities of Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds. If at any time there is not any other designated Dissemination Agent, the District shall be deemed to be the Dissemination Agent. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated. The acceptance of such designation is evidenced by the execution of this Disclosure Agreement by a duly authorized signatory of Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated. Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated, may terminate its role as Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the District and each Obligated Person. The District may terminate the agreement hereunder with the Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the Dissemination Agent and each Obligated Person.

9. **Amendment; Waiver.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement, and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws, acceptable to the Issuer, to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule.

Notwithstanding the above provisions of this Section 9, no amendment to the provisions of Section 5(b) hereof may be made without the consent of each Obligated Person, if any.

10. **Additional Information.** Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

11. **Default.** In the event of a failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or the Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure

Agreement, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Beneficial Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds and receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee, shall), or any beneficial owner of a Bond may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or a Dissemination Agent, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement. A default under this Disclosure Agreement by any Obligated Person shall not be deemed a default by the Issuer hereunder and no default hereunder shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Indenture, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person, or a Dissemination Agent, to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

12. **Duties of Dissemination Agent.** The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement between the District, the Developer and such Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have no obligation to notify any other party hereto of an event that may constitute a Listed Event. The District, each Obligated Person and the Disclosure Representative covenant that they will supply, in a timely fashion, any information reasonably requested by the Dissemination Agent that is necessary in order for the Dissemination Agent to carry out its duties under this Disclosure Agreement. The District, the Developer and the Disclosure Representative acknowledge and agree that the information to be collected and disseminated by the Dissemination Agent will be provided by the District, Obligated Person(s), the Disclosure Representative and others. The Dissemination Agent's duties do not include authorship or production of any materials, and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility hereunder for the content of the information provided to it by the District, any Obligated Person or the Disclosure Representative as thereafter disseminated by the Dissemination Agent. Any filings under this Disclosure Agreement made to the MSRB through EMMA shall be in an EMMA compliant format.

13. **Beneficiaries.** This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Developer, the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, the Participating Underwriter and the Owners of the Bonds (the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, Participating Underwriter and Owners of the Bonds being hereby deemed express third party beneficiaries of this Disclosure Agreement), and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

14. **Tax Roll and Budget.** Upon the request of the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee or any Bondholder, the Issuer, through its District Manager, if applicable, agrees to provide such party with a certified copy of its most recent tax roll provided to the Manatee County Tax Collector and the Issuer's most recent adopted budget.

15. **Governing Law.** The laws of the State of Florida and Federal law shall govern this Disclosure Agreement and venue shall be any state or federal court having jurisdiction in Manatee County, Florida.

16. **Counterparts.** This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts and each of which shall be considered an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the

same instrument. A scanned copy of the signatures delivered in a PDF format may be relied upon as if the original had been received.

17. **Trustee Cooperation.** The Issuer represents that the Dissemination Agent is a bona fide agent of the Issuer and the Issuer instructs the Trustee to deliver to the Dissemination Agent at the expense of the Issuer, any information or reports readily available to and in the possession of the Trustee that the Dissemination Agent requests in writing.

18. **Binding Effect.** This Disclosure Agreement shall be binding upon each party to this Disclosure Agreement and upon each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement and shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, each party to this Disclosure Agreement and each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as to the Developer or any assignee or successor thereto that becomes an Obligated Person pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement, only successors or assignees to such parties who are, by definition, Obligated Persons, shall be bound or benefited by this Disclosure Agreement.

19. **Additional Disclosure.** Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated, does not represent the Issuer as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated, registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Rizzetta & Company, Incorporated, does not provide the Issuer with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Disclosure Agreement as of the date and year set forth above.

**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, AS ISSUER**

[SEAL]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Brady Lefere, Chairperson  
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, Secretary

**PULTE HOME COMPANY, LLC, AS  
DEVELOPER**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, Manager

**RIZZETTA & COMPANY,  
INCORPORATED, and its successors and  
assigns, AS DISSEMINATION AGENT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CONSENTED TO AND AGREED TO BY:**

**DISTRICT MANAGER**

**RIZZETTA & COMPANY,  
INCORPORATED, AS DISTRICT  
MANAGER**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Acknowledged and agreed to for purposes of  
Sections 11, 13 and 17 only:

**REGIONS BANK, AS TRUSTEE**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT A**

**FORM OF NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE  
TO FILE [ANNUAL REPORT]  
[AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS][QUARTERLY REPORT]**

Name of Issuer: DW Bayview Community Development District

Name of Bond Issue: \$\_\_\_\_\_ original aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (2022 Assessment Area)

Obligated Person(s): DW Bayview Community Development District;  
\_\_\_\_\_.

Original Date of Issuance: September \_\_, 2022

CUSIP Numbers: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the [Issuer][Obligated Person] has not provided an [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by [Section 3] [Section 5] of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated September \_\_, 2022, by and between the Issuer, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent named therein. The [Issuer][Obligated Person] has advised the undersigned that it anticipates that the [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] will be filed by \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, as Dissemination Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

cc: Issuer  
Trustee

**SCHEDULE A**

**FORM OF DISTRICT'S ANNUAL REPORT (Due 3/31)**

**1. Fund Balances**

<b>Combined Trust Estate Assets</b>	<b><u>Quarter Ended – 12/31</u></b>
Acquisition and Construction Fund	
Revenue Fund	
Reserve Fund	
Prepayment Fund	
Other	
<b>Total Bonds Outstanding</b>	
<b>TOTAL</b>	

**2. Assessment Certification and Collection Information**

1. For the Current District Fiscal Year – Manner in which Assessments are collected (On Roll vs. Off Roll)

	<b><u>\$ Certified</u></b>
On Roll	\$ _____
Off Roll	\$ _____
TOTAL	\$ _____

2. Attach to Report the following:

- A. On Roll – Copy of certified assessment roll for the District's current Fiscal Year
- B. Off Roll – List of folios and ownership for all off roll Assessments, together with par and annual Assessment assigned to each folio

**3. For the immediately ended Bond Year, provide the levy and collection information**

<b><u>Total Levy</u></b>	<b><u>\$ Levied</u></b>	<b><u>\$ Collected</u></b>	<b><u>% Collected</u></b>	<b><u>% Delinquent</u></b>
On Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____	____%	____%
Off Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____	____%	____%
TOTAL				

4. If available, the amount of delinquencies in the Assessment Area greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amount of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners

5. If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the Assessment Area, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year

6. The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year



## SCHEDULE B

### FORM OF OBLIGATED PERSON'S QUARTERLY REPORT

#### Bond Information

DW Bayview Community Development District

Date of Quarterly Report \_\_\_\_\_

Bond Series \_\_\_\_\_ 2022

Area/Project \_\_\_\_\_ 2022 Assessment Area

NOTE: IF MORE THAN ONE ASSESSMENT AREA, INFORMATION NEEDS TO BE COMPLETED FOR EACH AREA

#### 1. Unit Mix For Land Subject To Assessments

<u>Type</u>	<u>Number of Lots/Units</u>	<u>Ownership Information</u>		
		<u>Developer Owned</u>	<u>Builder Owned</u>	<u>Homeowner Owned</u>
Total				

#### 2. For Lots owned by Obligated Person (if applicable)

<u>Type</u>	<u># of Lots Owned by Obligated Person</u>	<u># of Lots Under Contract With Builders (NOT CLOSED)</u>	<u># of Lots NOT Under Contract</u>	<u>Name of Builder</u>	<u>Expected Takedown Date(s)</u>
Total					

#### 3. Status of Land Subject to Assessments

##### A. Lots developed (cumulative, not quarterly activity), by phase or sub-phase:

Assessment Area  
Total

##### B. Lots platted (cumulative, not quarterly activity), by phase or sub-phase:

Assessment Area  
Total

##### C. For lots not developed, and platted, provide brief description on status of lot development for land area securing the Bonds:

1. When do you anticipate lots will be developed (for each phase or sub phase)?
2. When do you anticipate lots will be platted (for each phase or sub phase)?
3. Provide total amount of money spent on land development to date (include money funded with bonds and with other sources)

##### D. Homes Closed with End-Users:

CUMULATIVE  
Total

##### E. Homes Sold To End Users (AND NOT CLOSED):

QUARTER ONLY  
Total

#### 4. Development Changes and Status Updates

1. Material changes to Builder Contracts (i.e., change of terms or cancellation of contract, change of takedown dates)?
2. Any bulk sales of land within the District to other developers or builders?
3. Any material changes to the number or type of lots planned to be developed in the Assessment Area?
4. Any materially adverse changes or determinations to permits/approvals for the Assessment Area which necessitate changes to the development plans?
5. Incurrence of any new or modified mortgage debt on the land owned by the Obligated Person in the Assessment Area (amount, rate, and term)?
6. Sale, assignment or transfer of ownership of real property in the Assessment Area to a third party, which will in turn be an Obligated Person?

\*This report contains statements, which to the extent they are not recitations of historical fact, constitute "forward-looking statements." In this respect, the words "anticipate", "estimate", "expect", and "belief", and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Such statements may be subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX F**  
**DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**DW BAYVIEW  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1-2
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	3-6
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	7
Statement of Activities	8
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	9
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	10
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	11
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	12
Notes to the Financial Statements	13-19
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund	20
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	21
OTHER INFORMATION	
Data Elements required by FL Statute 218.39 (3) (c)	22
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH <i>GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS</i>	23-24
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 218.415, FLORIDA STATUTES, REQUIRED BY RULE 10.556(10) OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA	25
MANAGEMENT LETTER PURSUANT TO THE RULES OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA	26-27



**Grau & Associates**  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

951 Yamato Road • Suite 280  
Boca Raton, Florida 33431  
(561) 994-9299 • (800) 299-4728  
Fax (561) 994-5823  
www.graucpa.com

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

To the Board of Supervisors  
DW Bayview Community Development District  
Manatee County, Florida

**Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of DW Bayview Community Development District, Manatee County, Florida ("District") as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

**Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

**Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

**Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of the District as of September 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the fiscal year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## **Other Matters**

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The information for compliance with FL Statute 218.39 (3) (c) is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The information for compliance with FL Statute 218.39 (3) (c) has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

### **Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated April 4, 2022, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

April 4, 2022



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Our discussion and analysis of DW Bayview Community Development District, Manatee County, Florida ("District") provides a narrative overview of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. Please read it in conjunction with the District's Independent Auditor's Report, basic financial statements, accompanying notes and supplementary information to the basic financial statements.

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The liabilities of the District exceeded its assets at the close of the most recent fiscal year resulting in a net position deficit balance of (\$446,745).
- The change in the District's total net position in comparison with the prior fiscal year was (\$446,745), a decrease. The key components of the District's net position and change in net position are reflected in the table in the government-wide financial analysis section.
- At September 30, 2021, the District's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$794,336, an increase in comparison with the prior fiscal year. The fund balance is non-spendable for prepaid items and deposits, restricted for debt service and capital projects and the remainder is deficit unassigned fund balance.

### OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as the introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

#### Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all the District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources with the residual amount being reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

The government-wide financial statements include all governmental activities that are principally supported by Developer contributions. The District does not have any business-type activities. The governmental activities of the District include the general government (management) and physical environment functions.

#### Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The District has one fund category: governmental funds.

## OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a District's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the District's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The District maintains three governmental funds for external reporting. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, debt service fund and capital projects fund all of which are considered major funds.

The District adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general fund. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for the general fund to demonstrate compliance with the budget.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

## GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of an entity's financial position. In the case of the District, liabilities exceeded assets at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

Key components of the District's net position are reflected in the following table:

	NET POSITION	
	SEPTEMBER 30,	
	2021	2020
Assets, excluding capital assets	\$ 806,836	\$ -
Capital assets	7,055,460	-
Total assets	<u>7,862,296</u>	<u>-</u>
Current liabilities	118,078	-
Long-term liabilities	8,190,963	-
Total liabilities	<u>8,309,041</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Position		
Net investment in capital assets	(1,135,503)	-
Restricted	688,758	-
Unrestricted	-	-
Total net position	<u>\$ (446,745)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The District's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g. land, land improvements, and infrastructure) less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. These assets are used to provide services to residents; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The restricted portion of the District's net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used.

## GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (Continued)

The District's net position decreased during the most recent fiscal year. The majority of the decrease represents the extent to which the cost of operations exceeded ongoing program revenues.

Key elements of the change in net position are reflected in the following table:

CHANGES IN NET POSITION		
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30,		
	2021	2020
Revenues:		
Program revenues		
Charges for services	\$ -	\$ -
Operating grants and contributions	128,686	-
Capital grants and contributions	762	-
Total revenues	<u>129,448</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenses:		
General government	74,865	-
Physical environment	53,771	-
Interest on long-term debt	101,407	-
Bond issue costs	346,150	-
Total expenses	<u>576,193</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in net position	(446,745)	-
Net position - beginning	-	-
Net position - ending	<u>\$ (446,745)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

As noted above and in the statement of activities, the cost of all governmental activities during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021 was \$576,193. The costs of the District's activities were primarily funded by program revenues. Program revenues are comprised primarily of Developer contributions. The remainder of the current fiscal year revenue is for miscellaneous revenue.

## GENERAL BUDGETING HIGHLIGHTS

An operating budget was adopted and maintained by the governing board for the District pursuant to the requirements of Florida Statutes. The budget is adopted using the same basis of accounting that is used in preparation of the fund financial statements. The legal level of budgetary control, the level at which expenditures may not exceed budget, is in the aggregate. Any budget amendments that increase the aggregate budgeted appropriations must be approved by the Board of Supervisors. Actual general fund expenditures did not exceed appropriations for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021.

## CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

### Capital Assets

At September 30, 2021, the District had \$7,055,460 invested in capital assets for its governmental activities. No depreciation has been taken as the District's assets are still under construction. More detailed information about the District's capital assets is presented in the notes to the financial statements.

### Capital Debt

At September 30, 2021, the District had \$8,070,000 Bonds outstanding for its governmental activities. More detailed information about the District's capital debt is presented in the notes to the financial statements.

## ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND OTHER EVENTS

The District anticipates an increase in its general operations for the subsequent year.

## CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, land owners, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the financial resources it manages and the stewardship of the facilities it maintains. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact DW Bayview Community Development District's Accounting Department at 3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33614.

## **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

	Governmental Activities
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Cash	\$ 1,748
Due from Developer	5,501
Prepays and deposits	5,251
Restricted assets:	
Investments	794,336
Capital assets	
Non-depreciable assets	7,055,460
Total assets	7,862,296
 <b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	12,500
Accrued interest payable	105,578
Non-current liabilities:	
Due within one year	165,000
Due in more than one year	8,025,963
Total liabilities	8,309,041
 <b>NET POSITION</b>	
Net investment in capital assets	(1,135,503)
Restricted for debt service	299,425
Restricted for capital projects	389,333
Unrestricted	-
Total net position	\$ (446,745)

See notes to the financial statements

**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities
Primary government:					
Governmental activities:					
General government	\$ 74,865	\$ -	\$ 74,865	\$ -	\$ -
Physical environment	53,771	-	53,771	762	762
Interest on long-term debt	101,407	-	50	-	(101,357)
Bond issue costs	346,150	-	-	-	(346,150)
Total governmental activities	576,193	-	128,686	762	(446,745)
					Change in net position (446,745)
					Net position - beginning -
					Net position - ending \$ (446,745)

See notes to the financial statements

**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

	Major Funds			Total Governmental Funds
	General	Debt Service	Capital Project	
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash	\$ 1,748	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,748
Investments	-	405,003	389,333	794,336
Due from Developer	5,501	-	-	5,501
Prepays and deposits	5,251	-	-	5,251
Total assets	<u>\$ 12,500</u>	<u>\$ 405,003</u>	<u>\$ 389,333</u>	<u>\$ 806,836</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 12,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,500
Total liabilities	<u>12,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,500</u>
Fund balances:				
Nonspendable:				
Prepays and deposits	5,251	-	-	5,251
Restricted for:				
Debt service	-	405,003	-	405,003
Capital projects	-	-	389,333	389,333
Unassigned	(5,251)	-	-	(5,251)
Total fund balances	<u>-</u>	<u>405,003</u>	<u>389,333</u>	<u>794,336</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 12,500</u>	<u>\$ 405,003</u>	<u>\$ 389,333</u>	<u>\$ 806,836</u>

See notes to the financial statements



**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

Fund balance - governmental funds \$ 794,336

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in the governmental funds. The statement of net position includes those capital assets in the net position of the government as a whole.

Cost of capital assets	7,055,460	
Accumulated depreciation	<u>-</u>	7,055,460

Liabilities not due and payable from current available resources are not reported as liabilities in the governmental fund statements. All liabilities, both current and long-term, are reported in the government-wide financial statements.

Accrued interest payable	(105,578)	
Premium on bonds	(120,963)	
Bonds payable	<u>(8,070,000)</u>	<u>(8,296,541)</u>
Net position of governmental activities		<u>\$ (446,745)</u>

See notes to the financial statements

**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

	Major Funds			Total Governmental Funds
	General	Debt Service	Capital Project	
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Developer contributions	\$ 128,636	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 128,636
Interest and other revenues	-	50	762	812
Total revenues	<u>128,636</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>762</u>	<u>129,448</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
General government	74,865	-	-	74,865
Physical environment	53,771	-	-	53,771
Debt service:				
Bond issue costs	-	-	346,150	346,150
Capital outlay	-	-	7,055,460	7,055,460
Total expenditures	<u>128,636</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,401,610</u>	<u>7,530,246</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	50	(7,400,848)	(7,400,798)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Bond proceeds	-	404,953	7,665,047	8,070,000
Bond premium	-	-	125,134	125,134
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>404,953</u>	<u>7,790,181</u>	<u>8,195,134</u>
Net change in fund balances	-	405,003	389,333	794,336
Fund balances - beginning	-	-	-	-
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 405,003</u>	<u>\$ 389,333</u>	<u>\$ 794,336</u>

See notes to the financial statements

**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	794,336
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures; however, the cost of capital assets is eliminated in the statement of activities and capitalized in the statement of net position.		7,055,460
Governmental funds report the face amount of Bonds issued as financial resources when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are eliminated in the statement of activities and recognized as long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.		(8,070,000)
In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the original issue discount/premium is reported as a financing use/source when debt is first issued, whereas this amount is eliminated in the statement of activities and reduces/increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.		(125,134)
Amortization of the issuance premium is not recognized in the governmental fund financial statements, but is reported as an expense in the statement of activities.		4,171
The change in accrued interest on long-term liabilities between the current and prior fiscal years is recorded in the statement of activities, but not in the governmental fund financial statements.		<u>(105,578)</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities	\$	<u><u>(446,745)</u></u>

See notes to the financial statements

**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**NOTE 1 - NATURE OF ORGANIZATION AND REPORTING ENTITY**

DW Bayview Community Development District ("District") was created by Ordinance 20-38, effective as of September 15, 2020, of the Board of County Commissioners of Manatee County, Florida, pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, otherwise known as Chapter 190, Florida Statutes. The Act provides among other things, the power to manage basic services for community development, power to borrow money and issue bonds, and to levy and assess non-ad valorem assessments for the financing and delivery of capital infrastructure.

The District was established for the purposes of financing and managing the acquisition, construction, maintenance and operation of a portion of the infrastructure necessary for community development within the District.

The District is governed by the Board of Supervisors ("Board"), which is composed of five members. The Supervisors are elected on an at large basis by landowners of the District. The Board of Supervisors of the District exercise all powers granted to the District pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes. At September 30, 2021, all of the Board members are affiliated with Pulte Home Company, LLC ("Developer").

The Board has the responsibility for:

1. Allocating and levying assessments.
2. Approving budgets.
3. Exercising control over facilities and properties.
4. Controlling the use of funds generated by the District.
5. Approving the hiring and firing of key personnel.
6. Financing improvements.

The financial statements were prepared in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statements. Under the provisions of those standards, the financial reporting entity consists of the primary government, organizations for which the District is considered to be financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the District are such that, if excluded, the financial statements of the District would be considered incomplete or misleading. There are no entities considered to be component units of the District; therefore, the financial statements include only the operations of the District.

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements**

The basic financial statements include both government-wide and fund financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include: 1) charges to customers who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment; operating-type special assessments for maintenance and debt service are treated as charges for services and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Other items not included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

## **NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

### **Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation**

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Assessments are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are to be recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures are recorded only when payment is due.

### **Assessments**

Assessments are non-ad valorem assessments imposed on assessable lands located within the District. Assessments may be levied on property to pay for the operations and maintenance of the District. The fiscal year for which annual assessments may be levied begins on October 1 with discounts available for payments through February 28 and become delinquent on April 1. For debt service assessments, amounts collected as advance payments are used to prepay a portion of the Bonds outstanding. Otherwise, assessments are collected annually to provide funds for the debt service on the portion of the Bonds which are not paid with prepaid assessments.

Assessments and interest associated with the current fiscal period are considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. The portion of assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual as revenue of the current period.

The District was funded by Developer contributions for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

### **General Fund**

The general fund is the general operating fund of the District. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

### **Debt Service Fund**

The debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for the annual payment of principal and interest on long-term debt.

### **Capital Projects Fund**

This fund accounts for the financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major infrastructure within the District.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the government's policy to use restricted resources first for qualifying expenditures, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

### **Assets, Liabilities and Net Position or Equity**

#### **Restricted Assets**

These assets represent cash and investments set aside pursuant to Bond covenants or other contractual restrictions.

## **NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

### **Assets, Liabilities and Net Position or Equity (Continued)**

#### Deposits and Investments

The District's cash on hand and demand deposits are considered to be cash and cash equivalents.

The District has elected to proceed under the Alternative Investment Guidelines as set forth in Section 218.415 (17) Florida Statutes. The District may invest any surplus public funds in the following:

- a) The Local Government Surplus Trust Funds, or any intergovernmental investment pool authorized pursuant to the Florida Interlocal Cooperation Act;
- b) Securities and Exchange Commission registered money market funds with the highest credit quality rating from a nationally recognized rating agency;
- c) Interest bearing time deposits or savings accounts in qualified public depositories;
- d) Direct obligations of the U.S. Treasury.

Securities listed in paragraph c and d shall be invested to provide sufficient liquidity to pay obligations as they come due. In addition, surplus funds may be deposited into certificates of deposit which are insured and any unspent Bond proceeds are required to be held in investments as specified in the Bond Indenture.

The District records all interest revenue related to investment activities in the respective funds. Investments are measured at amortized cost or reported at fair value as required by generally accepted accounting principles.

#### Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

#### Capital Assets

Capital assets which include property, plant and equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, sidewalks and similar items) are reported in the government activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 (amount not rounded) and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

No depreciation has been taken in the current fiscal year as the District's infrastructure and other capital assets are under construction.

#### Unearned Revenue

Governmental funds report unearned revenue in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned.

## **NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

### **Assets, Liabilities and Net Position or Equity (Continued)**

#### Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized ratably over the life of the Bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of applicable premiums or discounts. Bond issuance costs are expensed when incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

#### Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

#### Fund Equity/Net Position

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report non spendable and restricted fund balance for amounts that are not available for appropriation or are legally restricted by outside parties for use for a specific purpose. Assignments of fund balance represent tentative management plans that are subject to change.

The District can establish limitations on the use of fund balance as follows:

Committed fund balance – Amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action (resolution) of the Board of Supervisors. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the Board of Supervisors taking the same formal action (resolution) that imposed the constraint originally. Resources accumulated pursuant to stabilization arrangements sometimes are reported in this category.

Assigned fund balance – Includes spendable fund balance amounts established by the Board of Supervisors that are intended to be used for specific purposes that are neither considered restricted nor committed. The Board may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover differences in estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Assignments are generally temporary and normally the same formal action need not be taken to remove the assignment.

The District first uses committed fund balance, followed by assigned fund balance and then unassigned fund balance when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

Net position is the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net position in the government-wide financial statements are categorized as net investment in capital assets, restricted or unrestricted. Net investment in capital assets represents net position related to infrastructure and property, plant and equipment. Restricted net position represents the assets restricted by the District's Bond covenants or other contractual restrictions. Unrestricted net position consists of the net position not meeting the definition of either of the other two components.

## NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### Other Disclosures

#### Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

## NOTE 3 - BUDGETARY INFORMATION

The District is required to establish a budgetary system and an approved Annual Budget. Annual Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for the general fund. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

The District follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements.

- a) Each year the District Manager submits to the District Board a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following October 1.
- b) Public hearings are conducted to obtain comments.
- c) Prior to October 1, the budget is legally adopted by the District Board.
- d) All budget changes must be approved by the District Board, although the District Manager can approve certain changes to line item appropriations within funds.
- e) The budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.
- f) Unused appropriation for annually budgeted funds lapse at the end of the year.

## NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

### Deposits

The District's cash balances were entirely covered by federal depository insurance or by a collateral pool pledged to the State Treasurer. Florida Statutes Chapter 280, "Florida Security for Public Deposits Act", requires all qualified depositories to deposit with the Treasurer or another banking institution eligible collateral equal to various percentages of the average daily balance for each month of all public deposits in excess of any applicable deposit insurance held. The percentage of eligible collateral (generally, U.S. Governmental and agency securities, state or local government debt, or corporate bonds) to public deposits is dependent upon the depository's financial history and its compliance with Chapter 280. In the event of a failure of a qualified public depository, the remaining public depositories would be responsible for covering any resulting losses.

### Investments

The District's investments were held as follows at September 30, 2021:

	<u>Amortized Cost</u>	<u>Credit Risk</u>	<u>Weighted Average Maturity</u>
Morgan Stanley Government Portfolio	\$ 794,336	S&P AAAM	20 days
Total Investments	<u>\$ 794,336</u>		

*Credit risk* – For investments, credit risk is generally the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. Investment ratings by investment type are included in the preceding summary of investments.

*Concentration risk* – The District places no limit on the amount the District may invest in any one issuer.

*Interest rate risk* – The District does not have a formal policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

However, the Bond Indentures limit the type of investments held using unspent proceeds.



#### NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

##### Investments (Continued)

*Fair Value Measurement* – When applicable, the District measures and records its investments using fair value measurement guidelines established in accordance with GASB Statements. The framework for measuring fair value provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques.

These guidelines recognize a three-tiered fair value hierarchy, in order of highest priority, as follows:

- *Level 1:* Investments whose values are based on unadjusted quoted prices for identical investments in active markets that the District has the ability to access;
- *Level 2:* Investments whose inputs - other than quoted market prices - are observable either directly or indirectly; and,
- *Level 3:* Investments whose inputs are unobservable.

The fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the entire fair value measurement. Valuation techniques used should maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

Money market investments that have a maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less and are held by governments other than external investment pools should be measured at amortized cost. Accordingly, the District's investments have been reported at amortized cost above.

#### NOTE 5 - CAPITAL ASSETS

Changes in capital assets for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021 were as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance
<u>Governmental activities</u>				
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Infrastructure under construction	\$ -	\$ 7,055,460	\$ -	\$ 7,055,460
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	-	7,055,460	-	7,055,460
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ -	\$ 7,055,460	\$ -	\$ 7,055,460

The infrastructure intended to serve the District has been estimated at a total cost of approximately \$22.5 million. The infrastructure will include water and wastewater systems, stormwater, undergrounding of conduit and off-site master improvements. A portion of the project costs is expected to be financed with the proceeds from the issuance of Bonds with the remainder to be funded by the Developer and conveyed to the District. Upon completion, certain improvements are to be conveyed to others for ownership and maintenance responsibilities. To date, the District has paid the Developer \$7,055,460 for acquisition of improvements and work product comprising a portion of the project.

#### NOTE 6 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

##### Series 2021 Bonds

On February 5, 2021, the District issued \$8,070,000 of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2021 consisting of multiple terms Bonds with due dates ranging from May 1, 2026 to May 1, 2051, and fixed interest rates ranging from 2.375% to 3.6%. The Bonds were issued to finance a portion of the cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping of certain assessable improvements comprising the Series 2021 Project. Interest is to be paid semiannually on each May 1 and November 1. Principal is to be paid serially commencing May 1, 2022 through May 1, 2051.

The Series 2021 Bonds are subject to redemption at the option of the District prior to their maturity. The Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to their selected maturity in the manner determined by the Bond Registrar if certain events occurred as outlined in the Bond Indenture.

## NOTE 6 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

### Series 2021 Bonds (Continued)

The Bond Indenture established debt service reserve requirements as well as other restrictions and requirements relating principally to the use of proceeds to pay for the infrastructure improvements and the procedures to be followed by the District on assessments to property owners. The District agrees to levy special assessments in annual amounts adequate to provide payment of debt service and to meet the reserve requirements. The District was in compliance with the requirements at September 30, 2021.

### Long-term Debt Activity

Changes in long-term liability activity for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021 were as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
<u>Governmental activities</u>					
Bonds payable:					
Series 2021	\$ -	\$ 8,070,000	\$ -	\$ 8,070,000	\$ 165,000
Plus: Original issue premium	-	125,134	4,171	120,963	-
Total	\$ -	\$ 8,195,134	\$ 4,171	\$ 8,190,963	\$ 165,000

At September 30, 2021, the scheduled debt service requirements on the long-term debt were as follows:

Year ending September 30:	Governmental Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	\$ 165,000	\$ 322,021	\$ 487,021
2023	170,000	278,144	448,144
2024	175,000	274,106	449,106
2025	180,000	269,950	449,950
2026	180,000	265,675	445,675
2027-2031	995,000	1,249,100	2,244,100
2032-2036	1,160,000	1,085,544	2,245,544
2037-2041	1,375,000	876,594	2,251,594
2042-2046	1,655,000	607,200	2,262,200
2047-2050	2,015,000	248,400	2,263,400
Total	\$ 8,070,000	\$ 5,476,734	\$ 13,546,734

## NOTE 7 – DEVELOPER TRANSACTIONS & CONCENTRATION

The Developer has agreed to fund the general operations of the District. In connection with that agreement, Developer contributions to the general fund were \$128,636, which includes a receivable of \$5,501.

The District's activity is dependent upon the continued involvement of the Developer Landowner, the loss of which could have a material adverse effect on the District's operations.

## NOTE 8 - MANAGEMENT COMPANY

The District has contracted with a management company to perform services, which include financial and accounting services. Certain employees of the management company also serve as officers (Board appointed non-voting positions) of the District. Under the agreement, the District compensates the management company for management, accounting, financial reporting, computer and other administrative costs.

## NOTE 9 - RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The District has obtained commercial insurance from independent third parties to mitigate the costs of these risks; coverage may not extend to all situations. There were no settled claims since inception of the District.

**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

	Budgeted Amounts Original & Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Developer contributions	\$ 256,335	\$ 128,636	\$ (127,699)
Total revenues	256,335	128,636	(127,699)
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Current:			
General government	114,635	74,865	39,770
Physical environment	141,700	53,771	87,929
Total expenditures	256,335	128,636	127,699
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ -	-	\$ -
Fund balance - beginning		-	
Fund balance - ending		\$ -	

See notes to required supplementary information

**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

The District is required to establish a budgetary system and an approved Annual Budget for the general fund. The District's budgeting process is based on estimates of cash receipts and cash expenditures which are approved by the Board. The budget approximates a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (generally accepted accounting principles).

The legal level of budgetary control, the level at which expenditures may not exceed budget, is in the aggregate. Any budget amendments that increase the aggregate budgeted appropriations must be approved by the Board of Supervisors. Actual general fund expenditures did not exceed appropriations for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021.

**DW BAYVIEW COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
MANATEE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
OTHER INFORMATION  
DATA ELEMENTS REQUIRED BY FL STATUTE 218.39 (3) (C )  
UNAUDITED**

Element	Comments
Number of district employees compensated at 9/30/2021	0
Number of independent contractors compensated in September 2021	0
Employee compensation for FYE 9/30/2021 (paid/accrued)	Not applicable
Independent contractor compensation for FYE 9/30/2021	Not applicable
Construction projects to begin on or after October 1; (>\$65K)	Not Applicable
Budget variance report	See page 20
Ad Valorem taxes;	Not applicable
Millage rate FYE 9/30/2021	Not applicable
Ad valorem taxes collected FYE 9/30/2021	Not applicable
Outstanding Bonds:	Not applicable
Non ad valorem special assessments;	
Special assessment rate FYE 9/30/2021	Operations and maintenance - Not Applicable Debt service - Not Applicable
Special assessments collected FYE 9/30/2021	Not Applicable
Outstanding Bonds:	
Series 2021, due May 1, 2051,	see Note 6 page 18 for details



**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Board of Supervisors  
DW Bayview Community Development District  
Manatee County, Florida

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of DW Bayview Community Development District, Manatee County, Florida ("District") as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our opinion thereon dated April 4, 2022.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

**Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards.

**Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

April 4, 2022



**Grau & Associates**  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

951 Yamato Road • Suite 280  
Boca Raton, Florida 33431  
(561) 994-9299 • (800) 299-4728  
Fax (561) 994-5823  
www.graucpa.com

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH THE  
REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 218.415, FLORIDA STATUTES, REQUIRED BY  
RULE 10.556(10) OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**

To the Board of Supervisors  
DW Bayview Community Development District  
Manatee County, Florida

We have examined DW Bayview Community Development District, Manatee County, Florida's ("District") compliance with the requirements of Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, in accordance with Rule 10.556(10) of the Auditor General of the State of Florida during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. Management is responsible for the District's compliance with those requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Those standards require that we plan and perform the examination to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the District complied, in all material respects, with the specified requirements referenced in Section 218.415, Florida Statutes. An examination involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about whether the District complied with the specified requirements. The nature, timing, and extent of the procedures selected depend on our judgment, including an assessment of the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error. We believe that the evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the District's compliance with specified requirements.

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the aforementioned requirements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, management, and the Board of Supervisors of DW Bayview Community Development District, Manatee County, Florida and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

April 4, 2022





**MANAGEMENT LETTER PURSUANT TO THE RULES OF  
THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**

To the Board of Supervisors  
DW Bayview Community Development District  
Manatee County, Florida

**Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying basic financial statements of DW Bayview Community Development District, Manatee County, Florida ("District") as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, and have issued our report thereon dated April 4, 2022.

**Auditor's Responsibility**

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Florida Auditor General.

**Other Reporting Requirements**

We have issued our Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*; and Independent Auditor's Report on an examination conducted in accordance with *AICPA Professional Standards*, AT-C Section 315, regarding compliance requirements in accordance with Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General. Disclosures in those reports, which are dated April 4, 2022, should be considered in conjunction with this management letter.

**Purpose of this Letter**

The purpose of this letter is to comment on those matters required by Chapter 10.550 of the Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida. Accordingly, in connection with our audit of the financial statements of the District, as described in the first paragraph, we report the following:

- I. Current year findings and recommendations.**
- II. Status of prior year findings and recommendations.**
- III. Compliance with the Provisions of the Auditor General of the State of Florida.**

Our management letter is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, Federal and other granting agencies, as applicable, management, and the Board of Supervisors of DW Bayview Community Development District, Manatee County, Florida and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

We wish to thank DW Bayview Community Development District, Manatee County, Florida and the personnel associated with it, for the opportunity to be of service to them in this endeavor as well as future engagements, and the courtesies extended to us.

April 4, 2022

## REPORT TO MANAGEMENT

### I. CURRENT YEAR FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

None

### II. PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

None

### III. COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA

Unless otherwise required to be reported in the auditor's report on compliance and internal controls, the management letter shall include, but not be limited to the following:

1. A statement as to whether or not corrective actions have been taken to address findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report.

Not applicable. First year audit.

2. Any recommendations to improve the local governmental entity's financial management.

There were no such matters discovered by, or that came to the attention of, the auditor, to be reported for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021.

3. Noncompliance with provisions of contracts or grant agreements, or abuse, that have occurred, or are likely to have occurred, that have an effect on the financial statements that is less than material but which warrants the attention of those charged with governance.

There were no such matters discovered by, or that came to the attention of, the auditor, to be reported, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021.

4. The name or official title and legal authority of the District are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

5. The District has not met one or more of the financial emergency conditions described in Section 218.503(1), Florida Statutes.

6. We applied financial condition assessment procedures and no deteriorating financial conditions were noted as of September 30, 2021. It is management's responsibility to monitor financial condition, and our financial condition assessment was based in part on representations made by management and the review of financial information provided by same.

7. Management has provided the specific information required by Section 218.39(3)(c) in the Other Information section of the financial statements on page 22.



Rizzetta & Company

# **DW Bayview Community Development District**

---

**Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)**

**June 30, 2022**

**Prepared by: Rizzetta & Company, Inc.**

[rizzetta.com](http://rizzetta.com)

Professionals in Community Management

**DW Bayview Community Development District**

Balance Sheet  
As of 6/30/2022  
(In Whole Numbers)

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Total Governmental Funds	General Fixed Assets Account Group	General Long-Term Debt Account Group
<b>Assets</b>						
Cash In Bank	15,371	0	0	15,371	0	0
Investments	0	232,017	5,067	237,085	0	0
Accounts Receivable	70,261	134,551	0	204,812	0	0
Prepaid Expenses	1,167	0	0	1,167	0	0
Due From Other Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed Assets	0	0	0	0	4,535,371	0
Amount Available in Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	366,568
Amount To Be Provided Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	7,538,432
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>86,799</b>	<b>366,568</b>	<b>5,067</b>	<b>458,434</b>	<b>4,535,371</b>	<b>7,905,000</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Accounts Payable	7,981	0	0	7,981	0	0
Accrued Expenses Payable	3,056	0	0	3,056	0	0
Due To Other Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenue Bonds Payable--Long Term	0	0	0	0	0	7,905,000
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>11,036</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,036</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,905,000</b>
<b>Fund Equity &amp; Other Credits</b>						
Beginning Fund Balance	0	405,003	389,333	794,336	4,535,371	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	75,763	(38,435)	(384,266)	(346,938)	0	0
<b>Total Fund Equity &amp; Other Credits</b>	<b>75,763</b>	<b>366,568</b>	<b>5,067</b>	<b>447,398</b>	<b>4,535,371</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Liabilities &amp; Fund Equity</b>	<b>86,799</b>	<b>366,568</b>	<b>5,067</b>	<b>458,434</b>	<b>4,535,371</b>	<b>7,905,000</b>

See Notes to Unaudited Financial Statements

## DW Bayview Community Development District

### Statement of Revenues and Expenditures

001 - General Fund

From 10/1/2021 Through 6/30/2022

(In Whole Numbers)

	Annual Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Variance	Percent Annual Budget Remaining
<b>Revenues</b>					
Special Assessments					
Off Roll	140,523	140,523	140,522	(1)	0.00%
Contributions & Donations From Private Sources					
Developer Contributions	114,900	86,175	61,754	(24,421)	46.25%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>255,423</b>	<b>226,698</b>	<b>202,276</b>	<b>(24,422)</b>	<b>20.81%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Financial & Administrative					
Administrative Services	4,700	3,525	3,525	0	24.99%
District Management	20,800	15,600	15,600	0	25.00%
District Engineer	7,000	5,250	0	5,250	100.00%
Disclosure Report	5,100	5,100	5,000	100	1.96%
Trustees Fees	10,000	10,000	2,333	7,667	76.66%
Tax Collector/Property Appraiser Fees	150	113	0	113	100.00%
Financial & Revenue Collections	3,710	2,783	2,783	0	24.99%
Assessment Roll	5,100	5,100	5,100	0	0.00%
Accounting Services	18,600	13,950	13,950	0	25.00%
Auditing Services	3,800	3,800	3,429	371	9.76%
Arbitrage Rebate Calculation	750	750	0	750	100.00%
Public Officials Liability Insurance	2,475	2,475	2,363	112	4.52%
Legal Advertising	5,000	3,750	63	3,687	98.73%
Miscellaneous Mailings	750	563	0	563	100.00%
Dues, Licenses & Fees	225	225	175	50	22.22%
Website Hosting, Maintenance, Backup	2,738	2,054	1,538	516	43.84%
Legal Counsel					
District Counsel	11,000	8,250	6,347	1,904	42.30%
Stormwater Control					
Aquatic Maintenance	70,000	52,500	34,825	17,675	50.25%
Other Physical Environment					
General Liability Insurance	3,025	3,025	2,888	137	4.52%
Property Insurance	2,500	2,500	0	2,500	100.00%
Landscape Maintenance	68,000	51,000	26,595	24,405	60.88%
Parks & Recreation					
Fountain Repairs	3,000	2,250	0	2,250	100.00%
Maintenance & Repairs	7,000	5,250	0	5,250	100.00%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>255,423</b>	<b>199,811</b>	<b>126,513</b>	<b>73,298</b>	<b>50.47%</b>
Excess Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	0	26,887	75,763	48,876	0.00%
Fund Balance, End of Period	0	26,887	75,763	48,876	0.00%

See Notes to Unaudited Financial Statements

**DW Bayview Community Development District**

## Statement of Revenues and Expenditures

200 - Debt Service Fund

From 10/1/2021 Through 6/30/2022

(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Current Period Actual</u>	<u>Budget To Actual Variance</u>	<u>Budget Percent Remaining</u>
Revenues				
Interest Earnings				
Interest Earnings	0	140	140	0.00%
Special Assessments				
Off Roll	<u>448,503</u>	<u>448,503</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Total Revenues	<u>448,503</u>	<u>448,643</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>0.03%</u>
Expenditures				
Debt Service Payments				
Interest	283,503	322,021	(38,518)	(13.58)%
Principal	<u>165,000</u>	<u>165,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>448,503</u>	<u>487,021</u>	<u>(38,518)</u>	<u>(8.59)%</u>
Excess of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	<u>0</u>	<u>(38,378)</u>	<u>(38,378)</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Interfund Transfer	0	(57)	(57)	0.00%
Exc. Of Rev./Other Sources Over Expend./Other Uses	<u>0</u>	<u>(38,435)</u>	<u>(38,435)</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning of Period	0	405,003	405,003	0.00%
Fund Balance, End of Period	<u>0</u>	<u>366,568</u>	<u>366,568</u>	<u>0.00%</u>

See Notes to Unaudited Financial Statements

**DW Bayview Community Development District**

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures

300 - Capital Projects Fund

From 10/1/2021 Through 6/30/2022

(In Whole Numbers)

	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Current Period Actual</u>	<u>Budget To Actual Variance</u>	<u>Budget Percent Remaining</u>
Revenues				
Interest Earnings				
Interest Earnings	<u>0</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Total Revenues	<u>0</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Expenditures				
Other Physical Environment				
Improvements Other Than Buildings	<u>0</u>	<u>384,340</u>	<u>(384,340)</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>0</u>	<u>384,340</u>	<u>(384,340)</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Excess of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	<u>0</u>	<u>(384,322)</u>	<u>(384,322)</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Interfund Transfer	<u>0</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Exc. Of Rev./Other Sources Over Expend./Other Uses	<u>0</u>	<u>(384,266)</u>	<u>(384,266)</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning of Period	<u>0</u>	<u>389,333</u>	<u>389,333</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Fund Balance, End of Period	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>5,067</u></u>	<u><u>5,067</u></u>	<u><u>0.00%</u></u>

See Notes to Unaudited Financial Statements

**DW Bayview CDD  
Investment Summary  
June 30, 2022**

<u>Account</u>	<u>Investment</u>	<u>Balance as of June 30, 2022</u>
Regions Bank Series 2021 Revenue	Morgan Stanley Institutional Liquid Funds	\$ 7,960
Regions Bank Series 2021 Interest	Morgan Stanley Institutional Liquidity Funds	1
Regions Bank Series 2021 Sinking Fund	Morgan Stanley Institutional Liquid Funds	2
Regions Bank Series 2021 Reserve	Morgan Stanley Institutional Liquidity Funds	224,054
	<b>Total Debt Service Fund Investments</b>	<b><u>\$ 232,017</u></b>
Regions Bank Series 2021 Construction	Morgan Stanley Institutional Liquidity Funds	\$ 64
Regions Bank Series 2021 Cost of Issuance	Morgan Stanley Institutional Liquidity Funds	5,003
	<b>Total Capital Projects Fund Investments</b>	<b><u>\$ 5,067</u></b>



**DW Bayview Community Development District**

Summary A/R Ledger

001 - General Fund

From 6/1/2022 Through 6/30/2022

<u>Invoice Date</u>	<u>Customer Name</u>	<u>Invoice Number</u>	<u>Current Balance</u>
10/1/2021	Pulte	567-22-01	<u>70,260.89</u>
		Total 001 - General Fund	70,260.89

**DW Bayview Community Development District**  
 Summary A/R Ledger  
 200 - Debt Service Fund  
 From 6/1/2022 Through 6/30/2022

Invoice Date	Customer Name	Invoice Number	Current Balance
10/1/2021	Pulte	567-22-01	134,550.96
		Total 200 - Debt Service Fund	134,550.96
			204,811.85
Report Balance			204,811.85

**DW Bayview Community Development District**

Aged Payables by Invoice Date

Aging Date - 6/1/2022

001 - General Fund

From 6/1/2022 Through 6/30/2022

<u>Vendor Name</u>	<u>Invoice Date</u>	<u>Invoice Number</u>	<u>Invoice Description</u>	<u>Current Balance</u>
Eco-Logic Services, LLC	6/1/2022	1912	Aquatic Maintenance 06/22	7,925.00
KE Law Group, PLLC	6/20/2022	2540	General/Monthly Legal Services 05/22	55.50
			Total 001 - General Fund	7,980.50
Report Total				7,980.50

**DW BAYVIEW CDD  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS - S2021**

**Construction Account Activity Through June 30, 2022**

<b>Inflows:</b>	<b>Debt Proceeds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,628,780.90</b>
	<b>Underwriter Discount</b>		<b>161,400.00</b>
	<b>Total Bond Proceeds:</b>		<b>7,790,180.90</b>

	<b>Interest Earnings</b>		<b>779.53</b>
	<b>Transfer from Reserve</b>		<b>56.74</b>
	<b>Total Inflows:</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,791,017.17</b>

**Outflows:**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Requisition Number</b>	<b>Contractor</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Status With Trustee As of 06/30/22</b>
03/10/21	COI	Underwriter Discount	\$ (161,400.00)	Cleared
03/10/21	COI	Gray Robinson	(42,500.00)	Cleared
03/10/21	COI	Greenberg Traurig	(55,000.00)	Cleared
03/10/21	COI	Hopping, Green & Sams	(39,500.00)	Cleared
03/10/21	COI	Squire Patton	(6,000.00)	Cleared
03/10/21	COI	Rizzetta & Company	(35,000.00)	Cleared
03/10/21	COI	Imagemaster, LLC	(1,750.00)	Cleared
03/10/21	COI	Regions Bank	(5,000.00)	Cleared
		<b>Total COI Expenses:</b>	<b>(346,150.00)</b>	
03/10/21	1	Pulte	(788,690.02)	Cleared
04/23/21	2	Hopping Green & Sams	(3,746.60)	Cleared
07/01/21	3	Hopping Green & Sams	(546.00)	Cleared
07/26/21	4	Pulte	(1,991,426.40)	Cleared
08/31/21	5	Pulte	(3,358,047.66)	Cleared
08/31/21	6	Pulte	(913,002.90)	Cleared
10/31/21	7	Pulte	(384,340.40)	Cleared
		<b>Total Requisitions:</b>	<b>(7,439,799.98)</b>	
<b>Total COI &amp; Requisitions:</b>			<b>(7,785,949.98)</b>	
<b>Total Outflows:</b>			<b>(7,785,949.98)</b>	

<b>Capital Projects Fund Balance at June 30, 2022</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,067.19</b>
---	-----------	-----------------

**DW Bayview Community Development District**  
**Notes to Unaudited Financial Statements**  
**June 30, 2022**

**Balance Sheet**

1. Trust statement activity has been recorded through 06/30/22.
2. See EMMA (Electronic Municipal Market Access) at <https://emma.msrb.org> for Municipal Disclosures and Market Data.

**Summary A/R Ledger – Payment Terms**

3. Payment terms for landowner assessments are (a) defined in the FY21-22 Assessment Resolution adopted by the Board of Supervisors, (b) pursuant to Florida Statutes, Chapter 197 for assessments levied via the county tax roll.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



